

His Worship the Mayor
Councillors
CITY OF MARION



**NOTICE OF
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING**

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions under Section 83 of the Local Government Act 1999 that a General Council meeting will be held

Tuesday 26 September 2017

Commencing at 6.30 p.m.

In the Council Chamber

Council Administration Centre

245 Sturt Road, Sturt

A copy of the Agenda for this meeting is attached in accordance with Section 83 of the Act.

Meetings of the Council are open to the public and interested members of this community are welcome to attend. Access to the Council Chamber is via the main entrance to the Administration building on Sturt Road, Sturt.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. J. Dickson", is displayed on a light blue rectangular background.

Abby Dickson
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

21 September 2017

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL AGENDA
FOR MEETING TO BE HELD ON
TUESDAY 26 SEPTEMBER 2017
COMMENCING AT 6.30PM**



1. OPEN MEETING

2. KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3. DISCLOSURE

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

4. ELECTED MEMBER'S DECLARATION OF INTEREST (if any)

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Confirmation of the Minutes for the General Council meeting held
on 22 August 2017 6

Confirmation of the Minutes for the Special General Council meeting held
on 12 September 2017 21

6. COMMUNICATIONS

Mayoral Report

Deputy Mayor Report..... 27

Elected Member Report

CEO and Executive Report..... 28

7. ADJOURNED ITEMS

Nil

8. DEPUTATIONS

Asset Optimisation – McConnell Avenue Reserve, Western Portion
Report Reference: GC260917D01 29

9. PETITIONS

Petition – Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park
Report Reference: GC260917P01 30

Petition – Development at Lot 3 Appleby Road, Morphetville Report Reference: GC260917P02.....	36
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

10. COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Confirmation of the minutes of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee Meeting held on 5 September 2017 Report Reference: GC260917R01.....	40
Confirmation of the minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting Held on 15 August 2017 Report Reference: GC260917R02.....	49
Confirmation of the minutes of the Review & Selection Committee Meeting Held on 22 August 2017 and 19 September 2017 Report Reference: GC260917R03.....	59

11. CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Confidential Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Report Reference: GC260917F01	66
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

12. WORKSHOP / PRESENTATION ITEMS

Nil

13. CORPORATE REPORTS FOR DECISION

Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment – Draft for Minister’s Authorisation Report Reference: GC260917R04.....	67
Asset Optimisation – McConnell Avenue Reserve, Western Portion Report Reference: GC260917R05.....	164
Animal Management Plan Report Reference: GC260917R06.....	174
Playground Framework Report Reference: GC260917R07.....	216
Community Grant Guidelines Report Reference: GC260917R08.....	250
Waste Management Project (Council Solutions) – ACCC Report Reference: GC260917R09.....	262
LGA Annual General Meeting 2017 Report Reference: GC260917R10.....	268
Fund My Neighbourhood Report Reference: GC260917R11.....	270
Artificial Surfaces Funding Improvements Report Reference: GC260917R12.....	276

Complaints and Grievance Policy and Procedure Review Report Reference: GC260917R13.....	281
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

14. CORPORATE REPORTS FOR INFORMATION/NOTING

Monthly WHS Report Report Reference: GC260917R14.....	290
Finance Report Report Reference: GC260917R15.....	294

MATTERS RAISED BY MEMBERS

15. Questions with Notice

Use of Glyphosphate Herbicide Report Reference: GC260917Q01.....	309
Oaklands Crossing Report Reference: GC260917Q02.....	312
Diesel Powered Generator Report Reference: GC260917Q03.....	313

16. Motions with Notice

Renaming the City Report Reference: GC260917M01	315
Flinders Medical Centre – Ambulance Ramping Report Reference: GC260917M02	317
King Neptune's Statue Report Reference: GC260917M03	318
Traffic Issues – Denham Avenue, Morphettville Report Reference: GC260917M04	324
Use of Glyphosphate Report Reference: GC260917M05	326
Potential Property Acquisition Opportunities Report Reference: GC260917M06	327
Australia Day Report Reference: GC260917M07	329
Glenthorne Farm Report Reference: GC260917M08	338

17. Questions without Notice

18. Motions without Notice

19. OTHER BUSINESS

20. MEETING CLOSURE

Council shall conclude on or before 9.30pm unless there is a specific motion adopted at the meeting to continue beyond that time.

**MINUTES OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON TUESDAY 22 AUGUST 2017**



PRESENT

His Worship the Mayor Kris Hanna

Councillors

Coastal Ward

Tim Gard

Mullawirra Ward

Jason Veliskou
Jerome Appleby

Southern Hills

Janet Byram
Nick Westwood

Warracowie Ward

Bruce Hull
Nathan Prior

Warriparinga Ward

Luke Hutchinson
Raelene Telfer

Woodlands Ward

Tim Pfeiffer
Nick Kerry

In Attendance

Mr Adrian Skull
Ms Abby Dickson
Mr Tony Lines
Mr Vincent Mifsud
Ms Kate McKenzie
Ms Victoria Moritz

Chief Executive Officer
General Manager City Development
General Manager City Services
General Manager Corporate Services
Manager Corporate Governance
Governance Officer

COMMENCEMENT

The meeting commenced at 6.32pm.

KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

DISCLOSURE

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

ELECTED MEMBER'S DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

Interests in the following items were declared:

- Councillor Pfeiffer – Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment (Report Reference: GC220817R01)

The Mayor sought and was granted leave of the meeting to include in the minutes, Councillor Pfeiffer change in circumstance relating to the Marion Sports & Community Club (Report Reference: GC220817RS07) as his son no longer plays basketball at the site (therefore a potential conflict of interest has ceased).

- Councillor Appleby – Oaklands Crossing (Report Reference: GC220817Q01) and Rescission Motion – Oaklands Crossing (Report Reference: GC220817M06)
- Councillor Gard – Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment (Report Reference: GC220817R01)
- Councillor Veliskou – Ombudsman Report (Report Reference: GC220817R14)

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Moved Councillor Hutchinson, Seconded Councillor Byram that the minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 8 August 2017 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried

Moved Councillor Hutchinson, Seconded Councillor Byram that the minutes of the Special General Council Meeting held on 15 August 2017 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried

COMMUNICATIONS

Report on Mayoral Activities for July and August 2017

Date	Event	Comment
21 July 2017	AFOPA Annual General Meeting	Attended
22 July 2017	Sturt Pistol and Shooting Club Annual General Meeting	Attended, gave speech
23 July 2017	Swimming SA 2017 South Australian Short Course Championships – Closing Ceremony	Gave closing address, presented trophies
23 July 2017	Pan Laconian Society BBQ Lunch	Presented Community Grant Cheque
25 July 2017	10 th Annual South Australian Major Projects Conference	Presented on Oaklands Crossing
26 July 2017	Heron Way Reserve, Hallett Cove – Soil Turning Event	Gave speech, turned soil
26 July 2017	Active Elders, Christmas in July	Attended
4 August 2017	Re Launch of Gallery M Exhibition	Opened exhibition
8 August 2017	Edwardstown Rotary Club	Received \$10,000 cheque donation for Hendrie Street Playground
8 August 2017	St Vincent De Paul local representatives	Met
7 August 2017	Marion Probus Club Lunch with Governor Hieu Van Le	Attended
9 August 2017	DECD, Ministers Office	Attended
14 August 2017	Basketball SA and SABC	Met
16 August 2017	Hallett Cove Meals on Wheels Annual General Meeting and BBQ	Attended
16 August 2017	Southern Adelaide Economic Development Board – Re Launch	Attended
In addition, the Mayor has met with residents, MP's and also with the CEO and Council staff regarding various issues.		

Report on Deputy Mayor Activities for July and August 2017

Date	Event	Comment
24 July 2017	Hallett Cove Foreshore – Onsite update with Elected Members and staff.	Attended
25 July 2017	Meeting with David Speirs MP	Attended
25 July 2017	General Council Meeting	Attended
26 July 2017	Heron Way Reserve, Hallett Cove, soil turning.	Attended
31 July 2017	Hallett Cove Business Association – Local Business Awards	Guest Speaker
1 August 2017	Infrastructure & Strategy Committee Meeting	Attended
1 August 2017	Urban Planning Committee Meeting	Attended
In addition, the Deputy Mayor has met with residents, MP's and also with the CEO and Council staff regarding various issues.		

Report on Elected Member Activities for July and August 2017

Nil

Report on CEO and General Manager Activities for July and August 2017

Date	Activity	Attended by
21 July 2017	Teleconference: Council Solutions Waste Management Services Project	Adrian Skull Vincent Mifsud
24 July 2017	Meeting with Mark McAllister - Technology Projects Status Update and Review	Vincent Mifsud
26 July 2017	Heron Way Sod Turning Ceremony	Abby Dickson
26 July 2017	Meeting with CEO of Council Solutions	Adrian Skull
27 July 2017	Meeting with Club Marion	Adrian Skull
28 July 2017	Bill Cossey Memorial Service	Vincent Mifsud
28 July 2017	Meeting with Indigenous Land Corporation in relation to Southern Innovation DPA and Lot 707	Abby Dickson
28 July 2017	Meeting with Chair Southern Adelaide Economic Development Board (SAEDB) regarding re-launch	Abby Dickson
31 July 2017	Hallett Cove Business Awards – key note speaker and presenter (CEO)	Adrian Skull Abby Dickson
1 August 2017	Meeting to discuss SAEDB funding opportunity with Amanda Rishworth, Chris Picton and Mark Dowd	Adrian Skull
2 August 2017	Attended Southern Adelaide Economic Development Board (SAEDB) Meeting	Adrian Skull Abby Dickson

2 August 2017	Meeting with Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Board chairman	Abby Dickson
4 August 2017	Meeting regarding Tonsley precinct	Adrian Skull
7 August 2017	Meeting with DPTI RE: Oaklands Crossing	Adrian Skull
8 August 2017	Meeting with Jarad Lawrence KPMG – revised Audit program	Adrian Skull
8 August 2017	Oaklands Upgrade project DPTI	Adrian Skull
8 August 2017	Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground - design presentation to Board members	Abby Dickson
10 August 2017	Meeting with CEO LGA	Adrian Skull
10 August 2017	Sam Willoughby BMX – Project Steering Group meeting	Abby Dickson
12 – 13 August 2017	SACA Cricket Connects Forum	Vincent Mifsud
14 August 2017	Meeting with Basketball SA & Liberal candidates	Mayor Adrian Skull
15 August 2017	Meeting with Football Federation SA (FFSA) regarding Soccer project	Adrian Skull Abby Dickson
16 August 2017	Re-launch of Southern Adelaide Economic Development Board (SAEDB) held at Tonsley	Adrian Skull Abby Dickson Tony Lines
17 August 2017	Tonsley Project Steering Committee Meeting	Adrian Skull Abby Dickson
17 August 2017	Sothern Adelaide Zone Emergency Management Committee meeting	Tony Lines
18 August 2017	Meeting with David Speirs MP	Abby Dickson
18 August 2017	Zone Emergency Management Chairs meeting	Tony Lines

Moved Councillor Hull, Seconded Councillor Prior that the Communication Reports be received

Carried Unanimously

VERBAL COMMUNICATIONS FROM ELECTED MEMBERS

Nil

ORDER OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Mayor sought and was granted leave of the meeting to vary the order of the agenda to consider the following items en bloc and to consider them next on the agenda:

- Marion Sports and Community Club Lease (GC220817R07)
- Hallett Cove Foreshore Master Plan (GC220817R08)
- Appleby Road Reserve Playground Final Design (GC220817R09)
- State Local Government Infrastructure Partnership – Marion Coastal Walkway Improvements Program (GC220817R10)
- Monthly Finance Report (GC220817R12)
- Monthly WHS Report (GC220817R13)

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor Gard that these items be moved en bloc

**Carried Unanimously
These Items were Carried**

6.43pm Marion Sports and Community Club Lease Report Reference: GC220817R07

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor Gard that Council:

1. Endorses entering into a 21-year lease with the Marion Sports and Community Club Incorporated in line with the terms and conditions outlined in this report, subject to the outcome of community consultation.
2. Authorises the Manager City Property to provide a Letter of Offer and negotiate a Lease in line with the conditions and terms outlined in this report and the Precinct Plan provided in Appendix 3.
3. Authorises the Manager City Property to enter into lease negotiations with Marion Tennis Club for a term of up to 5 years.
4. Authorises the Manager City Property to enter into lease negotiations with the Basketball Association of South Australia Incorporated for a term of up to 5 years.
5. Authorises the Manager City Property to enter into licence negotiations with the Marion Croquet Club for a term of up to 5 years.
6. Endorses an allocation of \$70k per annum for the renewal/depreciation of capital works set out in the Precinct Plan into Council's annual budget and Long Term Financial Plan.
7. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999 the Council orders that Appendix 5 to this report, having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(d) of the Act, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2017.

Carried

6.43pm Hallett Cove Foreshore Master Plan Stage 4 (Playground and Reserve) - Progress Report

Report Reference: GC220817R08

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor Gard that Council:

1. Notes the progress report on Stage 4 Hallett Cove Foreshore Masterplan (Playground and Reserve) detail design and that whole of life costs will be presented to Council in October 2017.

Carried

6.43pm Appleby Road Reserve Playground Final Design

Report Reference: GC220817R09

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor Gard that Council:

1. Notes the community consultation findings report and design responses for Appleby Road Reserve playground (Refer Appendix 1).
2. Endorses the final design for the Appleby Road Reserve Playground (Refer Appendix 2).
3. Notes that subject to Council endorsement of the final design, Renewal SA will proceed to detailed design, procurement and construction in 2017/2018.
4. Notes capital works of playground as per final design will be funded by Renewal SA for an amount of \$250k, which is in line with Council's neighbourhood playground level of service.
5. Endorse an allocation of \$12,900 for on-going annual operating and maintenance costs in the 2018/19 budget and an allocation of \$7,360 for renewal/ depreciation as per whole of life costs (Refer Appendix 3).

Carried

6.43pm State Local Government Infrastructure Partnership – Marion Coastal Walkway Improvements Program

Report Reference: GC220817R10

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor Gard that Council:

1. Pursuant to Section 38 (1) of the Local Government Act 1999, authorises the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to sign and affix the common seal to the documentation necessary to secure funding under the State Local Government Infrastructure Partnership.

Carried

CORPORATE REPORTS FOR INFORMATION / NOTING

6.43pm Finance Report – July 2017 Report Reference: GC220817R12

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor that Council:

1. Receives the report “Finance Report – July 2017”

Carried

6.43pm WHS Monthly Performance Report – July 2017 Report Reference: GC220817R13

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor that Council:

1. Notes the report and statistical data contained therein.

Carried

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

6.56pm Infrastructure and Strategy Committee - Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting held on 1 August 2017 Report Reference: GC220817R02

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor Pfeiffer that Council:

1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee meeting of 1 August 2017 (Appendix 1).
2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee.

Carried Unanimously

ORDER OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Mayor sought and was granted leave of the meeting to vary the order of the agenda to consider next, Councillor Crossland's Leave of Absence.

Councillor Crossland requested leave of absence in writing to the Mayor, prior to the previous General Council Meeting on 8 August 2017.

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor Gard, that Councillor Crossland be granted leave of absence from the following Council Meetings:

- General Council Meeting on 8 August 2017
- Special General Council Meeting on 15 August 2017
- General Council Meeting on 22 August 2017

Carried Unanimously

The Mayor sought and was granted leave of the meeting to vary the order of the agenda and consider the following items next on the agenda and in the following order:

- Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre Project Update (GC220817R06)
- Urban Activation Project (GC220817R05)
- Establishment of Council Assessment Panel (GC220817R04)
- Southern Innovation Area DPA (GC220817R03)
- Housing Diversity DPA (GC220817R01)

7.01pm Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre Project Update
Report Reference: GC220817R06

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that Council:

1. Notes this progress report on the Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre Project.
2. Refers the next strategic steps of the Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre update project to the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee for robust planning detail and further initiatives.

Carried

7.04pm Urban Activation Project
Report Reference: GC220817R05

Moved Councillor Hull, Seconded Councillor Prior that Council:

1. Endorses the proposed approach, engagement process and assessment criteria for urban activation as outlined in this report.
2. Notes a report of shortlisted projects will be presented to Council in January 2018 for approval.

Carried

7.09pm Councillor Veliskou left the meeting

7.09pm Establishment of Council Assessment Panel
Report Reference: GC220817R04

7.12pm Councillor Veliskou re-entered the meeting

7.13pm Councillor Prior left the meeting

Moved Councillor Westwood, Seconded Councillor Gard that formal meeting procedures be suspended to allow for open discussion on this item.

Carried Unanimously

7.14pm meeting suspended

7.14 Councillor Prior re-entered the meeting

7.41pm meeting resumed

7.41pm Councillor Byram left the meeting

7.41pm Councillor Hutchinson left the meeting

Moved Councillor Westwood, Seconded Councillor Kerry that Council:

1. Endorses the establishment of a Council Assessment Panel (CAP) with an Elected Member to form part of the Membership of the CAP
2. Recommend to Council that expressions of interest is sought from suitably qualified and/or experienced members of the public to fill the 4 vacant positions and 1 deputy independent member position on the Council Assessment Panel for a term commencing from its first meeting in October 2017 and concluding 1 July 2019
3. Appoints Councillor Byram as member of the Council Assessment Panel for a period of October 2017 to 1 July 2019

Appoints Councillor Hutchinson as Deputy Member to the Council Assessment Panel for a period of October 2017 to 1 July 2019

4. Endorses that remuneration of deputy members or additional members is consistent with that of Independent Members (\$400 per meeting), except for the deputy member who is an Elected Member, who will be remunerated the same figure as the incumbent CAP Elected Member (\$200 per meeting).
5. Endorses that remuneration of professional advisors is consistent with that of Independent Members (\$400 per meeting).
6. Endorses the following remuneration of CAP members;
 - \$500 per meeting for the Presiding Member
 - \$400 per meeting for Independent Members and
 - \$200 per meeting for Elected Members
7. Endorses the Terms of Reference of the CAP attached as Appendix 3 to this report, subject to any changes as the Council sees fit.
8. Notes the draft Assessment Panel Members' Code of Conduct attached as Appendix 1 to this report.
9. Notes that the Chief Executive Officer will appoint an Assessment Manager to the Council Assessment Panel.
10. Notes the Council Assessment Panel will, upon operation of its first meeting, adopt General Operating Procedures.

Carried Unanimously

7.43pm Councillor Byram re-entered the meeting
7.43pm Councillor Hutchinson re-entered the meeting

7.44pm Southern Innovation Area Ministerial Development Plan Amendment (DPA)
Report Reference: GC220817R03

7.46pm Councillor Kerry left the meeting
7.49pm councillor Kerry re-entered the meeting
7.51pm councillor Appleby left the meeting
7.54pm Councillor Appleby re-entered the meeting
8.04pm Councillor Veliskou left the meeting
8.06pm Councillor Veliskou re-entered the meeting

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that Council:

1. Advises DPTI/DPAC that it is supportive of the amendments to Council's Development Plan proposed as part of the Southern Innovation Area DPA, subject to satisfying the concerns highlighted in Appendix 1 of this report namely
 - The impact of higher density development adjacent the Warriparinga area, particularly in relation to stormwater runoff.
 - The proposed DPA has the potential to significantly increase stormwater runoff in the affected areas, as there is no maximum site coverage provisions in the proposed Regional Activity Zone, Suburban Activity Node Zone or Darlington Policy Area 6. Further investigations and stormwater mapping should be undertaken to consider the implications to existing stormwater infrastructure and risk of inundation to existing and future buildings.
 - Introducing a buffer between the Commercial Area and Transition Area in the Tonsley Regional Activity Zone to mitigate noise/amenity impacts from the existing industries along Selgar Avenue and Drury Terrace upon future residential development in the Transition Area.
 - Ensuring an appropriate balance between encouraging higher density development (up to 4 storeys) in the established residential parts of Tonsley, whilst respecting the amenity of existing 1-2 storey dwellings. Greater setbacks from boundaries are recommended in this locality, where currently there is no minimum.
 - Expanding the Open Space Zone to encompass adjacent areas of mature vegetation.
 - Ensuring new medium-high density development envisaged in Laffer's Triangle respects the environmental and cultural value of the Warriparinga, Kaurna land and State heritage place.
 - Aligning the proposed Suburban Activity Node Zone with the policy work undertaken in Council's proposed Housing Diversity DPA.
 - The provision of public open space within/adjacent the established residential part of Tonsley. If 4-6 storey development is envisaged throughout this locality, resulting in a higher population density, the provision of conveniently located and functional public open space will be important to meet future residents' needs.
 - Ensuring floor area caps on Lot 707 are appropriate to encourage shops/offices/consulting rooms to meet the needs of the future community, but in doing so, discourage inappropriate land uses such as bulky goods outlets.
 - Reviewing the width of the Core Area of the SANZ in Laffer's Triangle (Lot 707) to ensure sufficient dimensions to cater for the envisaged forms of development outside of the easement that runs along Marion Road.
 - Reviewing the designation of Alawoona Avenue as "Core Area" given that this portion of the zone adjoins lower density residential areas and therefore faces challenges with interface.

- Ensuring the scale of development in established residential areas (Alawoona Avenue and south Tonsley) is relative to the size of the development site, and in doing so, encourage allotment amalgamation to provide larger and integrated development sites.
 - Ensuring new dwellings are designed with functional private open space that provides usable areas for its future occupants.
 - Introducing clear and effective design criteria into the Development Plan to ensure that 3 + storey development is guided by modern urban design standards which complement/enhance the public realm and ensure a high level of amenity of residents.
 - Consolidation of allotments that will straddle the proposed boundary between the Commercial and Residential zones, and ensuring that bike/pedestrian paths adjacent the Southern Expressway are maintained.
 - The car parking rate attributed to student accommodation should have regard to the Supreme Court's recent decision, which concluded that "student accommodation" does not mean any form of dwelling in which students happen to reside, but accommodation specially adapted to the needs of students as special purpose accommodation in the nature of a boarding house rather than to a residential flat building that happens to be occupied by students.
 - Establishing a clearer delineation of land uses/areas identified on the Concept Plan maps.
2. Requests further clarity regarding traffic corridors to enable traffic flows and sufficient parking within the Southern Innovation Area.
3. Writes to DPTI with these concerns.
- 8.26pm Councillor Gard left the meeting
8.27pm Councillor Byram left the meeting
8.28pm Councillor Gard re-entered the meeting

Carried Unanimously

ADJOURNED ITEMS

8.30pm Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment Report Reference: GC220817R01

Councillor Gard declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item, as he owns property on Diagonal Road, Glengowrie, which is included in the areas for discussion around re-zoning. Councillor Gard will remain for the item.

Councillor Pfeiffer declared a conflict of interest in the item as he has residential property within the 'pink' zone being discussed and due to significant proposed changes to provisions in this zone will leave for the item.

8.30pm Councillor Pfeiffer left the meeting

Moved Councillor Prior, Seconded Councillor Gard that formal meeting procedures be suspended to enable discussion on this following item

Carried Unanimously

8.32pm meeting suspended

8.32pm Councillor Byram re-entered the meeting

9.23pm Councillor Westwood left the meeting

9.23pm Councillor Kerry left the meeting

9.24pm Councillor Veliskou left the meeting

9.25pm Councillor Veliskou re-entered the meeting

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Prior that the meeting be extended until the conclusion of the Housing Diversity DPA and Ombudsman Report items.

Carried

9.27pm meeting extended

9.29pm Councillor Kerry re-entered the meeting

9.29pm Councillor Westwood re-entered the meeting

9.36pm meeting resumed

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Prior that recognising the requirements to align the Marion Council Development Plan with the South Australian Government 30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide, Council, for the purposes of preparing the Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment for public consultation:

1. Supports the proposed amendments to Residential Character Policy Area 17, including expansion of the Policy Area to include new localities in Plympton Park, South Plympton, Glandore and Edwardstown (x2), and amendment of the policy to reduce the minimum site dimensions for semi-detached dwellings in the suburbs of Glandore, Glengowrie and South Plympton, as detailed in Appendix 4.
2. Supports the proposed amendments to the Local Centre Zone and Neighbourhood Centre Zone as detailed in Appendices 5 and 6, and to expand the Neighbourhood Centre Zone in Park Holme as detailed in Appendix 7.
3. Supports the proposed “Marion Plains Policy Area 13” policy content as detailed in Appendix 8.
4. Supports the proposed “Southern Hills Policy Area 11” draft policy in Appendix 11 to replace the existing Cement Hills Policy Area 10, Hills Policy Area 11 and Southern Policy Area 18, as detailed in Appendix 10 and 11, but replace the table in Principle of Development Control 10 with the minimum site dimension table described as “Option 4” in this report.
5. Supports the proposed Suburban Activity Node Zone as detailed in Appendix 13, and illustrated on mapping in Appendices 1 and 2.
6. Supports the proposed Urban Corridor Zone as detailed in Appendix 15, and illustrated on mapping in Appendices 1 and 2.
7. Notes that quotes have been obtained by administration for the consultation material, which have increased the estimated cost to proceed to public consultation.
8. Approves additional funding of up to \$25,000 to enable community consultation and consultant support for the Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment, to supplement the previously

endorsed funding of \$60,000 (total \$85,000). This funding to be provided from identified 2016/17 savings in the year end statutory accounting process.

9. Commences public consultation for the Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment on 18th September 2017.
10. That the Mayor write to the Minister under Section 74 (3) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, seeking an exemption for members who have a conflict of interest in the Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment, remain in the meeting, participate in the debate and vote on the final DPA when presented to Council for consideration, following the public consultation, on the basis that the number of Members subject to the obligation to vacate the room would obstruct the conduct of the Meeting if the approval was not given.

Carried
Councillor Gard voted for

The Mayor called a Division:

Those for: Councillors Kerry, Telfer, Hutchinson, Prior, Hull, Westwood, Byram, Veliskou and Gard

Those Against: Councillor Appleby

Carried

LATE ITEMS

9.43pm Councillor Pfeiffer re-entered the meeting

9.43pm Ombudsman Report

Report Reference: GC220817R14

PERSONAL EXPLANATION

Councillor Veliskou sought and was granted leave of the meeting to provide a personal explanation and provided the following statement:

"In my role as a Councillor, I assisted a constituent to draft a letter appealing an expiation notice at their request. My conduct was appropriate at all times."

Councillor Veliskou declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item as it refers to himself and left for the item.

9.51pm Councillor Veliskou left the meeting

Moved Councillor Hull, Seconded Councillor Gard that:

1. Council notes the SA Ombudsman's report regarding Mr Skull.
2. The Mayor write to the Ombudsman advising that:
 1. The CEO has issued an instruction to all staff reminding them that all requests for withdrawal of expiation notices should be forwarded by them to the Community Participation Unit in the first instance.

2. A new process is being developed and will be implemented by October 2017, that includes recording in Council's database 'Authority' the detailed grounds by reference to section 4(2) of the Expiations Offences Act for the waiving of parking infringements.

Carried Unanimously

MEETING CLOSURE - Meeting Declared Closed at 9.52pm

The following items were not considered:

- Coastal Walking Trail Research Project (Report Reference: GC220817R11)
- Use of Glyphosphate Herbicide (Report Reference: GC220817Q01)
- Oaklands Crossing (Report Reference: GC220817Q02)
- Diesel Powered Generator (Report Reference: GC220817Q03)
- Renaming the City (Report Reference: GC220817M01)
- Flinders Medical Centre – Ambulance Ramping (Report Reference: GC220817M02)
- King Neptune's Statue (Report Reference: GC220817M03)
- Traffic Reports – Denham Avenue, Morphettville (Report Reference: GC220817M04)
- Use of Glyphosphate (Report Reference: GC220817M05)
- Rescission Motion – Oaklands Crossing (Report Reference: GC220817M06)
- Potential Property Acquisition Opportunities (Report Reference: GC220817M07)

CONFIRMED THIS 26 SEPTEMBER 2017

.....
CHAIRPERSON

**MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT THE ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
COUNCIL CHAMBER
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON TUESDAY 12 SEPTEMBER 2017**



PRESENT

Councillors

Coastal Ward

Tim Gard

Mullawirra Ward

Jason Veliskou (Chair from 6.05pm)

Southern Hills

Janet Byram
Nick Westwood

Warracowie Ward

Nathan Prior
Bruce Hull

Warriparinga Ward

Luke Hutchinson
Raelene Telfer

Woodlands Ward

Tim Pfeiffer

In Attendance

Ms Abby Dickson
Mr Tony Lines
Mr Ray Barnwell
Ms Kate McKenzie
Ms Victoria Moritz

Acting Chief Executive Officer
General Manager, City Services
Acting General Manager, Corporate Services
Manager Corporate Governance
Governance Officer

OPEN MEETING

In the absence of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor and in accordance with Section 86 of the Local Government Act 1999, the Acting CEO opened the meeting.

The meeting commenced at 6.04pm.

KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We would like to begin by acknowledging the Kurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

APPOINTMENT OF CHAIR

Moved Councillor Westwood, Seconded Councillor Telfer that in the absence of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor, Councillor Veliskou preside over the meeting.

Carried Unanimously

6.05pm Councillor Veliskou resumed the chair

ELECTED MEMBER'S DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

Councillor Pfeiffer:

- Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment – Draft for consultation (Report Reference: SGC120917R01)
- Housing Diversity DPA – Rescission Motion (Report Reference: SGC120917R02)

Councillor Veliskou:

- Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment – Draft for consultation (Report Reference: SGC120917R01)
- Housing Diversity DPA – Rescission Motion (Report Reference: SGC120917R02)

ORDER OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chair sought and was granted leave of the meeting to vary the items on the agenda and consider the item *Edwardstown Oval – Pre-tender estimate and approval to call the stage 2 construction tender (Report Reference: SGC120917F01)* next on the agenda.

CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

6.08pm Edwardstown Oval – Pre-tender estimate and approval to call the stage 2 construction tender

Report Reference: SGC120917F01

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Pfeiffer that:

1. Pursuant to Section 90(2), 90(3)(b) and 90(3)(k) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Adrian Skull, Abby Dickson, Tony Lines, Kate McKenzie, Ray Barnwell, Greg Salmon, Birgit Stroehrer and Jaimie Thwaites, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Edwardstown Oval redevelopment, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to the pre-tender estimate for the carrying out of works and disclosure of the information could reasonably be expected to confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the council is conducting, or proposing to conduct, business, or to prejudice the commercial position of the council.

Carried Unanimously

6.08pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Councillor Pfeiffer, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that:

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999 the Council orders that this report, Edwardstown Oval – Pre-tender estimate and approval to call the stage 2 construction tender and the minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(k) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council meeting in December 2017

Carried Unanimously

6.28pm the meeting came out of confidence

CORPORATE REPORTS

Councillor Pfeiffer declared a perceived conflict of interest in the items Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment – Draft for consultation (Report Reference: SGC120917R01) and Housing Diversity DPA – Rescission Motion (Report Reference: SGC120917R02) as he owns residential property within the suburban residential node zone and left for the items.

6.28pm Councillor Pfeiffer left the meeting and did not return.

Councillor Veliskou declared a perceived conflict of interest in the items Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment – Draft for consultation (Report Reference: SGC120917R01) and Housing Diversity DPA – Rescission Motion (Report Reference: SGC120917R02) as he owns property within the Southern Hills policy area, however as there are no changes to this, and will remain for the item.

MEETING SUSPENSION

Moved Councillor Hutchinson, Seconded Councillor Prior that formal meeting procedures be suspended to allow discussion on the following two items relating to the Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment.

Carried

6.29pm meeting suspended

7.24pm meeting resumed

**7.24pm Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment – Draft for consultation
Report Reference: SGC120917R01**

Moved Councillor Gard, Seconded Councillor Hull that Council:

1. Considers and notes the advice of Mr Justin Hensgen of Planning Futures in Appendix 1 regarding the Housing Diversity DPA.
2. Endorses the Housing Diversity DPA for public and agency consultation purposes, as contained in Appendix 2.
3. Requests that the Urban Planning Committee conduct the public hearing at a specially convened meeting to be held on 20 November 2017.
4. Endorses the Consultation Strategy contained in Appendix 6.

Lost

7.45pm Councillor Byram left the meeting

ORDER OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chair sought and was granted leave of the meeting to consider the item *Housing Diversity DPA – Rescission Motion Report Reference: SGC120917R02* next on the agenda as a rescission motion is required before proceeding to consider alternate motions on the item *Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment – Draft for consultation Report Reference: SGC120917R01*.

LATE ITEM

**7.46pm Housing Diversity DPA – Rescission Motion
Report Reference: SGC120917R02**

Moved Councillor Hutchinson, Seconded Councillor Telfer that:

1. The following resolution made at the 25 July 2017 General Council meeting regarding the item 'Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment' (Report Reference: GC250717R04) be rescinded:
 3. *Council adopts the zoning prescribed in the "Map 3.13 All", as attached as Appendix 1 to the minutes, as the basis for the housing diversity DPA.*
2. The following resolutions made at the 22 August 2017 General Council meeting regarding the item 'Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment (Report Reference: GC220817R01) be rescinded:
 4. *Supports the proposed "Southern Hills Policy Area 11" draft policy in Appendix 11 to replace the existing Cement Hills Policy Area 10, Hills Policy Area 11 and Southern Policy Area 18, as detailed in Appendix 10 and 11, but replace the table in Principle of Development Control 10 with the minimum site dimension table described as "Option 4" in this report.*

5. Supports the proposed Urban Corridor Zone as detailed in Appendix 15, and illustrated on mapping in Appendices 1 and 2.

Carried

Councillor Hull called a Division

Those for: Councillors Telfer, Hutchinson, Prior and Westwood

Those against: Councillors Hull and Gard

Carried

Resume discussion on the item 'Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment – Draft for consultation' (Report Reference: SGC120917R01)

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that Council:

1. Considers and notes the advice of Mr Justin Hensgen of Planning Futures in Appendix 1 regarding the Housing Diversity DPA.
2. Does not endorse the Housing Diversity DPA for public and agency consultation purposes as contained in Appendix 2, and seeks an amendment to the DPA by:
 - a. Retain the Regeneration Policy Area 16 in the following 4 localities:
 - Park Holme
 - Morphetville
 - Morphetville (south)
 - Plympton Parkas detailed in Appendix 3.
 - b. Amendment to the minimum site dimensions in the Southern Hills Policy Area as per Table 2 of this report.
 - c. Retention of the existing Industry Zone – Industry/Commerce Policy Area 4.
3. Grants delegated authority to the Acting Chief Executive Officer to be satisfied that the Housing Diversity DPA document has been amended in accordance with Council Resolution 2 for the purpose of commencing public and agency consultation.
4. Requests that the Urban Planning Committee conduct the public hearing at a specially convened meeting to be held on 20 November 2017.
5. Endorses the Consultation Strategy contained in Appendix 6.

Carried

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that:

The following resolution made at the 22 August General Council Meeting regarding the item 'Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment' (22 August 2017 GC220817R01 pt. 5) be rescinded:

5. Supports the proposed suburban activity node zone as detailed in appendix 13, and illustrated on mapping in appendices 1 and 2

7.54pm Councillor Byram re-entered the meeting

Lost

Councillor Prior called a Division:

Those for: Councillors Telfer, Hutchinson and Westwood

Those against: Councillors Prior, Hull, Byram and Gard

Lost

CLOSURE - Meeting Declared Closed at 8.02 pm

CONFIRMED THIS 26 September 2017

.....
CHAIRPERSON

/ /

Deputy-Mayor Communication Report

Date of Council Meeting: 26 September 2017

Name of Elected Member: Deputy Mayor Ian Crossland

Date	Event	Comment
14 Sept 2017	Art Exhibition for Dementia Awareness Month, Cove Civic Centre	Opened Exhibition
14 Sept 2017	Meeting with Local Government Association re Council Wage Growth	Attended
16 Sept 2017	Cove Football Club Annual Presentation Night	Attended
18 Sept 2017	Coastal and Southern Hill Ward Briefing	Attended
19 Sept 2017	Meeting to Review Draft Council Agenda as Deputy Mayor	Attended
19 Sept 2017	Meeting with General Manager and Manager regarding Employment Costs	Attended
19 Sept 2017	Review and Selection Committee Meeting	Attended
19 Sept 2017	Elected Member Forum	Chaired
In addition, the Deputy Mayor has met with residents, MP's and also with the CEO and Council staff regarding various issues.		

CEO and Executive Communications Report

Date of Council Meeting: 26 September 2017

Date	Activity	Attended by
24 August 2017	Council CEO Forum	Adrian Skull
24 August 2017	Tonsely Project Group Committee Meeting	Tony Lines
25 August 2017	Financial Management Group Annual General Meeting	Vincent Mifsud
29 August 2017	Oaklands Part Wetlands Education Centre Meeting	Adrian Skull
29 August 2017	Meeting with Cricket Australia re partnership opportunities	Vincent Mifsud
30 August 2017	Aquatic Centre Governance Meeting	Adrian Skull
1 September 2017	Western Adelaide Consultative Group (WACG)	Adrian Skull
1 September 2017	Darlington Asset Handover Discussion with DPTI	Tony Lines
6 September 2017	Associated Senior clubs SA Inc – opening Bowls Competition	Adrian Skull
6 September 2017	Meeting with Catherine Cooper (Chair of Council Solutions)	Adrian Skull
6 September 2017	Development Assessment Panel Meeting	Adrian Skull
8 September 2017	Renewal SA re Clovelly Park Community Open Space	Vincent Mifsud
8 September 2017	Met with City of Charles Sturt	Tony Lines
11 September 2017	Meeting with SA Aquatic Leisure Centre	Adrian Skull
13 September 2017	Metropolitan Local Government Group (MLGG) meeting	Abby Dickson
18 September 2017	Meeting with General Manager South Australian Aquatic and Leisure Centre (SAALC) and Office of Recreation and Sport re development of SAALC/MCC Plaza and Oaklands Precinct	Abby Dickson Fiona Harvey
20 September 2017	Citizenship Ceremony Edwardstown Lions Club	Abby Dickson

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: Victoria Moritz, Governance Officer

Corporate Manager: Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance

General Manager: Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services

Subject: Asset Optimisation – McConnell Avenue Reserve, Western Portion

Ref No: GC260917D01

SPEAKER:

Mr Travis Smith

ORGANISATION:

Community Member, Marino Residents Association

COMMENTS:

Mr Travis Smith has requested to give a five-minute deputation to Council relating to the Asset Optimisation – McConnell Avenue Reserve, Western Portion

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property
General Manager: Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development
Subject: Petition – Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park
Reference No: GC260917P01

PETITION FROM: Dae Lee
NO OF SIGNATORIES: 27
DATE PETITION RECEIVED: 19 September 2017 (Administration received)
CORRESPONDENCE:

The petition was received which states it is a '*Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park.*'

A copy of the Petition is attached as **Appendix 1**.

COMMENTS: Jaimie Thwaites, Unit Manager Governance & Records

This covering report satisfies the legislative requirements of the City of Marion's *Code of Practice – Procedures at Meetings* (s5.2), whereby any petition received by the Council is to be placed on the agenda for the next ordinary meeting of the Council.

In accordance with Regulation 10 of the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013 and the City of Marion's Petitions Policy a petition to Council must include the name and address of each person who signed or endorsed the petition. Although the petition attached at appendix 1 does not contain this information the intent of the petition is still understood.

Please note that the signatories' telephone numbers have been blanked out in the attached copy of the petition as this information is not required under the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2016* or the City of Marion's 'Petition Policy'.

COMMENTS: Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property

As per the Council resolution on 9 May 2017, the item 'Asset Optimisation – Oliphant Avenue Reserve – Northern Portion' is due to come back to Council for consideration following the conclusion of the public consultation (GC090517R14). This matter is scheduled for the General Council meeting on 24 October 2017 and the attached petition will be included and considered as part of this consultation report.

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Notes the petition and comments provided by Administration. | 26 Sept 2017 |
| 2. Requests the head petitioner be advised that Council has noted the petition. | 26 Sept 2017 |
| 3. Notes that the Petition will be considered by Council as part of the Public Consultation Report on Asset Optimisation – Oliphant Avenue Reserve – Northern Portion | 24 Oct 2017 |

Appendix 1: Petition

Dae Lee
2 Neville Court
OAKLANDS PARK ADL 5046

10th September 2017

Councillor Bruce Hull & Nathan Prior
City of Marion

Dear Sirs,

I was recently advised that the Council is considering disposing of Lot 23 which represents the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve in Oaklands Park. I am writing to you to request that you oppose this plan in the interests of protecting open space in the City of Marion.

The open spaces in Oaklands Park are among the suburb's most attractive features, with members of the entire community benefiting from what it has provided. The loss of the northern portion of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve will entail the loss of three mature eucalypts and a smaller melaleuca, with resulting loss of shade and of bird life.

Playground equipment that used to be located in Lot 23 was removed approximately a year ago but never replaced. In fact, the area is bare of any improvements. It therefore comes with little surprise, that the limited survey conducted earlier this year found that the park was "under-utilised".

Additionally, I note with interest that the Council intends to retain the southern portion of the reserve, which abuts the Perrin Street cul-de-sac. I am curious as to whether the Council has any long term plans for this area or whether it will be left, almost unknown and virtually unused, until it too is sold off.

The Council CEO has mentioned that the proceeds from the sale would be invested in improving other parks. While I would prefer the whole of the reserve to be kept as open space, I have written to the CEO suggesting that if some part of the reserve must be sold then it would be better to sell the southern portion and retain the northern part. Furthermore, some of the proceeds could be employed in replacing the structures that were previously removed.

I have discussed this issue with my neighbours and we are interested to know how you will vote when this matter arises for discussion in Council. We look forward to hearing from you shortly.

Yours sincerely,

Dae Lee

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

NAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MICHEL ATKINSON	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
ANDREW COLLEY	[REDACTED]	A Colley
Craig Milner	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Heather Hargison	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mignon Arthur	[REDACTED]	M. Arthur
ANGELA FRANGOULIS	[REDACTED]	a2
P. Franke	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Josy Kewelyn	[REDACTED]	Josy Kewelyn
Ian Harder	[REDACTED]	Ian Harder
Helen Fernando	[REDACTED]	Helen Fernando
DEIDRE TAPSCOTT	[REDACTED]	Tapscott
Jan Young	[REDACTED]	Jan Young
Rick Close	[REDACTED]	Rick
POMPAU MEGWONG	[REDACTED]	P. Megwong
Lee-Ann Deer	[REDACTED]	Lee-Ann
FRANK CAVALLANO	[REDACTED]	Frank Cavallano

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

[illegible]

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

[illegible]

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: Rob Tokley, Team Leader - Planning
General Manager: Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development
Subject: Petition – Development at Lot 3 Appleby Road, Morphettville
Reference No: GC260917P02

PETITION FROM: Mr Nicholas P Ingerson

NO OF SIGNATORIES: 14

DATE PETITION RECEIVED: 20 September 2017

CORRESPONDENCE:

The petition of Residents of the City of Marion draws the attention of the Council to the proposed construction of a 4 storey residential development on Lot 3 Appleby Road, Morphettville by Renewal SA.

The petitioners therefore... ask the Elected Members to resolve to ask the Development and Planning Department staff at City of Marion to oppose in principle the proposed development in their correspondence with the Coordinator General.

A copy of the petition is attached as **Appendix 1**.

COMMENTS: Rob Tokley, Team Leader - Planning

Renewal SA is currently undertaking the 'Morphettville Renewal' redevelopment, which seeks to demolish existing dwellings, re-sub-divide the land, create new public roads and develop land for public and private housing.

Renewal SA made a presentation to Elected Members at the Elected Members Forum of 5 April 2016. There was general sentiment from members whom attended the meeting that due to the scale of the regeneration of the area, a larger built form/scale could be appropriate in the locality.

Renewal SA is seeking to construct a four storey apartment building situated on land at the north-east corner of the intersection of Nilpena Avenue and Appleby Road. A development application is yet to be lodged.

All Renewal SA developments in the 'Morphettville Renewal' area will be processed through the State Government 'Renewing Our Streets and Suburbs' stimulus program, which exempts the development from standard local government planning assessment, instead being assessed and processed by the Coordinator General's department. During the processing of such applications, the relevant Council is consulted and given an opportunity to provide comment as the planning authority. In most instances, Council staff are delegated to provide such comment or the Council Assessment Panel.

If or when a development application for an apartment building on this site is received, due process will be followed and the application will be assessed on its merits and comments provided to the Coordinator General's Department in due course.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Due Date:

That Council:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Notes the petition and comments provided by Administration. | 26 Sept 2017 |
| 2. Advises the head petitioner Council has noted the petition and that determination of any proposal for an apartment building on (proposed) Lot 3 Appleby Road will be considered and assessed by the office of the Coordinator General. | 29 Sept 2017 |

Appendix 1: Petition

Received by
CITY OF MARION
DATED 20.9.17

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
Page 38 2017
Original Fwd: ☐
File No: 2 5 6 7 8 10 P

SCANNED
Office Use Only:
Date Petition Received:
.....

CITY OF MARION

PETITION

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS OF THE CITY OF MARION

Petition Contact Person: NICHOLAS P. INGERSON
Telephone Number: 0439 828 019
Address: 33 APPLEBY ROAD
MORPHETTVILLE SA 5043
Date Petition Initiated:

The petition of (identify the individuals or group, eg residents of the City of Marion)

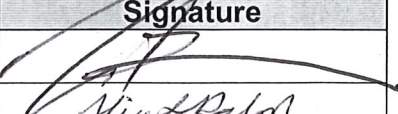
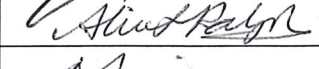
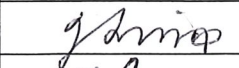
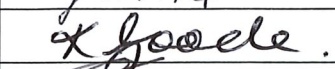


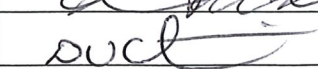
RESIDENTS OF THE CITY OF MARION

draws the attention of the Council (identify the circumstances of the case)

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF A 4-STORY
RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT ON LOT 3 APPLEBY
ROAD, MORPHETTVILLE BY RENEVAL SA.
* REF ATTACHED CIRCUMSTANCES.

The petitioners therefore request that the Council (outline the action that the Council should or should not take)

WE ASK THE ELECTED MEMBERS TO RESOLVE TO ASK THE
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING DEPARTMENT STAFF AT CITY
OF MARION TO OPPOSE IN PRINCIPLE THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
IN THEIR CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE COORDINATOR GENERAL.

Name	Address	Signature
N. P. INGERSON	33 APPLEBY RD MORPHETTVILLE	
A. RALPH	35A APPLEBY RD MORPHETTVILLE	
J. Smith	35A Appleby Rd Morphettville	
K. GOODE	37A Appleby Rd. MORPHETTVILLE	
J. Elsworth	37 Appleby Rd Morphettville	
J. HEAD	35 Appleby Road MORPHETTVILLE	
D. Cimacosti	33A Appleby Road, morphettville	

Please note this petition is a public document, by signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF A 4 STOREY RESIDENTIAL
DEVELOPMENT ON LOT 3 APPLEBY ROAD, MORPHETTVILLE
BY RENEVAL SA

Please note this petition is a public document, by signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: Jaimie Thwaites, Unit Manager Governance & Records

Manager: Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance

General Manager: Ray Barnwell, Acting General Manager Corporate Services

Subject: Infrastructure and Strategy Committee -
Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting held on 5 September 2017

Report Reference: GC260917R01

DISCUSSION

The purpose of this report is to facilitate the receiving and noting of the minutes from the 5 September 2017 Infrastructure and Strategy Committee meeting. A summary of the items considered are noted below.

7.1 Playground Framework

The Committee noted and further discussed the Playground Framework. Feedback was provided regarding the proposed new playgrounds following the review of user catchment distances and topographical/major barrier considerations.

7.2 BMX Project – Progress Report

The Committee noted and discussed a detailed update on the BMX Project.

8.2 Quarterly Capital Construction Update

The Committee noted and discussed the Quarterly Capital Construction Update.

8.4 Fund My Neighbourhood

The Committee noted the overview of the Fund My Neighbourhood program.

8.3 Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre – Progress Report

The Committee noted and discussed an update on the project and the activities to be undertaken to strengthen the facility's business case and attract partnership funding.

APPENDICES:

Appendix 1: Minutes of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee held on Tuesday 5 September 2017

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee meeting of 5 September 2017 (Appendix 1). | 26 Sept 2017 |
| 2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee. | 26 Sept 2017 |

**MINUTES OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE
HELD AT ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON TUESDAY 5 SEPTEMBER 2017**



PRESENT

Elected Members

Councillor Byram (Chair), Councillors Pfeiffer, Kerry, Hull and Westwood

In Attendance

Councillor Telfer
Councillor Veliskou
Councillor Prior
Mr Tony Lines
Ms Jaimie Thwaites
Ms Kate McKenzie
Ms Alicia Clutterham
Mr Rebecca Deans
Ms Carol Hampton
Ms Fiona Harvey
Mr Greg Salmon
Mr Malcom Eagles
Mr Mathew Allen

General Manager City Services
Unit Manager Governance and Records (minute taker)
Manager Corporate Governance (Item 7.2)
Unit Manager Open Space and Recreation (Item 7.1)
Open Space and Recreation Planner (Item 7.1)
Manager City Property
Manager Innovation and Strategy
Manager City Activation
City Activation Projects Officer (Item 7.2)
Manager Engineering and Field Services (Item 8.2)

1. OPEN MEETING

The meeting commenced at 6.33pm.

2. KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3. MEMBERS DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

Nil declarations were made.

4. 6.34pm CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Moved Councillor Hull, Seconded Councillor Pfeiffer that the minutes of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee Meeting held on 1 August 2017 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried Unanimously

5. 6.35pm BUSINESS ARISING

The business arising statement was noted with further discussion regarding the following items:

- The Committee requested that more detail regarding discussion to be included in the minutes.

6. PRESENTATIONS

Nil

7. WORKSHOPS

7.1. 6.36pm Playground Framework Report Reference: ISC050917R7.1

The Unit Manager Open Space and Recreation and the Open Space and Recreation Planner provided an overview of the Playground Framework. They presented an updated Playground Work Program map that depicted user catchment areas, barriers and topography. It was noted that the framework had been discussed at all ward briefings and that population and forecast data had been analysed and was included in the report.

The Committee discussed the item and the following points were raised / noted:

- Council needs to be clear on its position regarding quality versus quantity.
- Desire for innovative playgrounds that give a diversity of play opportunities.
- Population density and demographics need to be included when considering the provision of playgrounds.
- Buffer zones need to be applied consistently (ie entire length of railway line).
- The impact of other developments in the vicinity of reserves should be included in considerations (eg Oaklands Crossing upgrade, Glenthorne Farm, BMX project, long term use of the Cove).
- A report on current instances of paid car parking on Council land (eg for sporting games) be presented at the next meeting.
- The following feedback was provided in relation to the proposed playground changes for consideration in the report:

Playground Changes for Consideration	Committee feedback
McConnell Street Reserve, Marino (Local)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with recommendation for a local level playground • Supportive of a playground on the Eastern side of the reserve

Skipper Close Reserve, Hallett Cove (Local)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Has been promised for the past 10 years (originally by the developers) Differing views on whether 3 playgrounds are required in Hallett Cove / Hallett Cove Heights Would the relocation of clubs from the Cove Sports create an opportunity there (eg BMX)?
Miners Court Reserve, Sheidow Park (Local)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported for the immediate future but include for 10-12 year plan Could give up in place of a larger playground in the area
Peter Court Reserve, O'Halloran Hill (Local)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported No feedback received regarding the removal of playground at Luke Court. A playground at Glenthorne Farm would also negate this
Ash Court, Tonsley (Local) (in partnership with Renewal SA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a playground is to go ahead this would be temporary on leased land from Renewal SA Land would need to be confirmed as fit for use for Open Space and Recreation purpose under NEPM guidelines Additional information to be included in the report to Council including: contamination of the site, any costs associated with confirming fit for purpose, how temporary the arrangement would be and what other playgrounds are planned for Tonsley (if any) Query council funding for a temporary playground
Woodend (site to be confirmed with nearby residential development), Sheidow Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported for the immediate future but include for 10-12 year plan Review if Community access to the school playground is removed
Goodman Court, Glandore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need more detail on development plans Council should negotiate harder with developer for optimum open space outcomes.
Castle Plaza development, Edwardstown	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need more detail on development plans Council should negotiate harder with developer for optimum open space outcomes.
Marion Cultural Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider in line with the Oaklands Crossing Project Need a holistic approach for this space being the 'heart of the city'
Glenthorne Farm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community access to the land would need to happen first Not supported for the immediate future but include for 10-12 year plan

Cowra Crescent Reserve, Park Holme (upgrade existing site or new site developed nearby)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a need in the area. • Not an ideal location but no other options at this stage are available • Could look for any land acquisitions • Could consider road closures to connect sections of the reserve. • Detail should be provided on the potential whole costs (e.g. land acquisition, road closures etc) • Cross reference any other plans and/or budget relevant to the area / location
Sandy Glass Court, Sheidow Park to be revisited in 10-15 years as the playground reaches the end of its life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with staff recommendation to leave as is until end of useful life
Alpine Road Reserve: Existing: Local Proposed: Neighbourhood	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with staff recommendation to increase in hierarchy

Moved Councillor Westwood, Seconded Councillor Pfeiffer that the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee:

1. Notes the feedback from the ward briefings (Appendix 3).
2. Notes the changes made in the draft Playground Policy (Appendix 5).
3. Advises Council of feedback regarding the proposed new playgrounds following review of user catchment distances and topographical/major barrier considerations.
4. Notes the inclusion of a \$2.25m 5 year shade program for neighbourhood and regional playgrounds.
5. Notes a report is to be considered by Council at the 26 September 2017 meeting to endorse the Playground Framework, incorporating the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee recommendations.
6. Recommends that Council negotiate hard with developers regarding the provision of play grounds in new development areas.

Carried

Councillor Hull called for a division:

Those for: Councillors Westwood, Pfeiffer and Byram

Those against: Councillors Hull and Kerry

Carried

ACTION: A report on current instances of paid car parking (eg at sporting games) be presented at the next meeting.

7.2. 8.24pm BMX Project – Progress Report
Report Reference: ISC050917R7.2

The Chair sought and was granted leave of the meeting to enable Mr Trevor Wigg from The Cove BMX Club ('the Club') to give a statement to the Committee on the effects of the delay in the BMX Project.

Mr Wigg provided an overview of the projects that have been funded and completed by the Club in the last 5 years. Mr Wigg explained that unfortunately the club's commitment to the BMX Project (planned at Majors Road) had seen the club track standard slip behind other clubs who had sealed the corners of their tracks to minimise track maintenance works substantially. Track works impact on the ability to hold race days and training sessions which in turn effects the Club's ability to generate income and foster the good will at the club.

Mr Wigg advised that the Cove BMX Club would request Council/Landlord support & approval for resurfacing works in early 2018 through the State Government's Sporting Surfaces Program. This would enable the track to be rideable almost all year round with no maintenance needed for the next 2 – 3 years, allowing the club to focus on Coaching/training and attracting more of the community to take part in the sport.

The Manager City Activation gave an update on the BMX Project.

The Committee noted the BMX Project update and the following points were raised / noted:

- There is a view that the current cost estimates are conservative and that certain aspects of the design should be reconsidered with a view to developing more cost-effective solutions.
- A firm with skills in interrogating designs and costings have been engaged to provide an independent review.
- Looking at all reasonable design options and engineering solutions to address concerns with the expansive clays.
- Could installing irrigation systems on site to keep the clay wet be a possible solution?
- Consideration could be given to keeping the excavated clays on site for embankments and wind breaks etc.
- There are other projects wanting to connect with the BMX project (eg DNWER Mountain Bike tracks).
- To even be considered for 2019 National BMX Competitions the project would need to be started within 12 months. After this, the next opportunity would not be until 2021.

Moved Councillor Pfeiffer, Seconded Councillor Westwood that the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee:

1. Notes the report.
2. Notes that a Prudential Management Report is being developed for presentation to the Finance and Audit Committee in October 2017.
3. Notes that a third party independent review is being conducted to be completed in approximately 2 weeks.
4. Recommends that all possible engineering solution be considered.

5. Requests that a revised project timeline be prepared and distributed to the Committee

Carried Unanimously

ACTION: The Committee members be added to the distribution list for the BMX Project Advisory Group minutes.

8. REPORTS

The Chair sought and was granted leave of the meeting to vary the order of the agenda to consider the next items in the following order:

- Quarterly Capital Construction Update (Report Ref: ISC050917R8.2)
- Fund My Neighbourhood (Report Ref: ISC050917R8.4)
- Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre – Progress Report (Report Ref: ISC050917R8.3)

9.04pm Councillor Pfeiffer left the meeting

8.2. 9.04pm Quarterly Capital Construction Update Report Reference: ISC050917R8.2

9.05pm Councillor Pfeiffer re-entered the meeting

The Committee noted the Quarterly Capital Construction Update report and discussed the item with the following points being raised / noted:

- The spending on roads should remain as the status quo.
- It is important for Council and service providers (eg SA Water, Telstra etc) to communicate on planned works.
- Council plans its works two years in advance and major service providers are provided with this schedule.

8.4 9.13pm Fund My Neighbourhood Report Reference: ISC050917R8.4

The Committee noted the report and it was highlighted that the Fund My Neighbourhood initiative had been promoted on the Council's Facebook site and to various groups. It was recommended that the promotion should continue (eg via various social media including Twitter) until the closure date for submissions.

8.3. 9.16pm Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre – Progress Report Report Reference: ISC050917R8.3

The Committee discussed the item and the following points were raised / noted:

- The Expressions of Interest should be sent to all potential user groups
- Proposed that the management model for the centre to be similar to the Edwardstown Oval redevelopment management model.
- The Expression of Interest is an opportunity to increase the knowledge in the community about the project

- There should be a strong emphasis in the Expression of Interest that it will be a multi use facility.
- Targeted communication should be distributed to surrounding residents to explain in more detail the differences the proposed new facility would provide.
- All community engagement material needs to manage expectations and not create unrealistic ones (eg currently the project is not funded).
- The lobbying of all relevant parties should continue.

Meeting Extension

Moved Councillor Westwood, Seconded Councillor Hull that the meeting be extended for a period of 5 minutes to enable the Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre – Progress Report (Report Reference: ISC050917R8.3) to be concluded.

Carried Unanimously

9.31pm meeting was extended

Moved Councillor Westwood, Seconded Councillor Pfeiffer that the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee:

1. Notes the report.
2. Notes the feedback on the proposed 'Expression of Interest' process to identify potential users of the proposed Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre.
3. Notes the feedback on the proposed community engagement activities outlined in this report.

Carried Unanimously

8.1 Infrastructure Projects Progress Updates Report Reference: ISC050917R8.1

This item was not considered

4. CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil

5. OTHER BUSINESS

Nil

6. MEETING CLOSURE

The meeting was declared closed at 9.35pm.

7. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee will be held at 6.30pm on 3 October 2017 in the Council Chamber, 245 Sturt Road, Sturt.

CONFIRMED

.....
CHAIRPERSON
/ /

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Originating Officer: Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance

General Manager: Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services

Subject: Finance and Audit Committee - Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting held on 15 August 2017

Report Reference: GC240117R02

DISCUSSION:

The purpose of this report is to facilitate the receiving and noting of the minutes from the 15 August 2017 Finance and Audit Committee meeting.

A summary of the items considered are noted below.

- Elected Members Report
- Update on the Property Portfolio – Internal Audit Recommendations
- Internal Audit Program 2015/16 – 2016/17 and Policy Framework Review
- Draft Internal Audit Plan 2017/18
- Meeting with Internal Auditors in confidence (without management)
- Service Review Program Overview and Reports
 - Roads Service Review
 - Assets Systems Service Review
- Project Management Framework
- ICT Digital Transformation Plan
- Asset Valuation Process and Outcomes for 2016/17
- Appropriate Level of Debt
- Insurance Claims Management Activity Report

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee meeting of 15 August 2017 (Appendix 1). | 26 Sept 2017 |
| 2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Finance and Audit Committee. | 26 Sept 2017 |

**MINUTES OF THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON 15 AUGUST 2017**



PRESENT

Mr Greg Connor (Chair), Ms Kathryn Presser, Ms Emma Hinchey and Councillor Telfer

In Attendance

Mr Adrian Skull	Chief Executive Officer
Mr Vincent Mifsud	General Manager Corporate Services
Ms Abby Dickson	General Manager City Development
Mr Tony Lines	General Manager Operations
Ms Kate McKenzie	Manager Corporate Governance
Mr Ray Barnwell	Manager Finance and Contracts
Ms Deborah Horton	Governance Quality Coordinator (items 8.5 – 8.7)
Mr Mat Allen	Manager Engineering and Field Services (item 8.6)
Ms Fiona Harvey	Manager Innovation and Strategy
Mr Brenton Lyons	Team Leader, Asset Systems
Mr Paul Johns	Acting Unit Manager Risk
Jared Lawrence	KPMG

1. OPEN MEETING

The meeting commenced at 4.00 pm. The Chair welcomed all those present to the meeting.

2. KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We begin by acknowledging the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3. MEMBERS DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

No interests were disclosed.

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.01pm Confirmation of Minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee held 30 May 2017

Moved Ms Presser, Seconded Councillor Telfer that the minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee (the Committee) meeting held on 30 May 2017 are confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Carried Unanimously

5. BUSINESS ARISING

4.03pm Review of the Business Arising from previous meetings of the Finance and Audit Committee

Report Reference: FAC150817R5.1

The statement identifying business arising from the previous meetings of the Committee was reviewed and progress achieved against identified actions was noted.

The Committee requested further updates on the following items to be presented to the next Committee meeting in October 2017:

- The progress of the Local Government Association in response to the matters raised in correspondence from the Mayor.
- An update regarding progress of the Auditor General findings.

The Committee noted that a report will be presented to the December 2017 meeting regarding how the new leasing policy is progressing.

6. ELECTED MEMBER REPORT

4.05pm Elected Members' Report

Report Reference: FAC150817R

Councillor Telfer provided an overview of the report and highlighted the following points:

- Council had resolved to contribute \$5m towards the Oaklands Crossing Upgrade. This included \$1m cash within the 2017/18 budget plus in kind support for open space, civil works and rezoning processes. Plans are now progressing quickly with the government's intent to commence the project in the very near future.

The Committee noted that the total cost of the project was \$174m and Council was seeking a holistic/precinct approach for the area rather than just the construction of a new rail corridor.

The Committee queried if this project would need a Section 48 Prudential Report? Management advised that the requirements for a Section 48 Report were still being considered.

ACTION: - Confirm if the Oaklands Crossing Project requires a Section 48 Report?

- Council adopted a 2.2% rate increase for the 2017/18 financial year which is the lowest rate increase set for a number of years. The budget process was smooth and progressed well.
- Edwardstown Oval is progressing well and the tender process is currently underway. The Committee indicated it was great to see a project come nearly full circle with works about to commence.
- BMX and soccer in the south were raised for projects as the Committee to be aware of. Council was considering some options for land optimization and also the need for Section 48 Prudential Reports on both projects.
- Council is progressing with the Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment (DPA) which is the largest planning reforms Council has considered for many years. The Minister has indicated very tight timeframes with the DPA to be submitted to the Minister by 1 December 2017. The timeframes create a risk for the DPA as it requires an 8 week legislative public consultation process.

The Committee queried why Council had deferred the risk report? The Manager Corporate Governance advised the Committee that Council had requested that further work occur on

the risks and the risk ratings to ensure that the risks had been assessed correctly. This information would be presented to the Committee in October 2017 and then to the next General Council Meeting.

ACTION: - that an updated risk report be presented to the Committee at its meeting on 10 October 2017.

7. CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil

8. REPORTS

Matters for Discussion

Service Reviews and Internal Audit

**4.11 pm Property Portfolio Internal Audit Recommendations Progress Report
Report Reference: FAC150817R 8.1**

The General Manager City Development provided an overview of the report indicating that the Land and Property Team was approximately 90% through a service review which will address recommendation 1 of the internal audit. Advice was provided to the Committee that the Land and Property team is attempting to move from a reactive working environment to a more proactive space. It was noted that there is limited information and reporting regarding the data for asset planning.

The Land and Property Team is working in conjunction with the Finance Team for opportunities to improve processes and systems. It was noted that current processes are manual meaning that there is an increased risk of human error.

There is still an on-going challenge for Council regarding receiving documentation from sporting groups which is created from the clubs being community based clubs rather than commercial arrangements. The Committee noted that all clubs are required to have a constitution and are bound by these legal obligations. Council has been working (via two City of Marion staff members) with the clubs to build their governance capabilities and capacity. This is not an isolated issue for City of Marion and occurs across the local government sector.

The Committee noted the feedback and the service review will set timelines for further actions. The Committee noted the report and requested a further update be provided at the October 2017 meeting

ACTION – an update on the Property Portfolio Internal Audit Recommendations be provided through the business arising at the October 2017 Committee Meeting.

**4.22 pm Internal Audit (IA) Program 2015 to 2017 and Policy Framework Review
Report Reference: FAC150817R8.2**

Mr Jared Lawrence from KPMG entered the meeting.

Mr Lawrence provided an overview of the current two year IA Program noting that it is close to conclusion with only one review outstanding, being the Corporate Reporting Review. This report is in draft and will be presented to the Committee in October 2017. The Committee noted that the IA Program had been delivered within scope and budget. The Committee noted the number of outstanding recommendations from the two year IA Program and suggested that these should be finalised as soon as possible before the new

IA program commences. The Committee requested that management provide a focus to these before the next Committee meeting.

The Committee also queried why the People, Leadership and Culture review did not progress. The Committee was advised that at the time a new Human Resources Manager had been appointed and was in the initiation stage of many projects including the organisations values and leadership programs. In addition to this, it was considered that KPMG may not have the right skills set for this type of review.

Policy Framework Review

Mr Lawrence summarised the findings from the Policy Framework Review noting that there were seven (7) low risk, interrelated findings. The Committee noted that the cumulative effect of seven findings rated as low risk may make the overall risk higher.

Management highlighted that the timeframes to complete the audit findings was within six (6) months to ensure the findings were addressed. It was noted that there is a large body of work to be completed across the organisation which will be managed by the Governance Quality Coordinator. Once complete, the policy suite will be much more easily managed. This work is currently being rolled out across the organisation in consultation with the Senior Leadership Team.

The Committee noted the management responses, emphasised the importance of having an up to date, ongoing iterative Policy Register and requested an update at the next Committee Meeting through the business arising statement.

ACTION – an update on the Policy Framework Review Recommendations be provided through the business arising at the October 2017 Committee Meeting.

4.37pm Draft Internal Audit 2017/18 Report Reference: FAC150817R8.3

Mr Lawrence provided an overview of the report indicating that the draft Internal Audit (IA) Plan for 2017/18 was not a traditional IA Plan and the focus was on data systems and process for the City of Marion. Three reviews had been identified being:

- Data Asset Management/Information Systems
- Contracts and Procurement
- Complaint Management.

The Data Asset Management Review was to focus on the quality of data across the organisation, including information systems, data movement, data management and integrity and reporting. The purpose is to assist managers get the right information to manage the business better.

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) indicated that the combinations of systems, process and people needed review and improvement.

The Committee queried if this review was the role of the Internal Auditor or if it would be better placed with a systems analyst? The Committee also queried if the IA Plan covered the key organizational risks?

The CEO indicated that the proposed review has strong merit as data management across the organisation is a key risk. The quality and integrity of data is mixed across the organisation and is critical for improved business outcomes.

The Committee noted that the risk is not listed on the Corporate Risk Register and it was highlighted that the risks are currently being reviewed and will be reported to the October 2017 Committee meeting.

The Committee also raised concerns that other high risks of the organisation were not addressed within the IA Plan which is what would be expected. The Committee indicated that further work needed to occur on the scope of the Data Asset Management Review before they could sign off. The Committee also indicated that further work needed to occur on the risks. The Committee advised that the purpose of an IA program is to provide independent assurance that an organisation's risk management, governance and internal control processes are operating effectively.

The Manager Corporate Governance confirmed that the review of the risk registers was currently in progress and once this was completed, the risks would be further considered as part of the IA Plan for 2017/18.

ACTION

The Committee requested that the following occur:

- **Complete the review of the risk registers and report back to the Committee**
- **Included better connections of the key risks within the Internal Audit Plan (IAP)**
- **Include inherent and residual risks and some risks with high inherent risk ratings may be considered as part of the plan.**
- **Further scope the Data Asset Management Review with hours and costs**
- **Circulate a further draft IAP out of session (before the next Committee meeting)**

5.05 pm Meeting with the Internal Auditors in Confidence (without management present)

Reference No: FAC150817R8.4(F01)

Moved Ms Presser, Seconded Councillor Telfer that

Pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(g) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Committee orders that all persons present with the exception of Mr Jared Lawrence from KPMG be excluded from the meeting as the Committee meets with the Council's Internal Auditors, in order to ensure that the Council does not breach any law, order or direction of a court or tribunal by law, any duty of confidence or other legal obligation or duty

Carried Unanimously

5.06 pm the meeting went into confidence and staff present left the meeting.

The Internal Auditor reported in response to questions from those present that they had received good cooperation from Management and Staff during the conduct of their Audits.

They were concerned that on occasion it had been difficult to obtain information/data required due to the inability of systems to capture it and sometimes the inability of Staff to be able to interrogate these systems to obtain same.

They also commented positively on the resolve of the CEO for continuous improvement, and his desire to improve systems and the quality of reporting."

5.21 pm the meeting came out of confidence and staff returned to the meeting.

5.22pm Organisational Service Review Program 2016/17
Report Reference: FAC150817R8.5

The Committee took the report as read and queried if the organisation was seeing value for the time, effort and resources being applied to the service review program?

The CEO indicated that some service reviews had delivered great outcomes whilst others didn't necessarily deliver substantial improvements. He indicated that the organisation had taken the learnings from the past 12 months of service reviews and improved the program for 2017/18. He indicated that he was confident the right reviews have been programed for 2017/18.

The Committee noted that:

- The reports have been fulsome but often the report author is the manager responsible for the area meaning that the views are not always as objective as they could be.
- The revised program will have the Performance and Innovation Team independently write the reports but seek assistance from Management on technical matters.
- There are a number of recommendations from previous reviews that still need to be implemented. Management need to ensure that the organisation is resourced to deliver the improvements.

The Committee suggested it would be useful to assess what has changed and improved as a result of the service review program and report back to the Committee.

ACTION – A short report be presented to the October 2017 Committee Meeting demonstrating any improvements that have been delivered as a result of the Service Review Program.

Roads Service Review

The Committee noted the report and thanked management. The Committee indicated that the report was very fulsome but when reviewing the recommendations there was nothing revolutionary. The Committee queried if the report had critically analysed the data to search for improvement opportunities?

The Manager Engineering and Field Services indicated that the Roads Service Review had been selected due to the high financial spend. In general, the road network has been maintained to a good level and Marion was operating below the average of the industry.

The Committee queried if Marion could deliver more with the same amount and if contractor rates had been compared with internal resources. The Manager Engineering and Field Services indicated that this had been looked at and as a comparative advised that local government in New Zealand had outsourced road maintenance completely. There are benefits to this but also a number of risks as the Council can lose control of its road assets.

The Committee indicated that the benchmarking data was useful and that the level of funding within the Long Term Financial Plan seemed adequate. The Committee also noted that the maintenance costs are half the amount of other Councils and this demonstrated that the roads are in good condition.

The Committee noted that the budget is always underspent and queried if this presents a risk to Council? The Committee was advised that last year Council received additional funding from the Roads to Recovery Program which impacted on the budget. Council has also made significant improvement in the management of carryovers.

The Committee also recommended that further consideration be given to the timing of the recommendations as they all fall due at 30 June 2018.

Asset Systems Service Review

The Committee noted the report. The Manager Innovation and Strategy highlighted that the review was comprehensive of all asset management systems. Two consultants were used for the review with the focus being data, people and process. The review identified that the City of Marion is failing to meet a number of core asset management competencies and the information systems were a barrier to progressing with improvements in other areas. The review has recommended a road map forward that focuses on people, data, process and systems. The Committee noted that recruitment is occurring to fill vacant positions within the team, which will assist the delivery of identified improvements.

The Committee noted there is no 'single point of truth' and data exists in various locations and is often duplicated.

The Committee noted the timeframes and the large body of work required over the next 12 months.

Corporate & Financial Management

5.40pm Project Management Framework Report Reference: FAC150817R8.6

The Committee indicated that the report did not present a Project Management Framework. The Manager Innovation and Strategy confirmed that this was correct and the Project Management Framework will be developed as one of the first priorities of the new position, Project Manager Officer. The purpose of this report was to demonstrate how management was being brought together across the organisation.

The Committee noted that the Prudential Management Policy required updating. The Committee requested a further progress report on the Project Management Framework to be presented to the next Committee Meeting.

ACTION – an update on the Project Management Framework be provided through the business arising at the October 2017 Committee Meeting.

5.47pm Draft ICT Digital Transformation Plan Report Reference: FAC150817R8.7

The Manager ICT indicated that the ICT Digital Transformation Plan provides a road map outlining the vision, strategies, principles and potential technology advancements for the next 1 - 5 years. He stated that it is important that it is used for ICT planning to ensure the organisation can deliver good technology outcomes into the future. It was noted that the first column indicates what we are currently doing and have budgeted for within the next 12 months. The second column represents the next 2 – 5 year but funds have yet to be committed. It is important that these are considered as part of the planning process to ensure that ICT initiatives continue to progress.

The Committee noted the following:

- That the City of Marion has improved significantly in this space over the past few year and is now moving into a more modern era.
- A steering group is guiding and approving what systems are being purchased and implemented across the organisation.
- The importance of ensuring available funding is appropriately included in Council's Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) for future ICT initiatives.

The Committee recommended that Council considered allocating an on-going investment amount for ICT within the LTFP to ensure the on-going improvement and development of technology solutions in the organisation.

Meeting Extension

Moved Ms Hinchey, Seconded Councillor Telfer that the meeting be extended for 5 minutes to allow for the remainder of the agenda items to be considered.

Carried Unanimously

6.00pm meeting extended

6.01 pm Asset Valuation Process and Outcomes for 2016/17

Report Reference: FAC150817R8.8

The Committee took the report as read and noted the 16/17 asset valuations for all infrastructure and non-infrastructure assets.

6.02 pm Discussion – An Appropriate Level of Debt

Report Reference: FAC150817R8.9

The Committee took the report as read and that further discussion will occur during the joint workshop with the Council.

Risk Management

6.02pm Insurance Claims Management Activity Report

Report Reference: FAC150817R8.10

The Committee noted the report and the high number of incidents relating to motor vehicles and the high number of 'at fault' claims. It was highlighted to the Committee that these include any damage incurred by all registered vehicles (including plant such as mowers, diggers, backhoes, etc.). The Committee suggested that further clarity regarding this would have been beneficial within the report.

The Committee also queried if there were repeat offenders. It was noted that the Executive Leadership Team had recently reviewed this and yes, there were some repeat offenders. The Committee suggested that a formal process be established for repeat offenders which could include a ban for a certain period. This needed to then be weighed up against the risk of them not reporting incidents.

It was also noted that all incidents are reported and investigated. Claims costs are low as many claims are minor. SAPOL driver awareness training for staff had recently occurred.

9. ANY OTHER BUSINESS

Nil

10. MEETING CLOSURE

The meeting was declared closed at 6.05 pm.

11. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Finance and Audit Committee is scheduled to be held:

Time: 9.30 am

Date: Tuesday, 10 October 2017

Venue: Council Chamber, Administration Building

.....

CHAIRPERSON

/ /

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Originating Officer: Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance

Subject: Confirmation of Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Meeting held on 22 August 2017 and 19 September 2017

Report Reference: GC260917R03

DISCUSSION

The purpose of this report is to facilitate the receiving and noting of the minutes from the 22 August 2017 (Appendix 1) and 19 September 2017 (Appendix 2) Review and Selection Committee meetings. A summary of the items considered are noted below.

22 August 2017

- Establishment of Council Assessment Panel
- CEO 360 degree feedback interviews to be conducted by Kathryn McEwen
- Ombudsman Report

19 September

- Selection of candidates for interview/appointment for Council Assessment

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Review and Selection Committee meetings held on 22 August 2017 (Appendix 1) and 26 September 2017 (Appendix 2). | 26 Sept 2017 |
| 2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Review and Selection Committee. | 26 Sept 2017 |

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Draft Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee meeting held on 22 August 2017

Appendix 2: draft Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee meeting held on 19 September 2017

**MINUTES OF THE REVIEW & SELECTION COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON TUESDAY 22 August 2017**



PRESENT

Elected Members

Mayor Kris Hanna (Presiding Member)
Councillor Appleby, and Councillor Veliskou

In Attendance

Adrian Skull	Chief Executive Officer
Steph Roberts	Manager Human Resources
Robert Tokley	Team Leader Planning
Nick Kerry	Elected Member
Nick Westwood	Elected Member

1. OPEN MEETING

The meeting commenced at 5.50pm.

2. KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3. MEMBERS DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Presiding Member asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

- *No declarations made*

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Moved Councillor Appleby, Seconded Councillor Veliskou that the minutes of the Review and Selection Committee meeting held on 2 May 2017 are confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Carried Unanimously

Confirmation of Confidential Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Meeting held 2 May 2017

Report Reference: RSC220817R4.2

Moved Councillor Appleby, Seconded Councillor Veliskou that:

Pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Review and Selection Committee orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Adrian Skull and Steph Roberts be excluded from the meeting as the Review and Selection Committee receives and considers information relating to CEO Key Performance Indicators for Quarter 3 2016/17 upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to personal affairs of the Chief Executive Officer.

Carried Unanimously

Moved Councillor Appleby, Seconded Councillor Veliskou that:

In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the *Local Government Act 1999* the Council orders that Appendix 1 to this report, *Confirmation of Confidential Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Meeting held 2 May 2017* having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Act, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2017.

Carried Unanimously

5. BUSINESS ARISING

Nil

6. PRESENTATION

Nil

7. REPORTS

Establishment of Council Assessment Panel

Report Reference: RSC220817R7.1

Discussion regarding the timeframe for the term of appointments, with consideration of the Council Assessment Panel (CAP) legislative changes.

The matter of accreditation was discussed and considered, the requirements of which will be included in the expression of interest advertisement.

It was considered a CAP Deputy Independent Member would be beneficial, to enable this position to step in when Independent Member absences occur. The new legislation allows for one or more Deputy Independent Member to fill in where required.

Moved Councillor Veliskou, Seconded Councillor Appleby that the Review and Selection Committee:

1. Recommend to Council that expressions of interest is sought from suitably qualified and/or experienced members of the public to fill the 4 vacant positions and 1 Deputy Independent Member position on the Council Assessment Panel for a term commencing from its first meeting in October 2017 and concluding 1 July 2019.

Carried Unanimously

8. CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil

9. ANY OTHER BUSINESS

9.1 CEO 360 degree feedback interviews to be conducted by Kathryn McEwen

Discussion regarding interviewees:

- Members: A ballot will be conducted to determine two interviewees
- Direct reports: Two of the General Managers who were not interviewed previously
- External Stakeholders: Paul Sutton and Terry Burges will be approached

9.2 Ombudsman Report

The Report was tabled

Councillor Veliskou expressed a perceived conflict, given he is named in the Ombudsman's Report, but stayed in the meeting to maintain quorum.

10. MEETING CLOSURE

The meeting was declared closed at 6.30pm

11. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Review & Selection Committee is scheduled to be held on:

Time: 5:30 pm

Date: 19 September 2017

Venue: Committee Room 2

CONFIRMED

.....

CHAIRPERSON

/ /

**MINUTES OF THE REVIEW & SELECTION COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON TUESDAY 19 SEPTEMBER 2017**



PRESENT

Elected Members

Councillor Appleby, Councillor Crossland (Chair) and Councillor Veliskou

In Attendance

Abby Dickson	Acting Chief Executive Officer
Kate McKenzie	Manager Corporate Governance
Robert Tokley	Team Leader Planning
Councillor Westwood	Elected Member

1. OPEN MEETING

In the absence of the Mayor, the Deputy Mayor Councillor Crossland opened the meeting at 4.30 pm.

2. KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3. MEMBERS DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Presiding Member asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting. Councillor Veliskou declared he had an affiliation with one candidate and would not participate in the debate regarding if this candidate should be interviewed or not.

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.32 pm Moved Councillor Appleby , Seconded Councillor Veliskou that the minutes of the Review and Selection Committee meeting held on 22 August 2017 are confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Carried Unanimously

5. BUSINESS ARISING

Nil

6. PRESENTATION

Nil

7. REPORTS

Nil

8. CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

4.33 pm Selection of candidates for interview/appointment for Council Assessment Panel Report Reference: RSC190917R8.1

Moved Councillor Veliskou , Seconded Councillor Appleby that:

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and 90(3)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Abby Dickson, Kate McKenzie, Robert Tokley and Councillor Westwood, be excluded from the meeting as the Committee receives and considers information relating to the selection of candidates for interview/appointment for Council Assessment Panel, upon the basis that the Committee is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to the disclosure of which would involve the unreasonable disclosure of information concerning the personal affairs of any person.

Carried Unanimously

4.34 pm meeting went into confidence

Moved Councillor Appleby , Seconded Councillor Crossland that:

In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the *Local Government Act 1999* the Committee orders that this report, *Selection of candidates for interview/appointment for Council Assessment Panel* and the minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2017.

Carried Unanimously

4.57 pm meeting came out of confidence

9. ANY OTHER BUSINESS

The Committee agreed to liaise with the Team Leader, Planning regarding potential dates for interviews. The Committee also agreed to complete all interviews by the 3rd October 2017

The Team Leader, Planning agreed to undertake the following:

- Once dates had been received from Committee Members, organise the interview times with each candidate
- Circulate to the Review and Selection Committee draft interview questions.

The Committee proposed that the next Review and Selection Committee could occur at the conclusion of the last interview, potentially on the 3rd October 2017.

10. MEETING CLOSURE

The meeting was declared closed at 5.04 pm

11. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Review & Selection Committee is scheduled to be held on:

Time: TBA
Date: TBA
Venue: TBA

CONFIRMED

.....

CHAIRPERSON

/ /

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

Originating Officer: Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance

Subject: Confirmation of Confidential Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Meeting held 19 September 2017

Report Reference: GC260917F01

If the General Council so determines, this matter may be considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1999* on the grounds that the report contains information relating to the personal affairs of the Chief Executive Officer.



**Abby Dickson
Acting Chief Executive Officer**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Review and Selection Committee orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Abby Dickson and Kate McKenzie be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Review and Selection Committee Minutes upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to personal affairs of the of the candidates for the Council Assessment Panel.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Originating Officer: David Melhuish - Senior Policy Planner

Corporate Manager: Jason Cattonar - Manager Development & Regulatory Services

General Manager: Fiona Harvey – A/General Manager City Development

Subject: Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment – Draft for Minister’s Authorisation

Report Reference: GC260917R04

REPORT OBJECTIVES

Council is currently undertaking a Development Plan Amendment process, which proposes the rezoning of a number of Council’s major recreation and/or community facilities.

The objective of this agenda item is to seek endorsement from Elected Members that the policies contained within the DPA are satisfactory, and to progress the DPA to the next stage of the process which involves submitting the DPA to the Minister for his consideration and authorisation.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council is now being asked to consider the policies contained within the Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment (DPA), which propose the rezoning of a number of its facilities from Residential Zone and/or Open Space Zone to Recreation/Community Zone, to better facilitate the future development and management of those facilities.

If considered appropriate, Council will seek the Minister’s authorisation for the DPA.

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Endorses the Recreation/Community DPA as provided in Appendix 1. | 26 September 2017 |
| 2. Seeks approval from the Minister pursuant to section 25(14) of the <i>Development Act 1993</i>, for the DPA. | 26 September 2017 |

BACKGROUND

The City of Marion has a number of major recreation grounds and larger community facilities that are wholly contained within the Residential Zone. Although these facilities have been located on their respective sites for a considerable period of time, the sites have historically

been subsumed by the Residential Zone which includes policies that do not appropriately support some of the envisaged uses for the grounds and facilities.

In addition, there is also a number of Council facilities that are located within the Open Space Zone. Although the Open Space Zone does envisage recreation and community facilities, the zone includes policies that inhibit the potential to develop amenities for the community such as indoor recreational facilities.

This situation has been considered previously by Council in the 'City of Marion Strategic Directions Report 2013' and was listed as a priority in the DPA Program/Action Plan.

On 26 November 2016, the Minister advised that he agreed that the Statement of Investigation (SOI) formed an appropriate basis for the preparation of the proposed DPA.

The proposed DPA involves rezoning a number of the larger recreation facilities and community centres to Community Zone. The recreation facilities will be covered by 'Recreation Policy Area 22' within that zone. This zone/policy area is based on the module of the same name within the SA Planning Policy Library, with a few local amendments included where considered appropriate. This zone/policy area more appropriately support the forms of development envisaged for the facilities in question.

The DPA does not include all recreation facilities in the Council area as the existing Residential Zone is considered to appropriately support smaller scale facilities/uses that serve the local community.

Most of the community facilities within the Council area are located within appropriate zones (centres/commercial etc.); however, the two identified in this DPA are large-scale centres, with potential for expansion in the future, that are not appropriately supported by their current residential zoning.

Public and Agency Consultation ran from 22 February 2017 to 19 April 2017 and a public meeting was held on 1 May 2017. A total of fourteen (14) submissions were received from the public and three (3) from agencies. Tables outlining a summary of the submissions, Council's comment on the submission, and whether changes are required to the DPA, can be viewed in:

- *Appendix 3 (Summary of Consultation and Proposed Amendments (SCPA) Report)*
 - *'Attachment A – Summary and Response to Public Submissions'*
 - *'Attachment B – Summary and Response to Public Meeting Submissions'*
- *Appendix 4 (Summary and Response to Agency Submissions)*

ANALYSIS

Following the conclusion of Public and Agency consultation, all submissions were considered and amendments have been made to the DPA, where considered appropriate and necessary. A final draft for Council's consideration/endorsement has now been prepared (Appendix 2). If deemed to be appropriate, the CEO will seek the Minister's authorisation for the DPA.

Changes made to the DPA following the consultation process include:

Policy Issues

- Improvements to the wording of the Desired Character Statement of the zone and associated policy area
- Amendments made to policy within the zone and associated policy area

Appendix 1 contains the amended version of the DPA

Appendix 2 contains the amended version of the DPA in tracked changes

Mapping Issues

- Updates and amendments made to some zone, policy and precinct maps
- Zone boundary for Trott Park Community Centre amended to better reflect current and likely future needs. (Zone Maps Mar/13 & 14, Policy Area Maps Mar/13 & 14)

The above amendments to the DPA policy content are considered to be an appropriate and effective response to matters raised during consultation as they better support the types of development envisaged by and for the community.

Internal Consultation

During the development and refinement of the policies of the DPA, relevant staff were engaged to identify which particular Council facilities should to be considered for rezoning and the extent and location of the site boundaries. This process has also involved detailed input from the Urban Planning Committee and the Ward Councillors.

Policy Implications

The DPA would result in the introduction of a Community Zone/Recreation Policy Area in Council's Development Plan, which will better reflect and provide greater flexibility for the future intentions at major Council recreational and community facilities.

CONCLUSION

The DPA proposes a zone/policy area that more appropriately supports the types of development envisaged by and for the subject community and recreation facilities. The Minister's authorisation is now to be sought.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1:	Recreation/Community DPA – for Approval
Appendix 2:	Recreation/Community DPA – for Approval (tracked changes)
Appendix 3:	Summary of Consultation and Proposed Amendments (SCPA) Report
Appendix 4:	Summary and Response to Agency Submissions

Development Plan Amendment

By the Council

Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment

The Amendment

Marion Council

For Approval

Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment

Approved by the Minister responsible for the administration of the
Development Act 1993 pursuant to Section 25 (18), of the
Development Act 1993.

.....
Minister's Signature

Date.....

Amendment Instructions Table					
Name of Local Government Area: City of Marion					
Name of Development Plan: Marion Council Development Plan					
Name of DPA: Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment					
<p>The following amendment instructions (at the time of drafting) relate to the Council Development Plan consolidated on 28 April 2016.</p> <p>Where amendments to this Development Plan have been authorised after the aforementioned consolidation date, consequential changes to the following amendment instructions will be made as necessary to give effect to this amendment.</p>					
Amendment Instruction Number	Method of Change	Detail what is to be replaced or deleted or detail where new policy is to be inserted.	Detail what material is to be inserted (if applicable, i.e., use for <u>Insert</u> or <u>Replace</u> methods of change only).	Is Renumbering required (Y/N)	Subsequent Policy cross-references requiring update (Y/N) if yes please specify.
COUNCIL WIDE / GENERAL SECTION PROVISIONS (including figures and illustrations contained in the text)					
Amendments required (Yes/No): No					
ZONE AND/OR POLICY AREA AND/OR PRECINCT PROVISIONS (including figures and illustrations contained in the text)					
Amendments required (Yes/No): Yes					
Open Space Zone					
1.	Delete	Immediately following Principle 6 Land Division	All text under Precinct Specific Provisions – relating to Precinct 7 Hallett Cove Recreation	N	N
Community Zone (proposed)					
2.	Insert	Immediately following 'Commercial Zone'	The content of Attachment A (new Community Zone)	N	N
Recreation Policy Area (proposed)					
3.	Insert	Within new 'Community Zone' immediately before 'Procedural Matters'	The content of Attachment B (new Recreation Policy Area 22)	N	N

TABLES					
Amendments required (Yes/No): No					
				N	N
MAPPING (Structure Plans, Overlays, Enlargements, Zone Maps, Policy Area & Precinct Maps)					
Amendments required (Yes/No): Yes					
Map Reference Tables					
4.	Insert	Within Zone Maps heading, immediately following the Commercial listing	Community Zone within column 1 and Mar/3, Mar/5, Mar/6, Mar/7, Mar/8, Mar/12, Mar/13, Mar/14, Mar/15 and Mar/16 in column 2	N	N
5.	Insert	Within Policy Area Maps heading, immediately following Coastal Policy Area 21	Recreation Policy Area 22 within column 1 and Mar/3, Mar/5, Mar/6, Mar/7, Mar/8, Mar/12, Mar/15 and Mar/16 in column 2		
6.	Delete	Within Precinct Maps	References to Precinct 7 Hallett Cove Recreation within column 1 and Mar/15, Mar/16 in column 2		
Map(s)					
7.	Replace	Council Index Map	With the content of Attachment C	N	N
8.	Replace	Zone Maps Mar/3, Mar/5, Mar/6, Mar/7, Mar/8, Mar/12, Mar/13, Mar/14, Mar/15 and Mar/16	With the content of Attachment D	N	N
9.	Replace	Policy Area Maps Mar/3, Mar/5, Mar/6, Mar/7, Mar/8, Mar/12, Mar/13, Mar/14, Mar/15 and Mar/16	With the content of Attachment E	N	N

ATTACHMENT A

Community Zone

Community Zone

Refer to the [Map Reference Tables](#) for a list of the maps that relate to this zone.

OBJECTIVES

- 1 A zone accommodating community, educational, recreational and health care facilities for the general public's benefit.
- 2 Development that is integrated in function and provides a coordinated base to promote efficient service delivery.
- 3 Development that contributes to the desired character of the zone.

DESIRED CHARACTER

The zone caters for a range of community land uses and public facilities including public recreation, community centres, sporting areas and passive landscaped spaces that fulfil a need within the community. Land uses and activities within the zone will be of a scale and function that is appropriate within the locality and will not negatively affect adjacent zones through, for example, excess noise or traffic generation.

Development will achieve and maintain a high level of presentation to public roads through incorporation of high quality structures, fencing, landscaping, and the screening of waste, service and storage areas.

Development will enhance the functionality, shared and adaptable use of the sites and utilise crime prevention design techniques, including lighting and building materials that deter and minimise the occurrence of vandalism and anti-social behaviour.

Open spaces within the zone will be well maintained to uphold a high level of amenity and to contribute to a safe and functional zone for community use.

The zone comprises twelve existing and functioning sites, which are owned by the Council and located throughout the Council area. Facilities include two community centres (Glandore Community Centre and Trott Park Neighbourhood Centre) and ten recreation facilities. All of the recreation facilities are located within the **Recreation Policy Area 22**, and are comprised of the Cove Sports and Community Club, Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground, Glandore Oval, Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre, Marion Sports and Community Club, Marion Sports and Leisure Centre, Mitchell Park Sports and Community Club, Morphetville Park Sporting Club Inc., Capella Drive Reserve, Glade Crescent Reserve.

PRINCIPLES OF DEVELOPMENT CONTROL

Land Use

- 1 The following forms of development are envisaged in the zone:
 - child care centre

- community centre
 - consulting room
 - educational establishment
 - emergency services facility
 - hall
 - health facility
 - library
 - office associated with community service
 - place of worship
 - public administration office
 - recreation area
 - recreation centre
 - reserve
 - theatre
 - welfare institution.
- 2 A shop or group of shops, except where located in Policy Area 22, should only be developed where the total gross leasable area is 250square metres or less.
- 3 Development listed as non-complying is generally inappropriate.
- 4 Development should not be undertaken if it would inhibit or prejudice the integrated development of land within the zone for further community and institutional uses.

Form and Character

- 5 Development should not be undertaken unless it is consistent with the desired character for the zone.

PROCEDURAL MATTERS

Complying Development

Complying developments are prescribed in Schedule 4 of the *Development Regulations 2008*.

Non-complying Development

Development (including building work, a change in the use of land, or division of an allotment) for the following is non-complying:

Form of development	Exceptions
Amusement machine centre	
Crematorium	
Dwelling	Except where associated with and ancillary to community or recreation facilities
Fuel depot	
Hospital	
Horticulture	
Industry	
Intensive animal keeping	
Land division where located within the Recreation Policy Area 22	Except where no additional allotments are created partly or wholly within the policy area.
Motel	
Major public service depot	
Motor repair station	
Nursing home where located in the Recreation Policy Area	
Office	Except where associated with and ancillary to community or recreation facilities
Petrol filling station	
Residential flat building	
Road transport terminal	
Service trade premises	
Shop or group of shops	Except where one of the following applies: (a) the gross leasable area is 250 square metres or less and outside the Recreation Policy Area 22 (b) the gross leasable area is 100 square metres or less and where located within the Recreation Policy Area 22
Stock sales yard	
Stock slaughter works	
Store	Except where ancillary to and in association with an existing or approved land use or activity.

Form of development	Exceptions
Telecommunications facility	
Warehouse	
Waste reception, storage, treatment or disposal	
Wrecking yard	

Public Notification

Categories of public notification are prescribed in Schedule 9 of the *Development Regulations 2008*.

Further, the following forms of development (except where the development is non-complying) are designated:

Category 1	Category 2
Store ancillary to and in association with an existing or approved land use or activity	All other development
Office ancillary to and in association with an existing or approved land use or activity	
Public conveniences	
Shelters	

ATTACHMENT B

Recreation Policy Area 22

Recreation Policy Area 22

Refer to the [Map Reference Tables](#) for a list of the maps that relate to this policy area.

OBJECTIVES

- 1 A policy area accommodating sporting, entertainment, cultural and recreational activities and associated spectator and administrative facilities.
- 2 Development of integrated recreational areas and facilities that accommodate a range of activities accessible to the community.
- 3 Buildings, facilities and car parks located and designed to blend in with existing or additional trees, vegetation and landscaping.
- 4 Development that contributes to the desired character of the policy area.

DESIRED CHARACTER

Facilities located within the policy area include Cove Sports and Community Club, Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground, Glandore Oval, Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre, Marion Sports and Community Club, Marion Sports and Leisure Centre, Mitchell Park Sports and Community Club, Morphetville Park Sporting Club Inc., Capella Drive Reserve and Glade Crescent Reserve.

These facilities vary in the activities provided and scale of built form present on site. Increases in population densities and the changing diversity and needs of the community will require these facilities to be upgraded into more integrated, accessible and high quality multipurpose sports and community hubs. These hubs will include both active and passive recreational activities, and be designed to cater for the community's sports and community activity requirements.

Redevelopment should result in improvements to the landscape and recreation value of these facilities and provide greater integration with the surrounding area.

PRINCIPLES OF DEVELOPMENT CONTROL

Land Use

- 1 The following forms of development are envisaged in the policy area:
 - car parking
 - clubroom associated with a sports facility
 - community centre
 - community hall
 - educational establishment
 - entertainment, cultural and exhibition facility
 - indoor and outdoor recreation facility
 - lighting for night use of facilities
 - meeting hall
 - office associated with community or recreation facility
 - playground
 - shop or groups of shops ancillary to recreation development
 - showground
 - sports ground and associated facility

- special event
 - spectator and administrative facilities ancillary to recreation development
 - swimming pool.
- 2 A shop or group of shops should only be developed where:
- (a) it is ancillary to recreation and sport development
 - (b) the total gross leasable area is 100square metres or less.

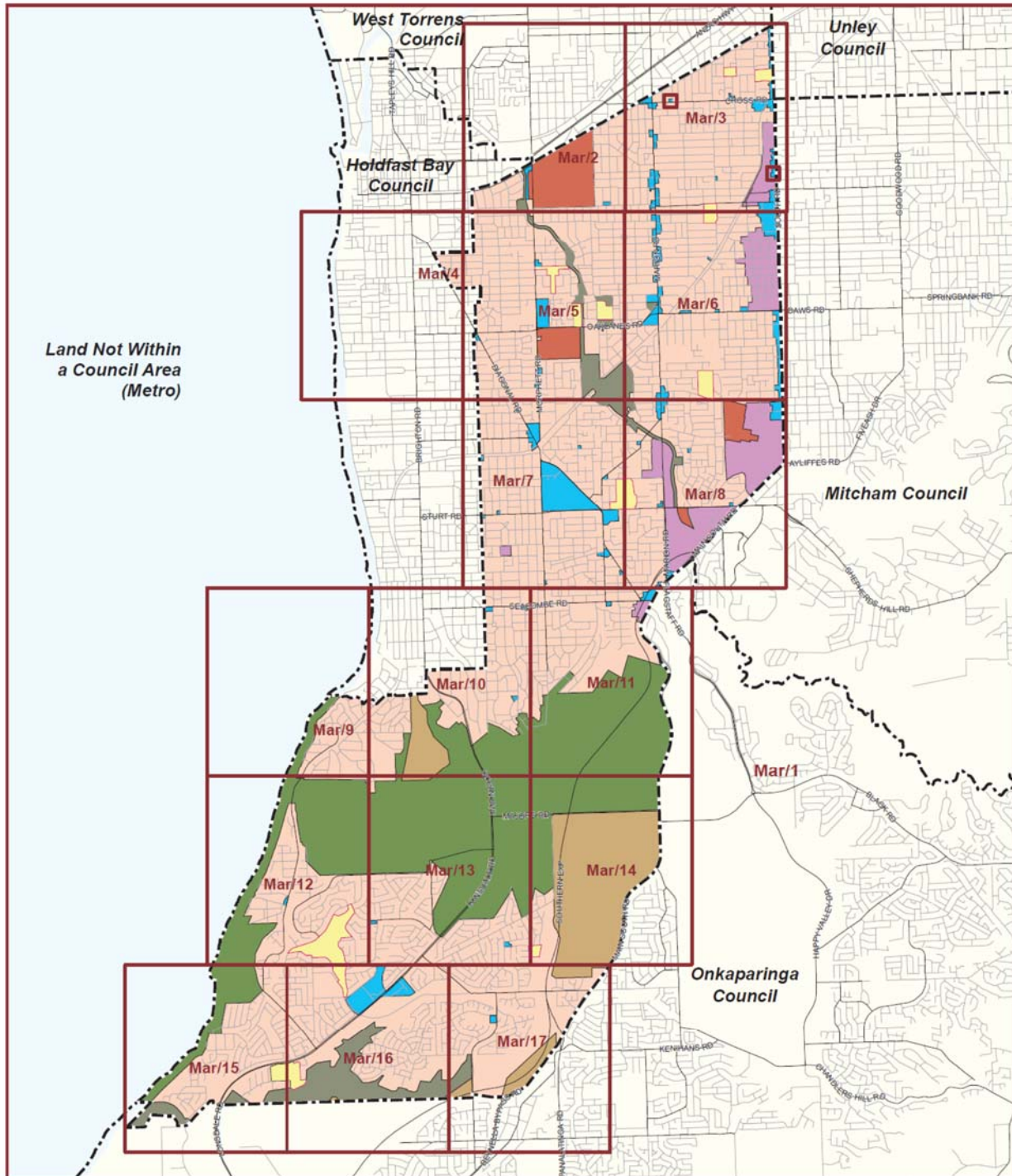
Form and Character

- 3 Development should not be undertaken unless it is consistent with the desired character for the policy area.

Land Division

- 4 No additional allotments should be created wholly or partly within the policy area.

ATTACHMENT C



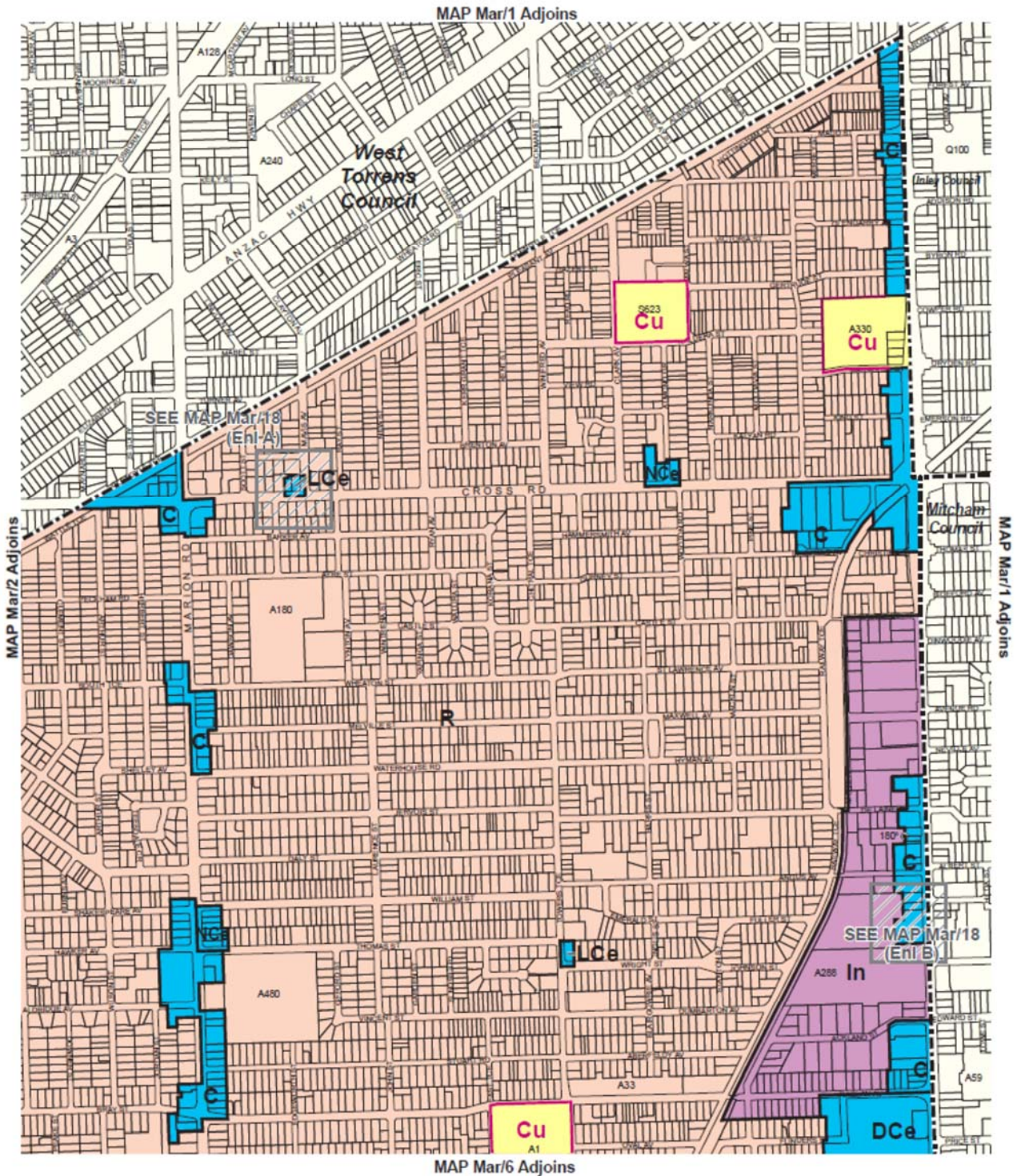
For the purposes of the Development Plan unless otherwise clearly indicated, the zone/policy area/precinct boundaries depicted on or intended to be fixed by Maps Mar/1 to Map Mar/18 inclusive shall be read as conforming in all respects (as the case may require) to the land division boundaries, to the centre line of roads or drain reserves or to the title boundaries, or to imaginary straight lines joining the positions defined by survey or by the measurements shown on the said maps against which the said zone/policy area/precinct boundaries are shown or otherwise indicated.

Council Index Map

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 10/8/17

August 2017

ATTACHMENT D



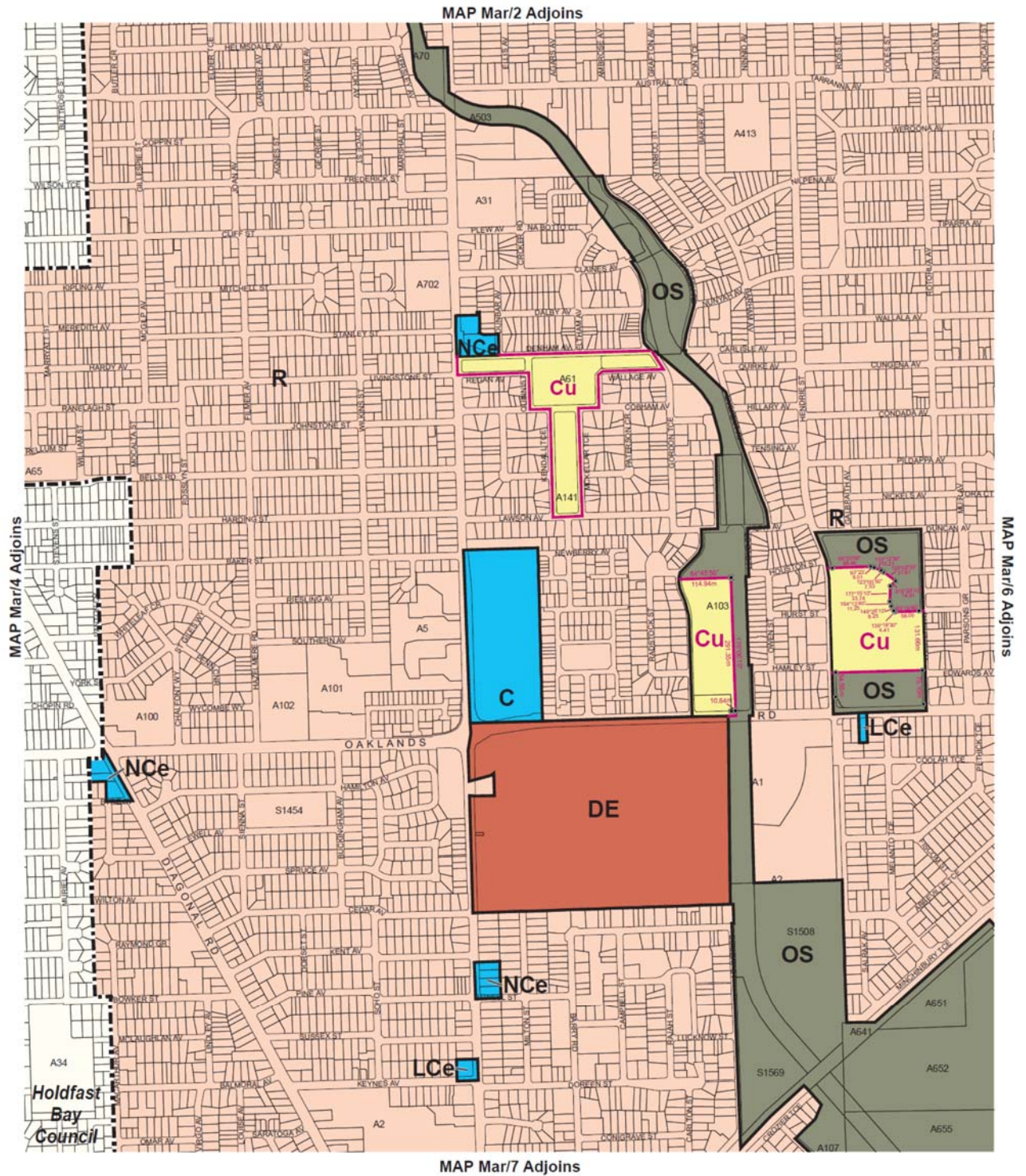
- Zones**
- C** Commercial
 - Cu** Community
 - DCe** District Centre
 - In** Industry
 - LCe** Local Centre
 - NCe** Neighbourhood Centre
 - R** Residential
 - Zone Boundary
 - Development Plan Boundary



Zone Map Mar/3

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 22/6/17

August 2017



Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

- Zones**
- Commercial
 - Community
 - Defence Establishment
 - Local Centre
 - Neighbourhood Centre
 - Open Space
 - Residential
 - Zone Boundary
 - Development Plan Boundary



Zone Map Mar/5

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 10/8/17

August 2017



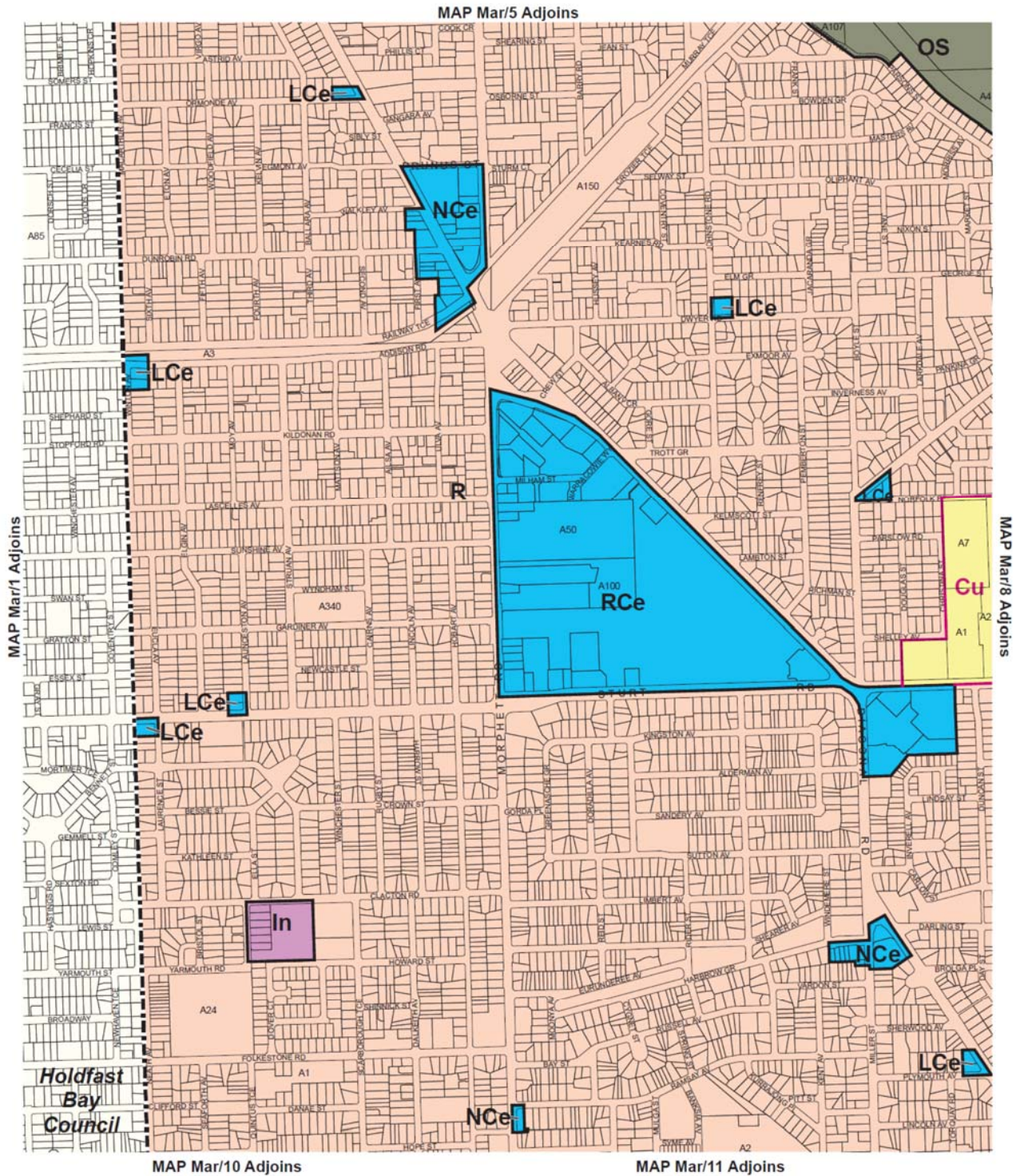
- Zones**
- | | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| C | Commercial |
| Cu | Community |
| DCe | District Centre |
| In | Industry |
| LCe | Local Centre |
| NCE | Neighbourhood Centre |
| OS | Open Space |
| R | Residential |
| | Zone Boundary |
| | Development Plan Boundary |



Zone Map Mar/6

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 22/6/17

August 2017



Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

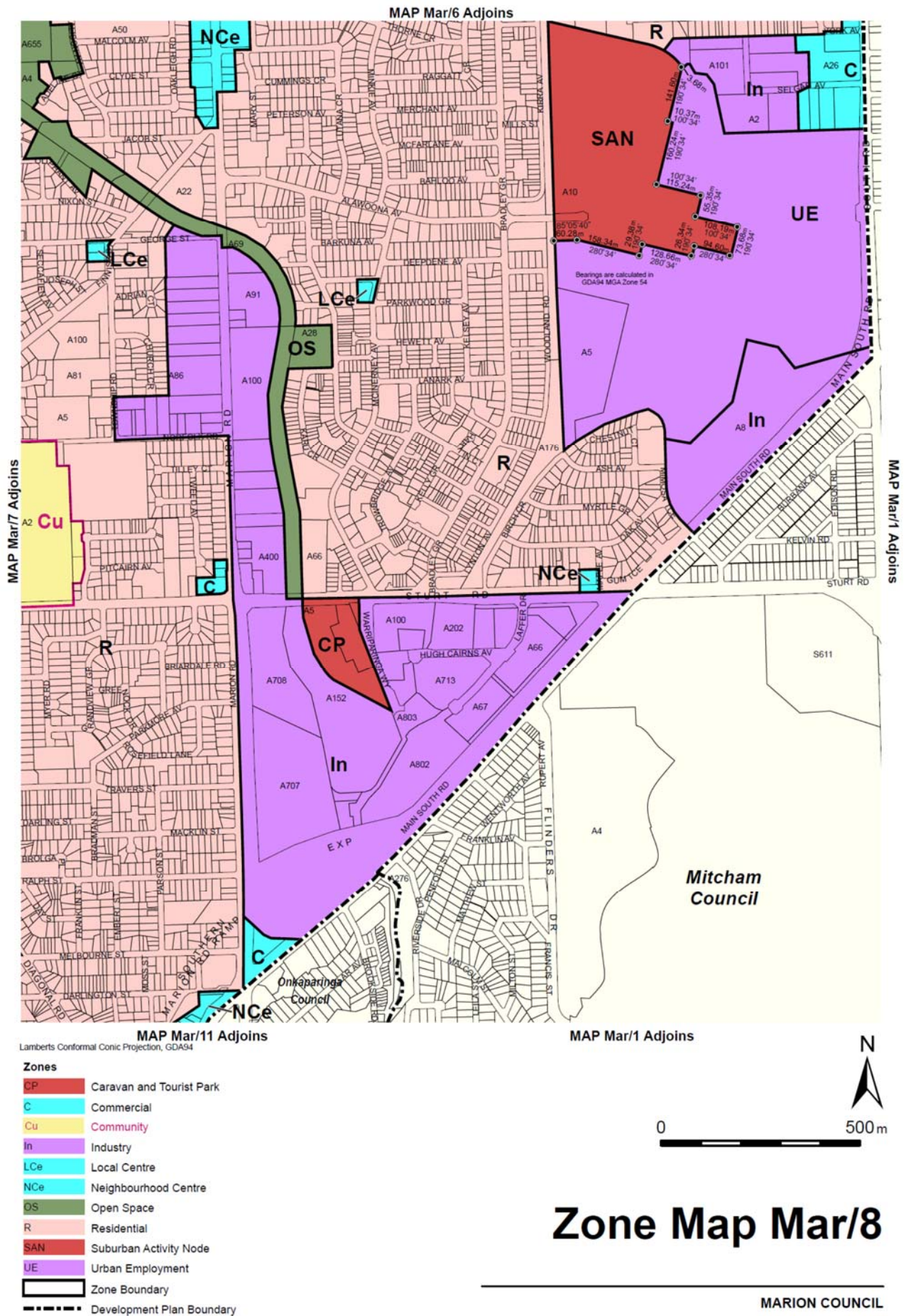
- Zones**
- Cu** Community
 - In** Industry
 - LCe** Local Centre
 - NCe** Neighbourhood Centre
 - OS** Open Space
 - RCe** Regional Centre
 - R** Residential
 - Zone Boundary
 - Development Plan Boundary

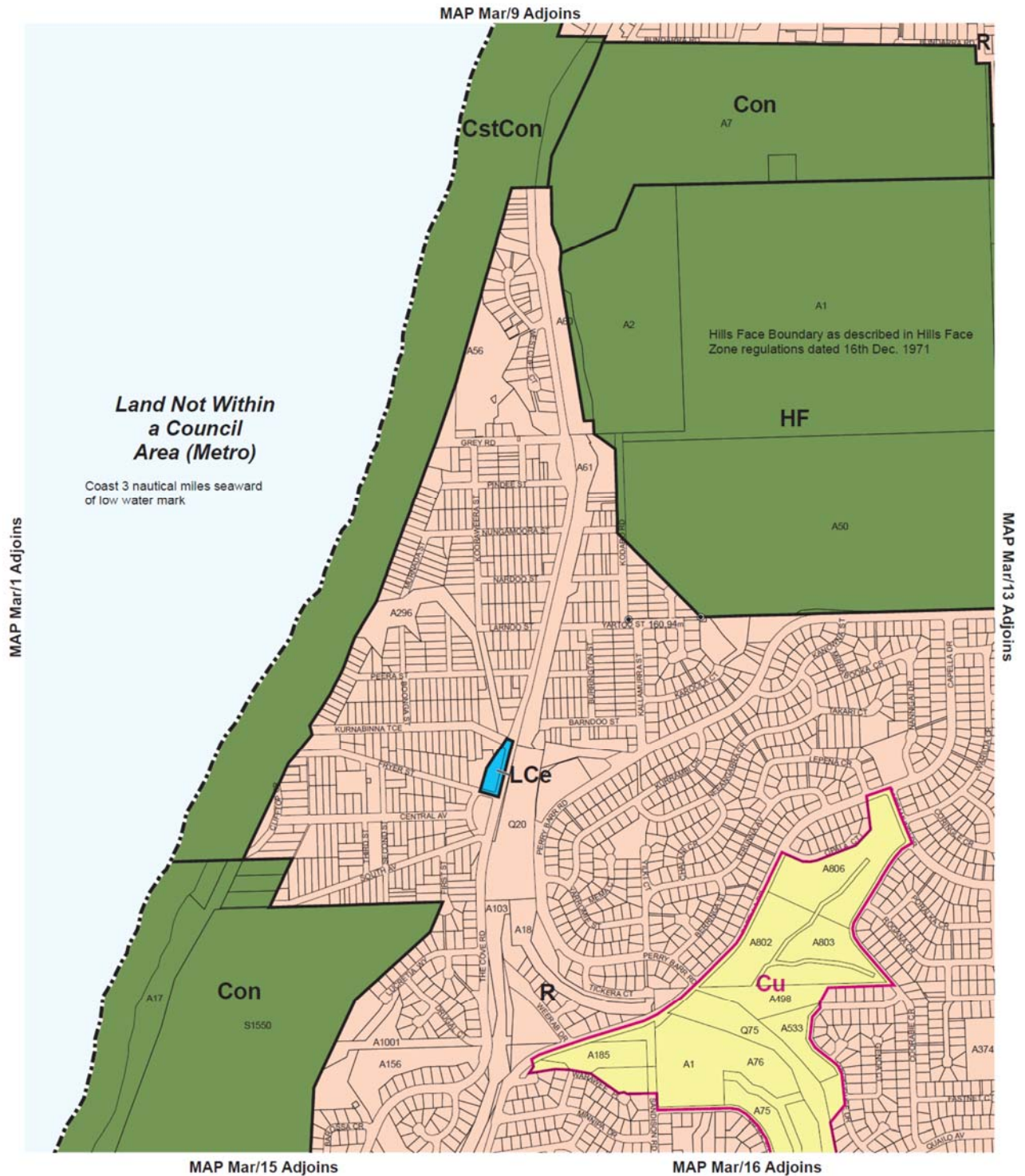


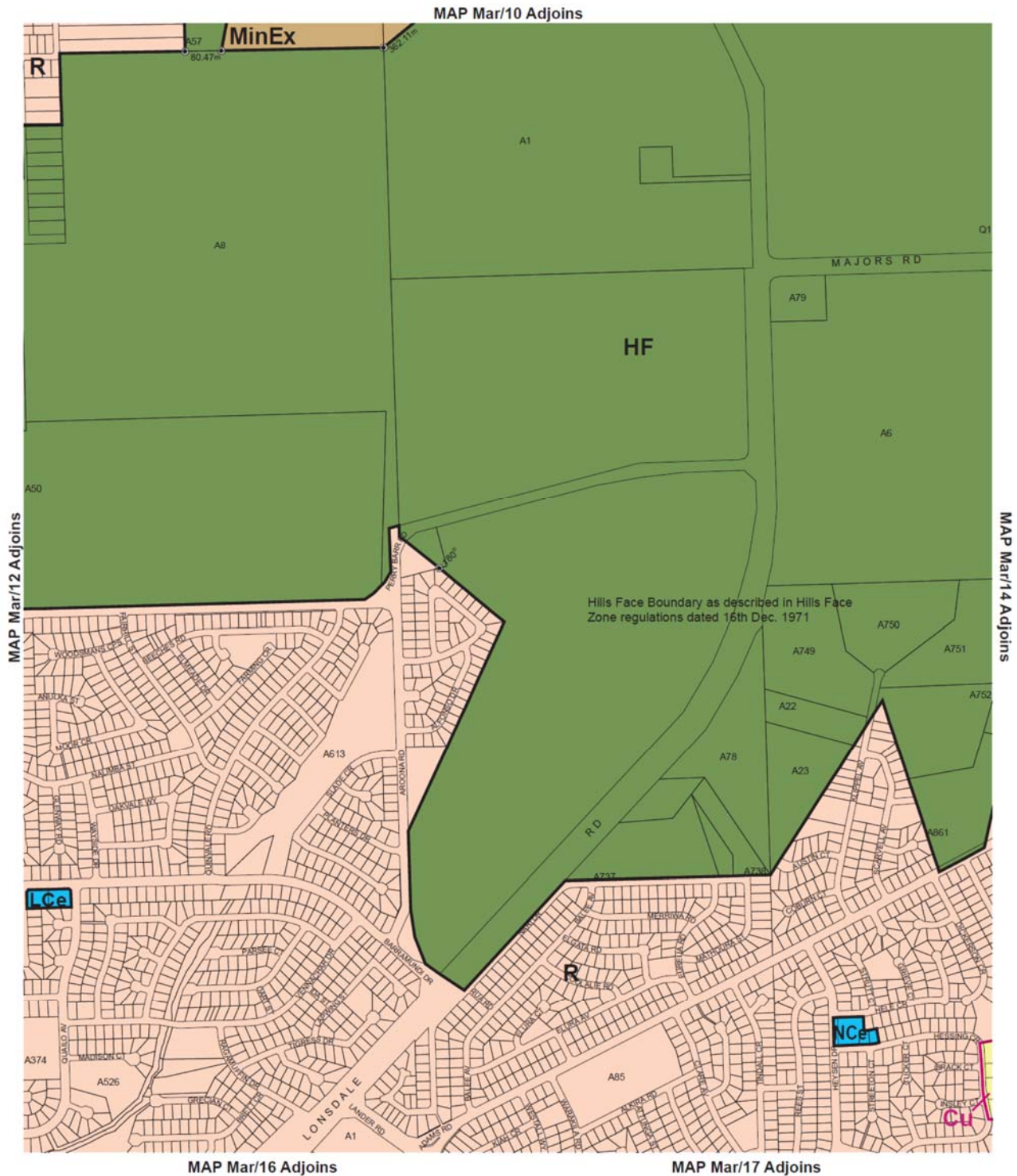
Zone Map Mar/7

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 22/6/17

August 2017







Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

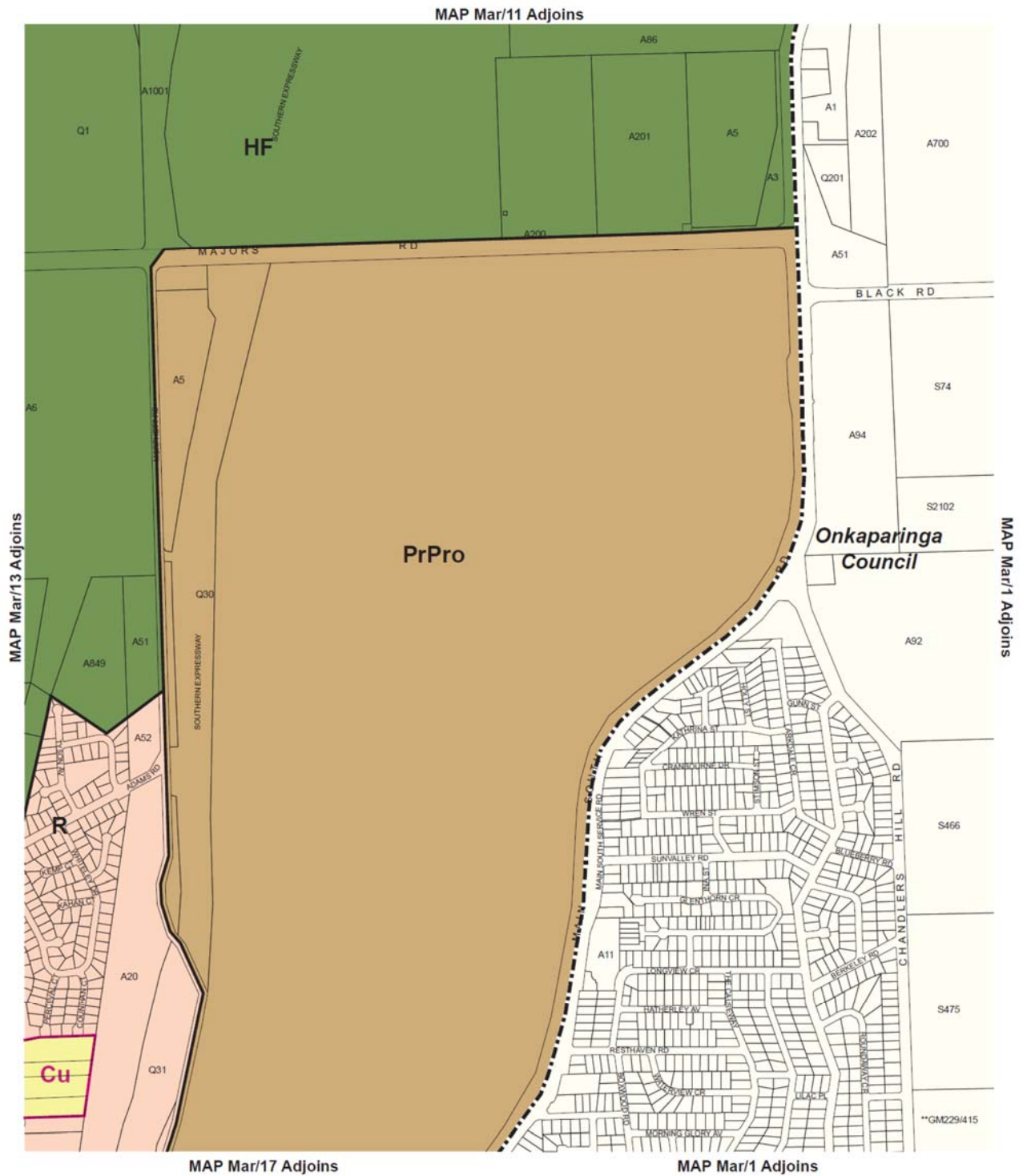


Zones	
Cu	Community
HF	Hills Face
LCe	Local Centre
MinEx	Mineral Extraction
NCe	Neighbourhood Centre
R	Residential
	Zone Boundary

Zone Map Mar/13

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 10/8/17

August 2017



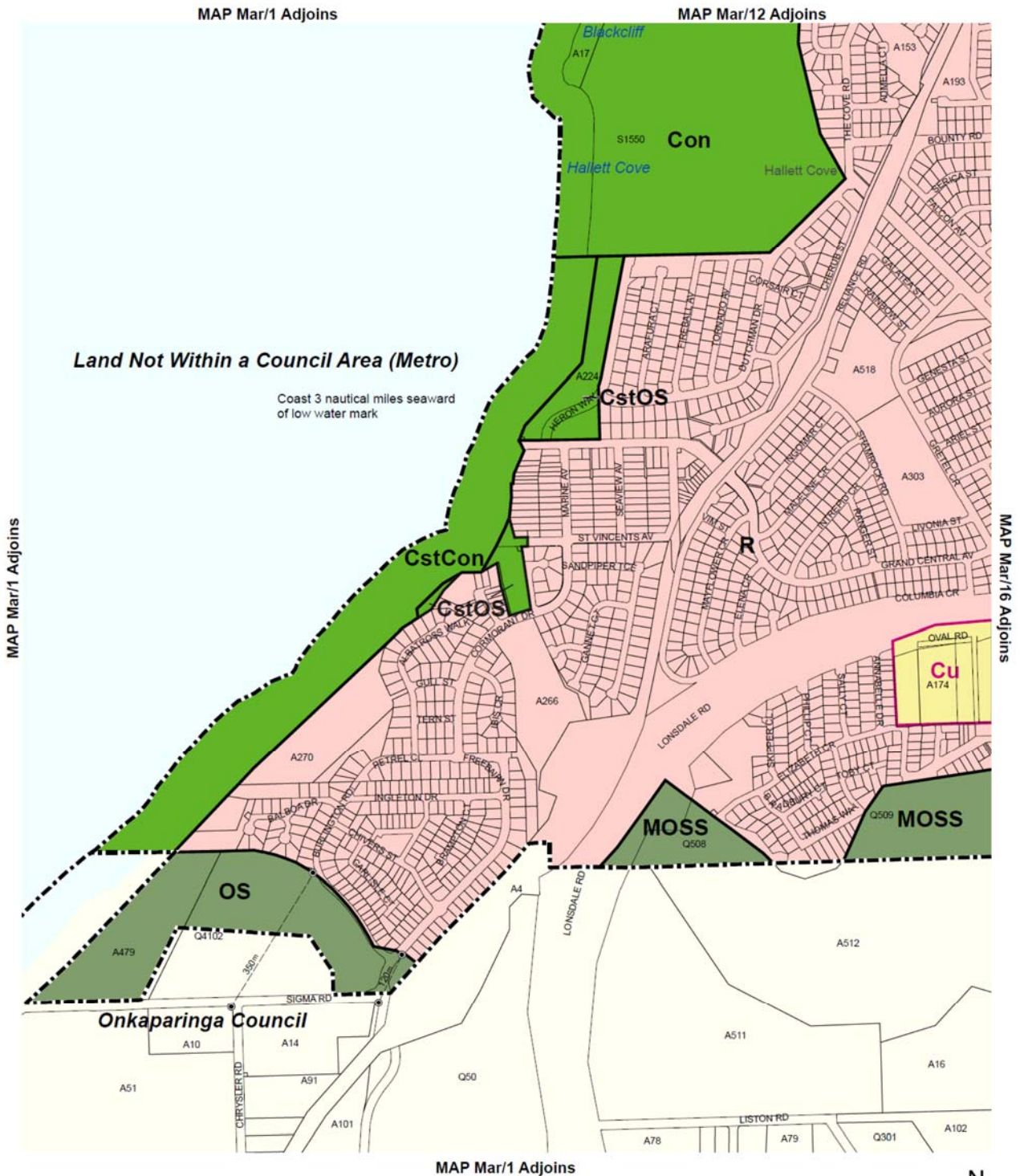
Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

- Zones**
- Cu** Community
 - HF** Hills Face
 - PrPro** Primary Production
 - R** Residential
 - Zone Boundary
 - Development Plan Boundary

Zone Map Mar/14

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 10/8/17

August 2017



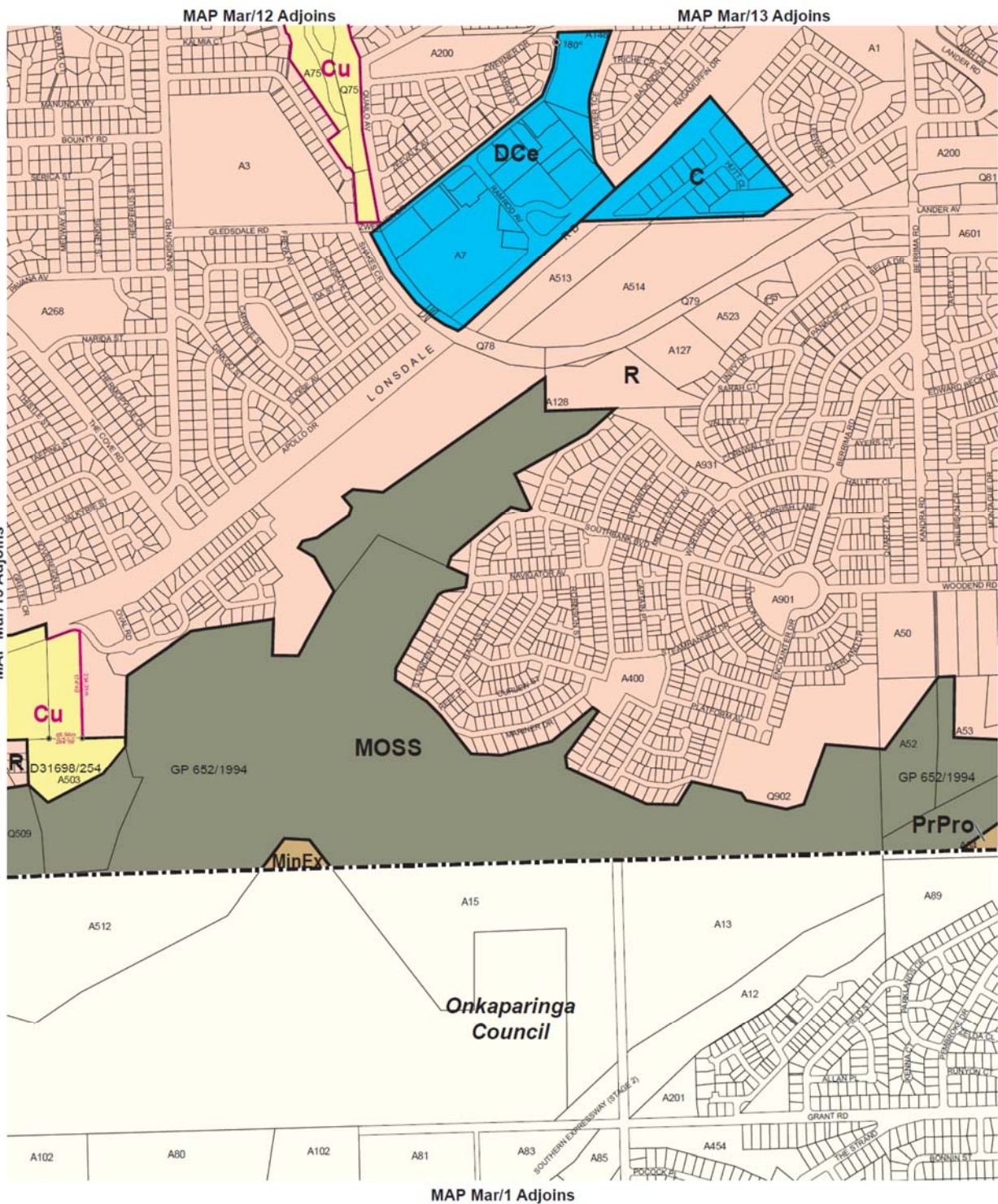
Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

- Zones**
- CstCon Coastal Conservation
 - CstOS Coastal Open Space
 - Cu Community
 - Con Conservation
 - MOSS Metropolitan Open Space System
 - OS Open Space
 - R Residential
 - Zone Boundary
 - Development Plan Boundary

Zone Map Mar/15

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 22/6/17

August 2017



Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

- | Zones | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| C | Commercial |
| Cu | Community |
| DCe | District Centre |
| MOSS | Metropolitan Open Space System |
| MinEx | Mineral Extraction |
| OS | Open Space |
| PrPro | Primary Production |
| R | Residential |
| | Zone Boundary |
| | Development Plan Boundary |

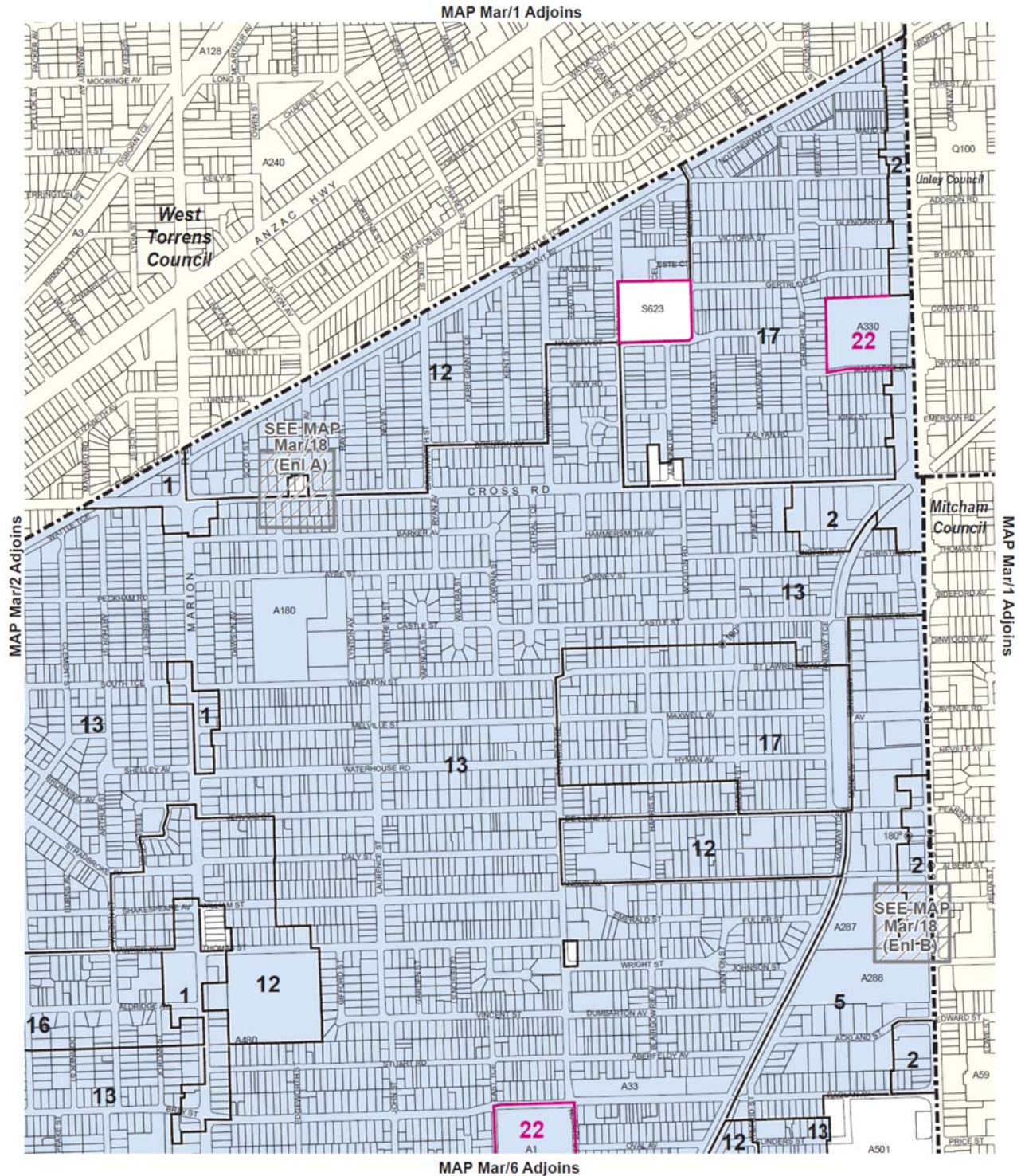


Zone Map Mar/16

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 10/8/17

August 2017

ATTACHMENT E



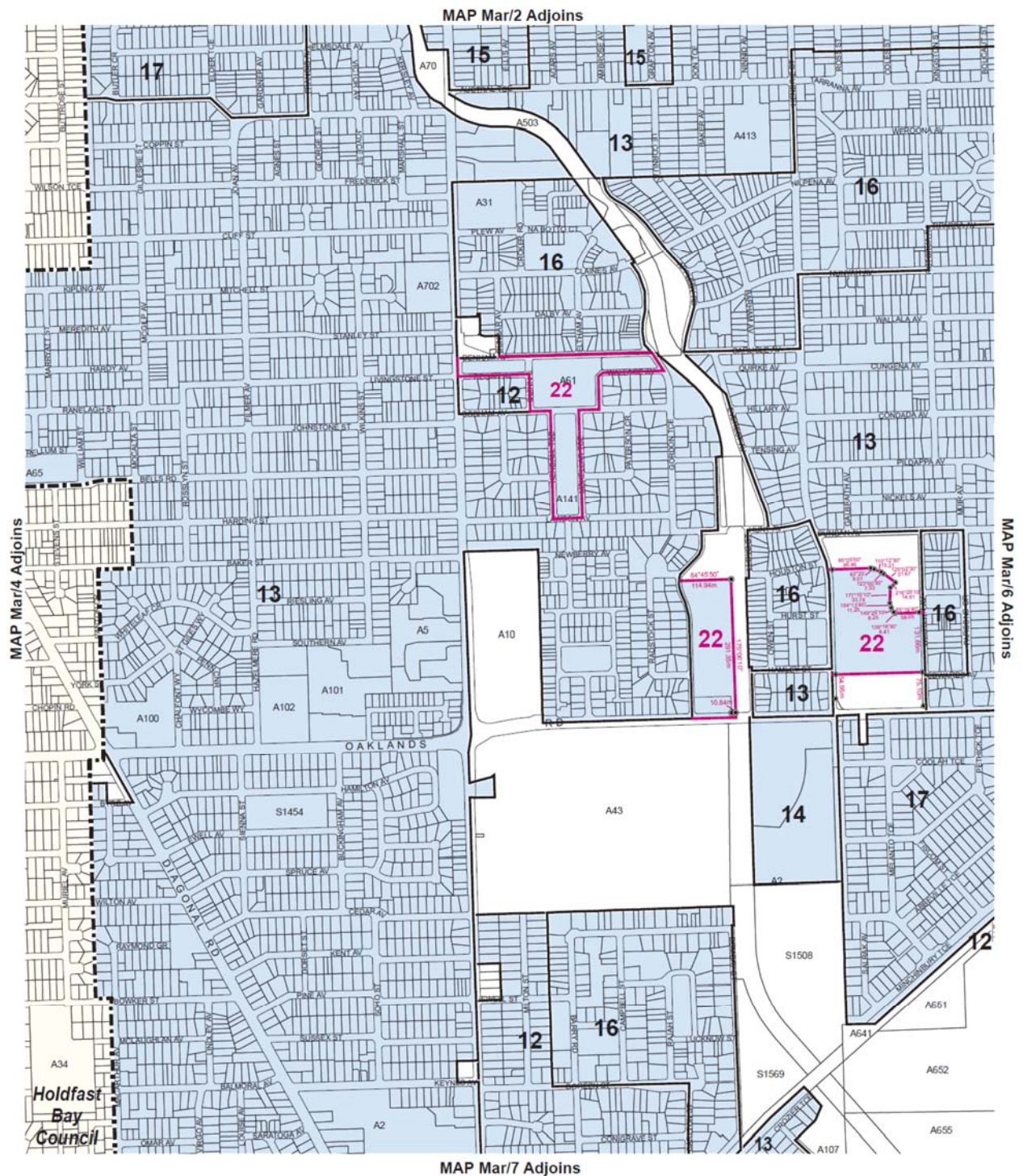
Policy Area Map Mar/3

- Policy Area Boundary
- Development Plan Boundary

MARION COUNCIL

Version A 22/6/17

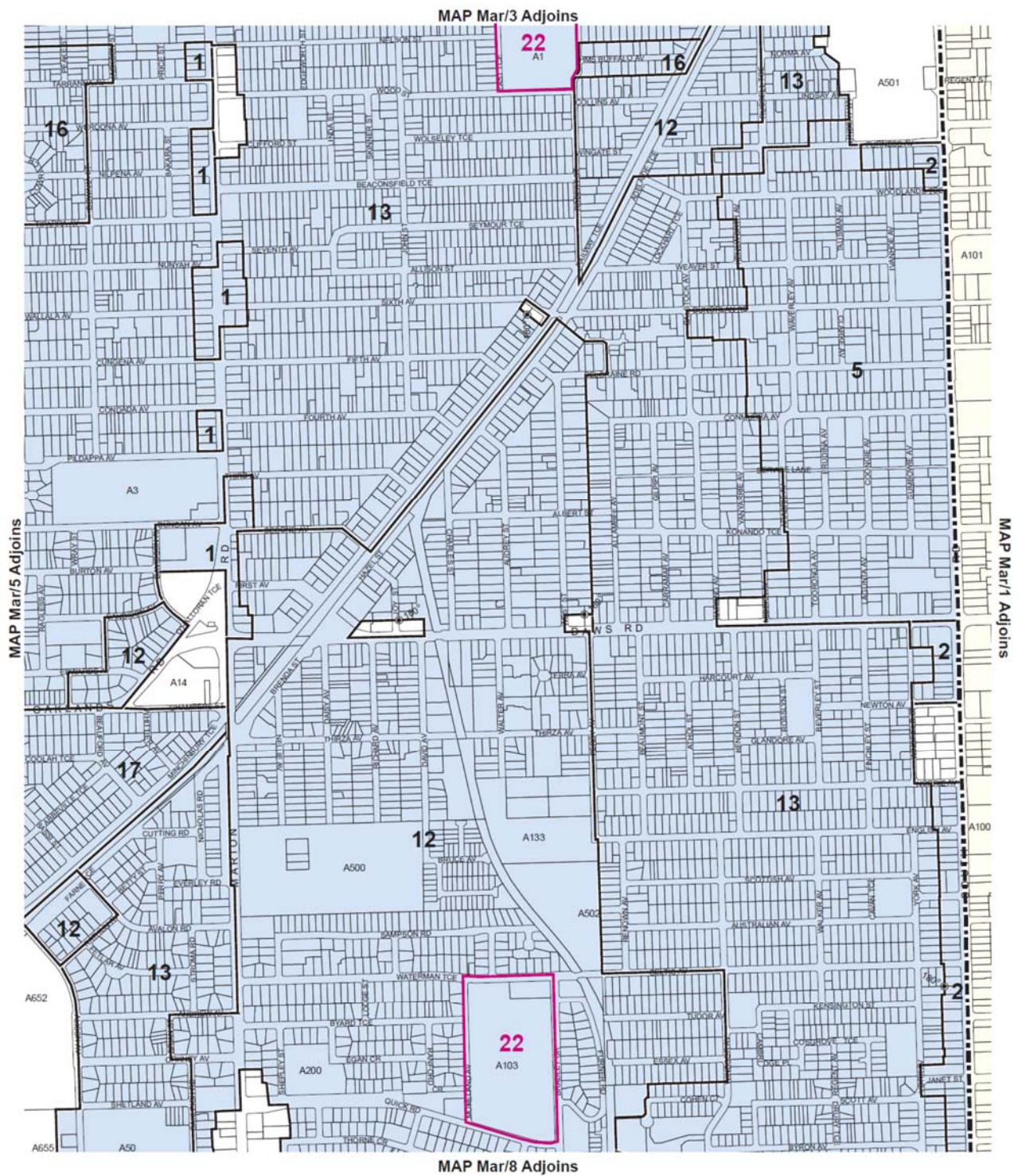
August 2017

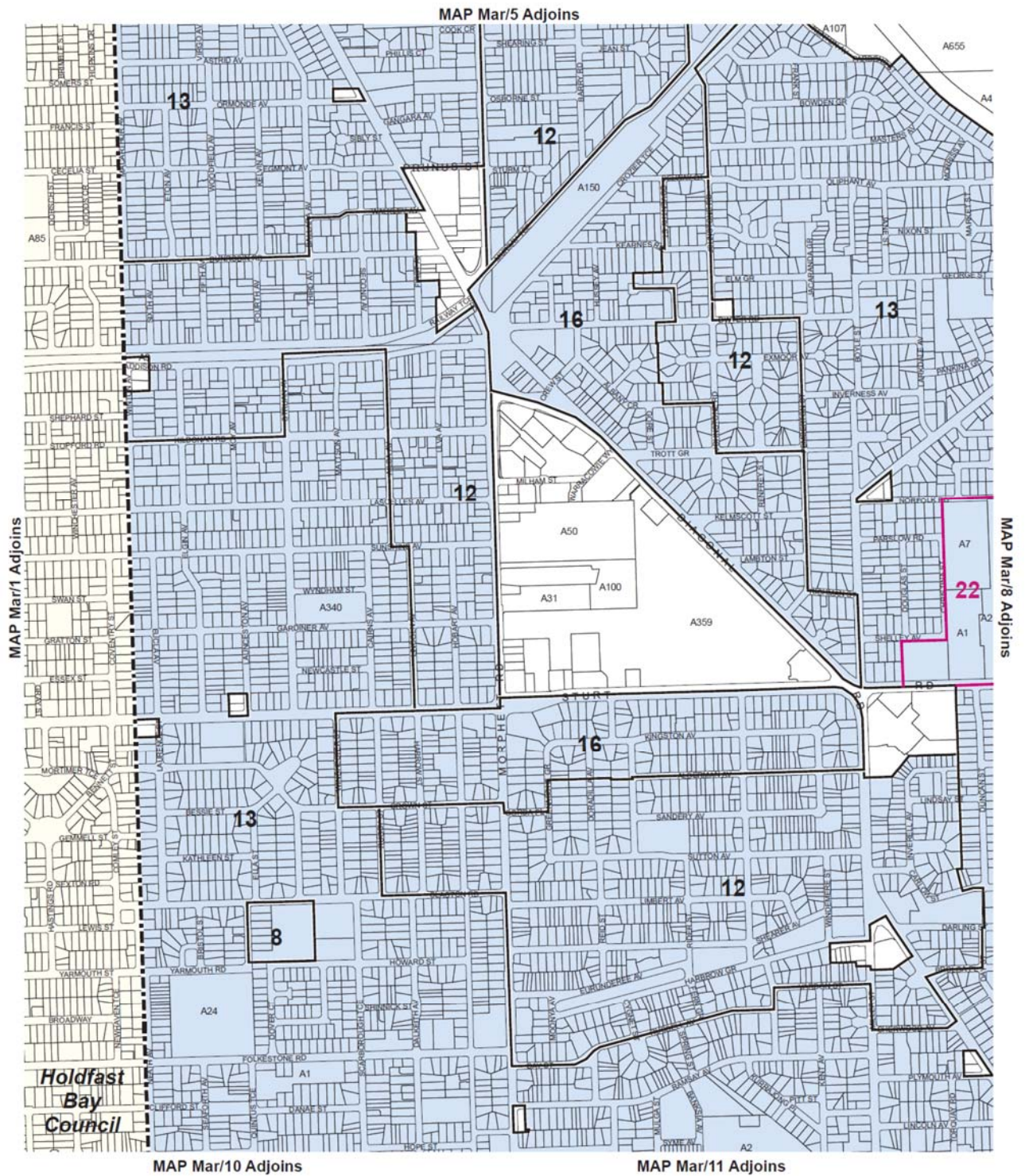


Policy Area Map Mar/5

- Policy Area Boundary
- Development Plan Boundary

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 10/8/17
August 2017





Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

Policy Area

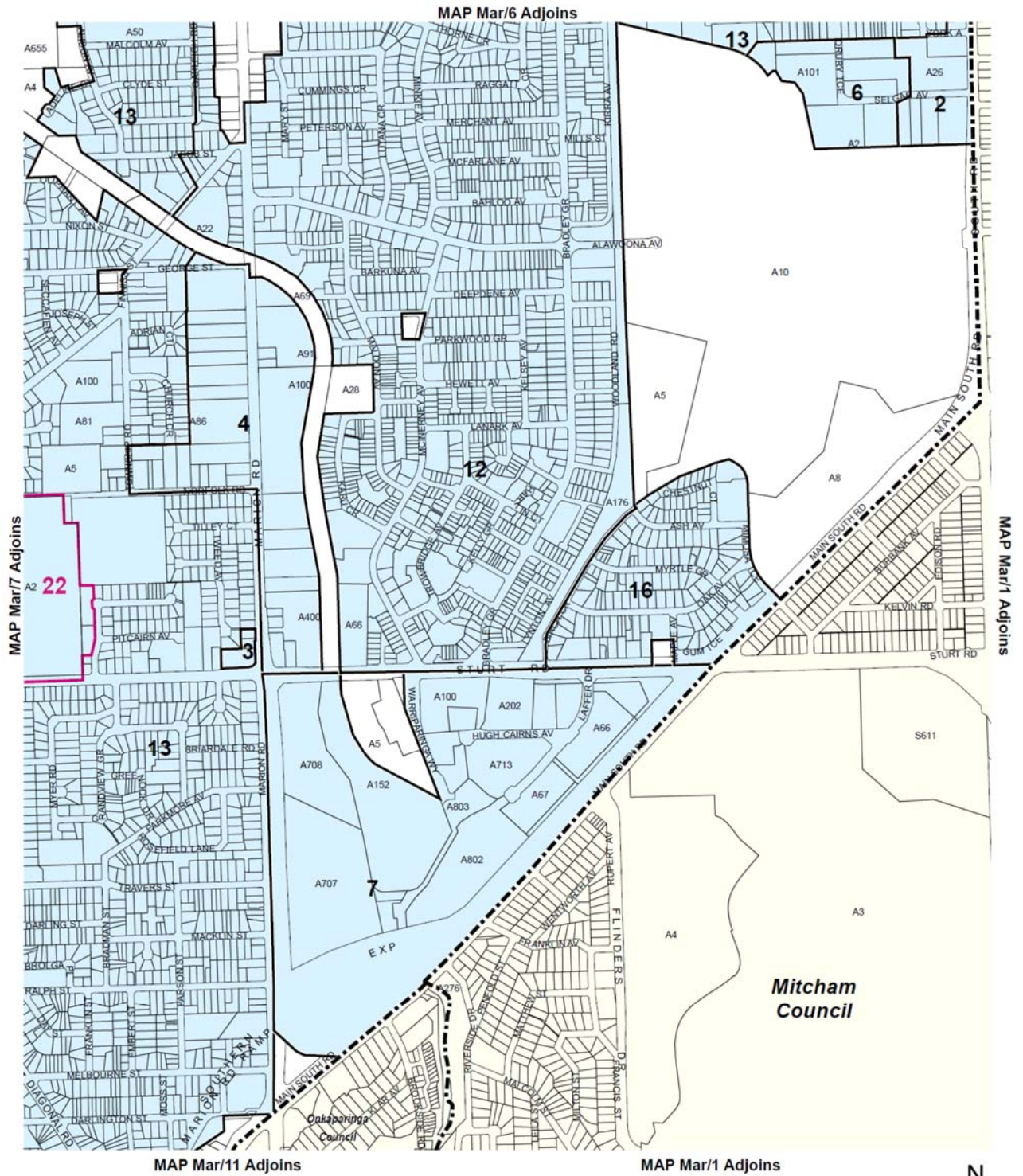
- 12 Medium Density
- 13 Northern
- 16 Regeneration
- 8 Winery
- 22 Recreation



Policy Area Map Mar/7

- Policy Area Boundary
- Development Plan Boundary

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 22/6/17
August 2017



Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

Policy Area

- 12 Medium Density
- 13 Northern
- 16 Regeneration
- 2 South Road
- 3 Sturt/Marion Road Corner
- 4 Industry/Commerce
- 6 Light Industry
- 7 Research
- 22 Recreation

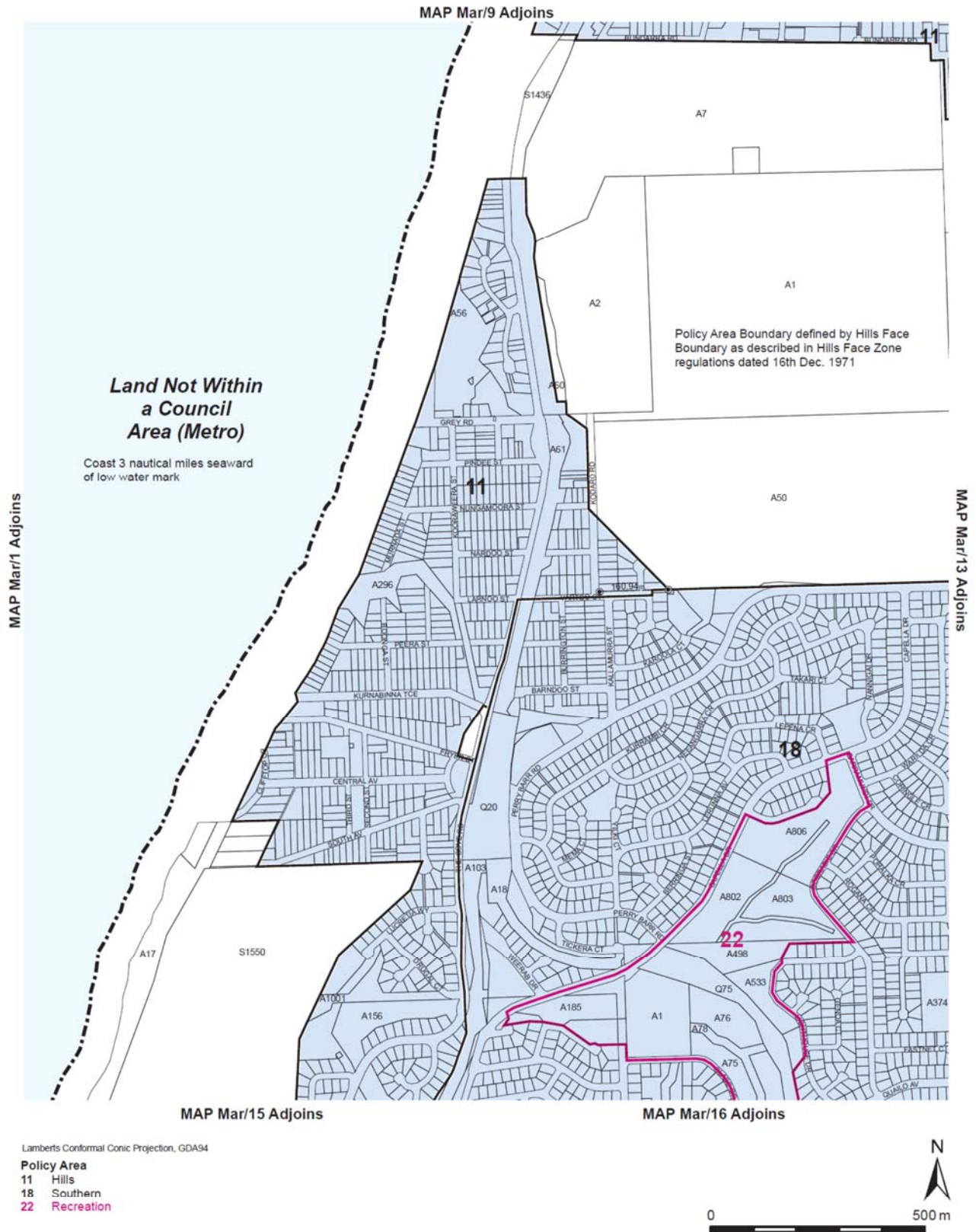
- Policy Area Boundary
- Development Plan Boundary

Policy Area Map Mar/8

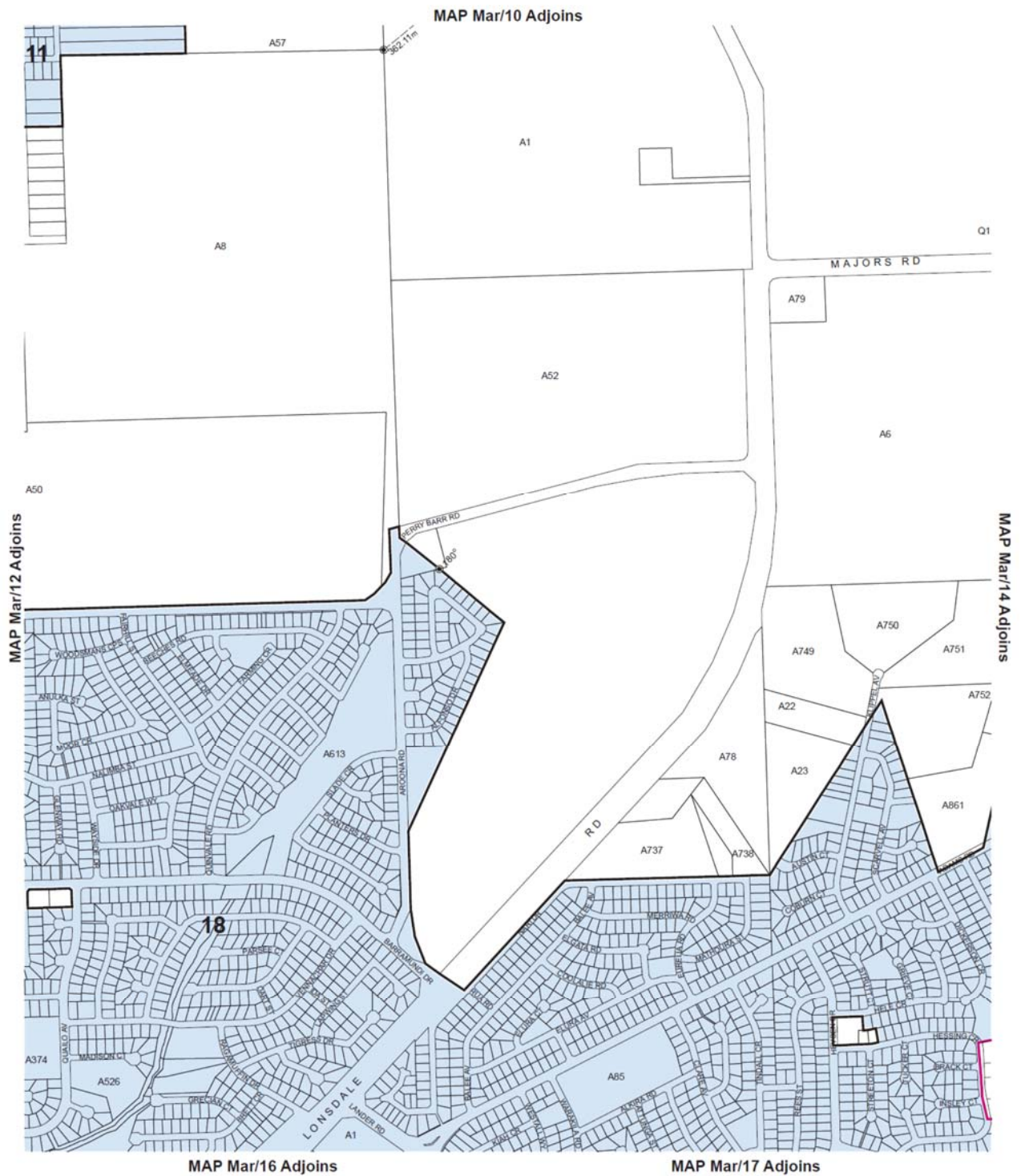
MARION COUNCIL

Version A 10/8/17

August 2017



Policy Area Map Mar/12



Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

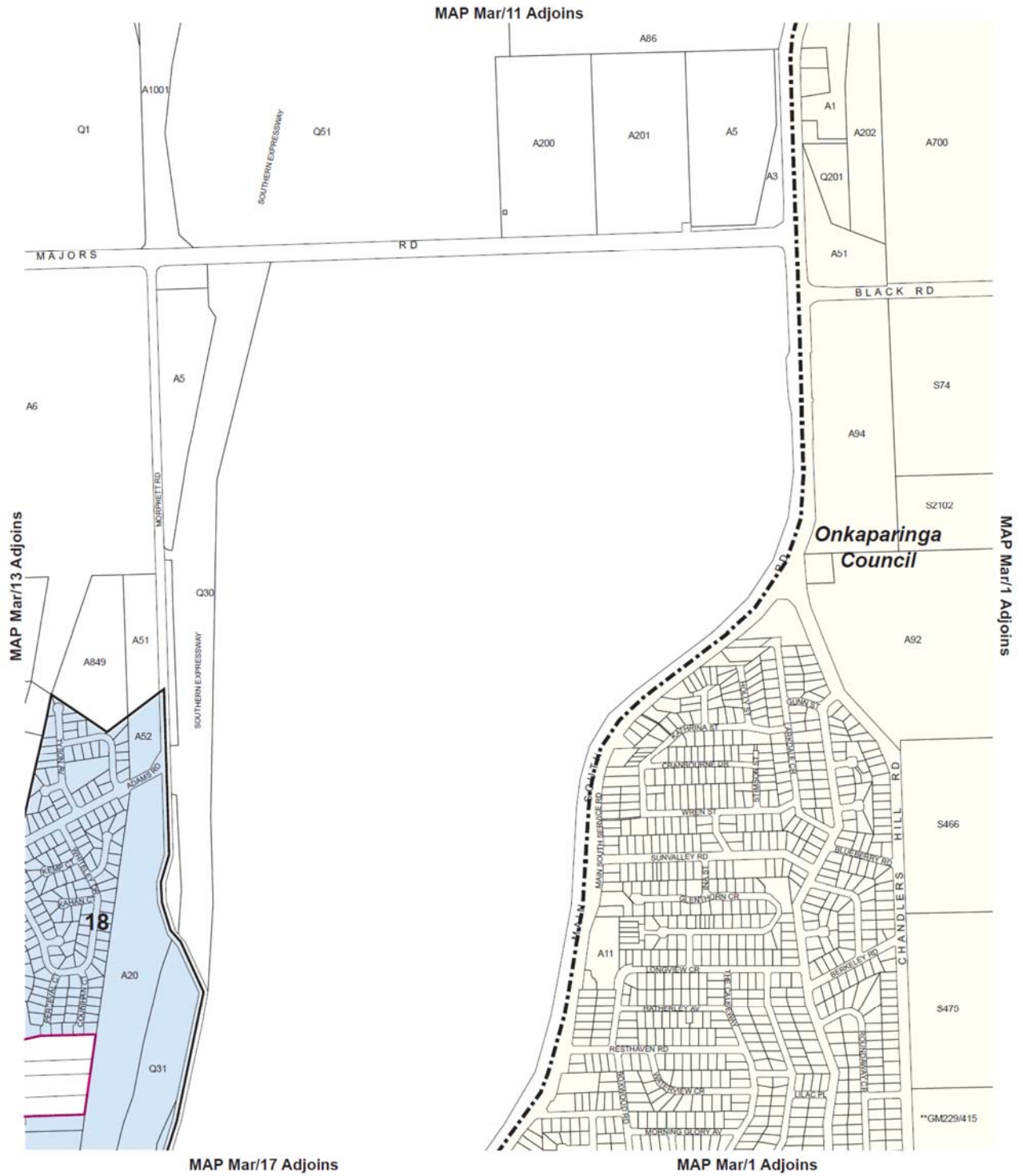
Policy Area
11 Hills
18 Southern



Policy Area Map Mar/13

 Policy Area Boundary

MARION COUNCIL
Version A 16/8/17
August 2017



Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

Policy Area
18 Southern

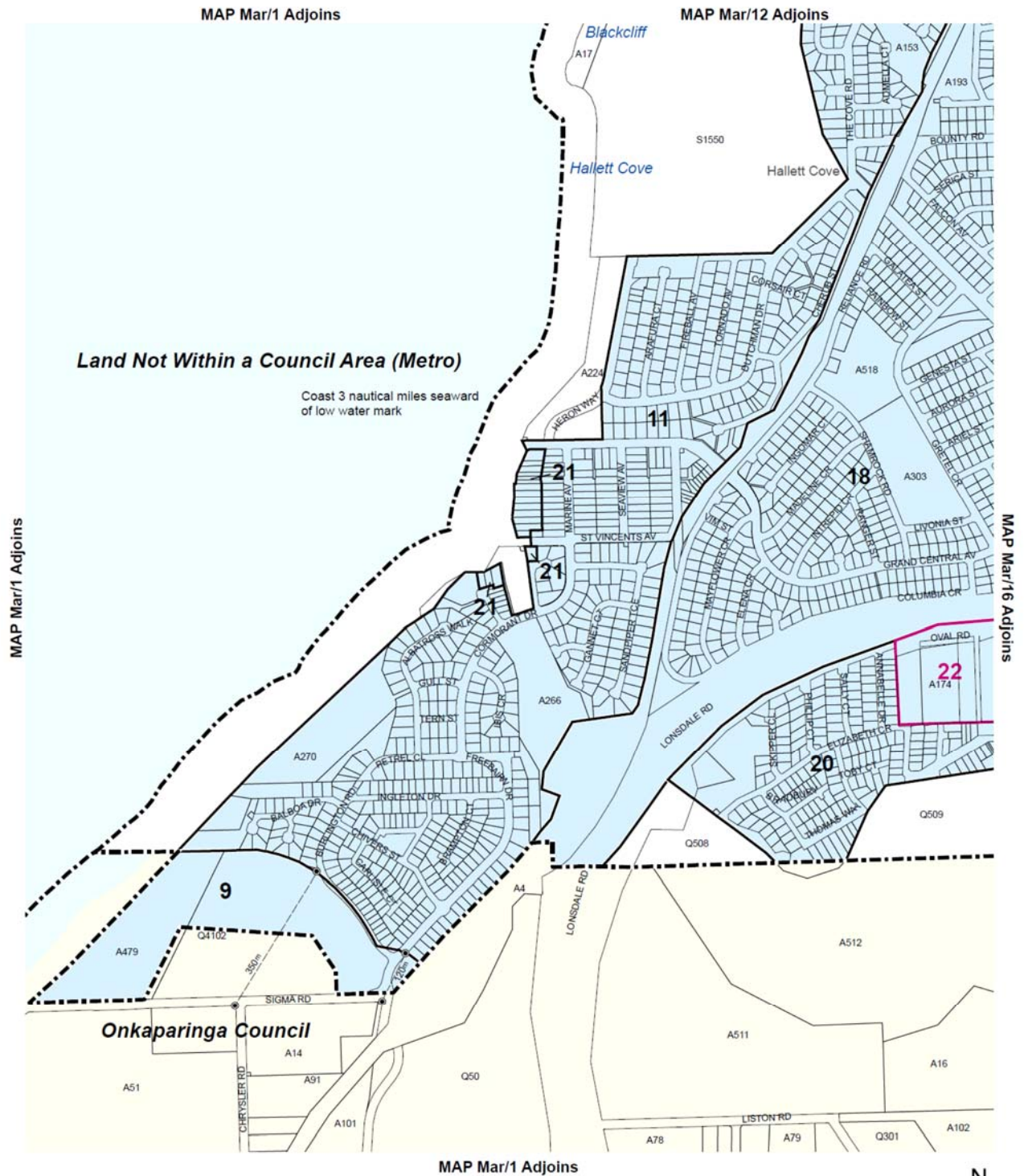
Policy Area Map Mar/14

 Policy Area Boundary
 Development Plan Boundary

MARION COUNCIL

Version A 16/8/17

August 2017



Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

- Policy Area**
- 9 Hallett Cove Buffer
 - 11 Hills
 - 18 Southern
 - 20 Worthing Mine
 - 21 Coastal
 - 22 Recreation

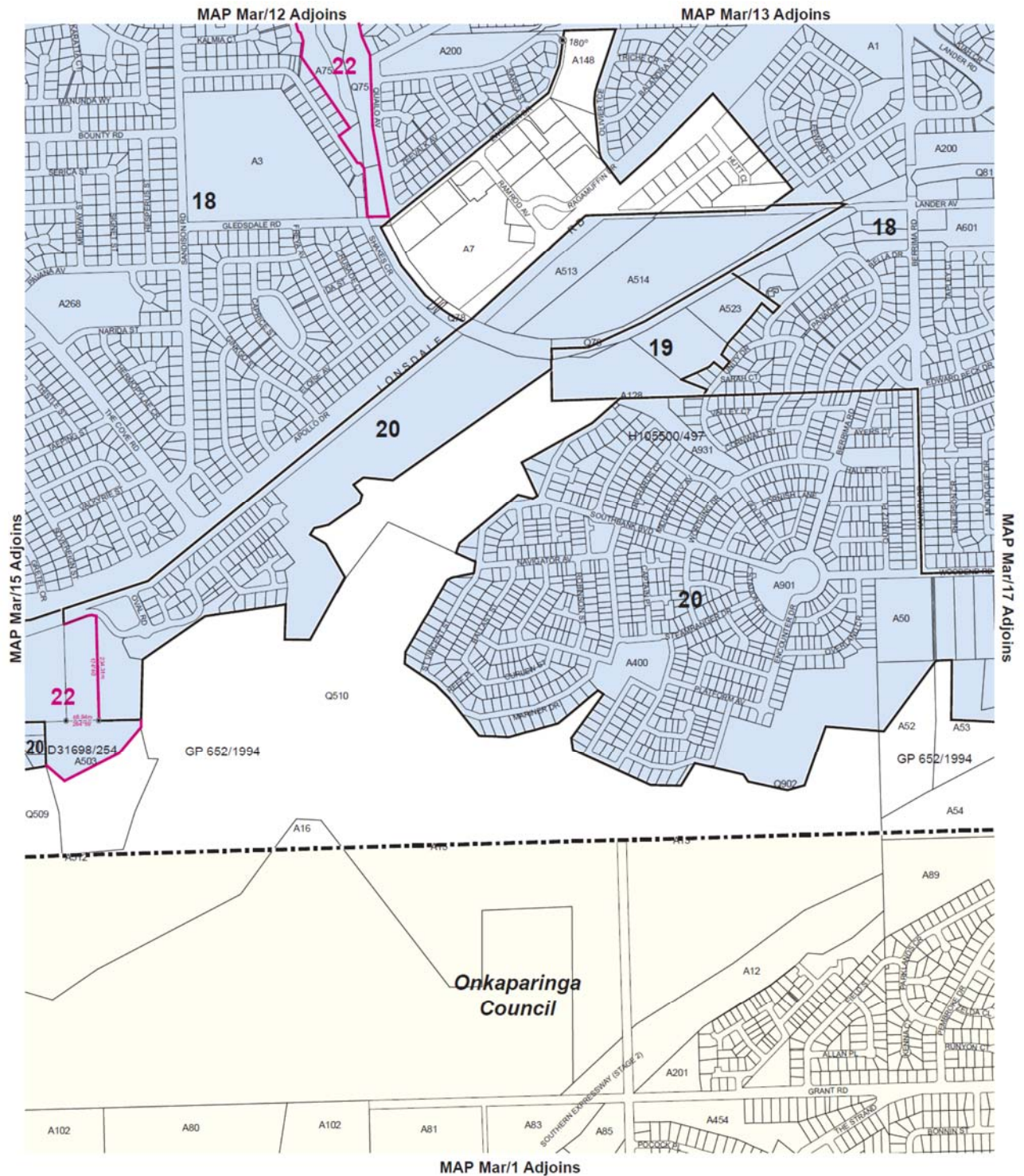
- Policy Area Boundary
- Development Plan Boundary

Policy Area Map Mar/15

MARION COUNCIL

Version A 22/6/17

August 2017



Lamberts Conformal Conic Projection, GDA94

Policy Area
 18 Southern
 19 Watercourse
 20 Worthing Mine
 22 Recreation



Policy Area Map Mar/16

Policy Area Boundary
 Development Plan Boundary

MARION COUNCIL
 Version A 10/8/17
 August 2017

Development Plan Amendment

By the Council

Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment

The Amendment

Marion Council

For Approval

Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment

Approved by the Minister responsible for the administration of the
Development Act 1993 pursuant to Section 25 (18), of the
Development Act 1993.

.....
Minister's Signature

Date.....

Amendment Instructions Table					
Name of Local Government Area: City of Marion					
Name of Development Plan: Marion Council Development Plan					
Name of DPA: Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment					
<p>The following amendment instructions (at the time of drafting) relate to the Council Development Plan consolidated on 28 April 2016.</p> <p>Where amendments to this Development Plan have been authorised after the aforementioned consolidation date, consequential changes to the following amendment instructions will be made as necessary to give effect to this amendment.</p>					
Amendment Instruction Number	Method of Change	Detail what is to be replaced or deleted or detail where new policy is to be inserted.	Detail what material is to be inserted (if applicable, i.e., use for <u>Insert</u> or <u>Replace</u> methods of change only).	Is Renumbering required (Y/N)	Subsequent Policy cross-references requiring update (Y/N) if yes please specify.
COUNCIL WIDE / GENERAL SECTION PROVISIONS (including figures and illustrations contained in the text)					
Amendments required (Yes/No): No					
ZONE AND/OR POLICY AREA AND/OR PRECINCT PROVISIONS (including figures and illustrations contained in the text)					
Amendments required (Yes/No): Yes					
Open Space Zone					
1.	Delete	Immediately following Principle 6 Land Division	All text under Precinct Specific Provisions – relating to Precinct 7 Hallett Cove Recreation	N	N
Community Zone (proposed)					
2.	Insert	Immediately following 'Commercial Zone'	With the content of Attachment A (new Community Zone)	N	N
Recreation Policy Area (proposed)					
3.	Insert	Within new 'Community Zone' immediately before 'Procedural Matters'	With the content of Attachment B (new Recreation Policy Area 22)	N	N

TABLES					
Amendments required (Yes/No): No					
				N	N
MAPPING (Structure Plans, Overlays, Enlargements, Zone Maps, Policy Area & Precinct Maps)					
Amendments required (Yes/No): Yes					
Map Reference Tables					
4.	Insert	Within Zone Maps heading, immediately following the Commercial listing	Community Zone within column 1 and Mar/3, Mar/5, Mar/6, Mar/7, Mar/8, Mar/12, Mar/13, Mar/14, Mar/15 and Mar/16 in column 2	N	N
5.	Insert	Within Policy Area Maps heading, immediately following Coastal Policy Area 21	Recreation Policy Area 22 within column 1 and Mar/3, Mar/5, Mar/6, Mar/7, Mar/8, Mar/12, Mar/15 and Mar/16 in column 2		
6.	Delete	Within Precinct Maps	References to Precinct 7 Hallett Cove Recreation within column 1 and Mar/15, Mar/16 in column 2		
Map(s)					
7.	Replace	Council Index Map	With the content of Attachment C	N	N
8.	Replace	Zone Maps Mar/3, Mar/5, Mar/6, Mar/7, Mar/8, Mar/12, Mar/13, Mar/14, Mar/15 and Mar/16	With the content of Attachment D	N	N
9.	Replace	Policy Area Maps Mar/3, Mar/5, Mar/6, Mar/7, Mar/8, Mar/12, <u>Mar/13</u> , <u>Mar/14</u> , Mar/15 and Mar/16	With the content of Attachment E	N	N

ATTACHMENT A

Community Zone

Community Zone

Refer to the [Map Reference Tables](#) for a list of the maps that relate to this zone.

OBJECTIVES

- 14 A zone accommodating community, educational, recreational and health care facilities for the general public's benefit.
- 22 Development that is integrated in function and provides a coordinated base to promote efficient service delivery.
- 33 Development that contributes to the desired character of the zone.

DESIRED CHARACTER

The zone caters for a range of community land uses and public facilities including public recreation, community centres, sporting areas and passive landscaped spaces that fulfil a need within the community. Land uses and activities within the zone will be of a scale and function that is appropriate within the locality and will not negatively affect adjacent zones through, for example, excess noise or traffic generation.

Development will achieve and maintain a high level of presentation to public roads through incorporation of high quality structures, ~~and~~ fencing, landscaping, and the screening of waste, service and storage areas.

Development will enhance the functionality, shared and adaptable use of the sites and utilise crime prevention design techniques, including lighting and building materials that deter and minimise the occurrence of vandalism and anti-social behaviour.

Open spaces within the zone will be well maintained to uphold a high level of amenity and to contribute to a safe and functional zone for community use.

The zone comprises twelve existing and functioning sites, which are owned by the Council and located through-out the Council area, ~~all of which are owned by the Council~~. Facilities include two community centres (Glandore Community Centre and, Trott Park Neighbourhood Centre) and ten recreation facilities. All of the recreation facilities are located within the in Recreation Policy Area 22, and are comprised of the (Cove Sports and Community Club, Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground, Glandore Oval, Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre, Marion Sports and Community Club, Marion Sports and Leisure Centre, Mitchell Park Sports and Community Club, Morphettsville Park Sporting Club Inc., Capella Drive Reserve, Glade Crescent Reserve).

PRINCIPLES OF DEVELOPMENT CONTROL

Land Use

- 14 The following forms of development are envisaged in the zone:
 - child care centre

- community centre
- consulting room
- educational establishment
- emergency services facility
- hall
- health facility
- library
- office associated with community service
- place of worship
- public administration office
- recreation area
- recreation centre
- reserve
- theatre
- welfare institution.

22 A shop or group of shops, except where located in Policy Area 22, should only be developed where the total gross leasable area is 250square metres or less.

3 Development listed as non-complying is generally inappropriate.

34 Development should not be undertaken if it would inhibit or prejudice the integrated development of land within the zone for further community and institutional uses.

Form and Character

45 Development should not be undertaken unless it is consistent with the desired character for the zone.

PROCEDURAL MATTERS

Complying Development

Complying developments are prescribed in Schedule 4 of the *Development Regulations 2008*.

Non-complying Development

Development (including building work, a change in the use of land, or division of an allotment) for the following is non-complying:

Form of development	Exceptions
Amusement machine centre	
Cemetery	
Crematorium	
Dwelling	Except where associated with and ancillary to community or recreation facilities
Fuel depot	
Hospital	
Horticulture	
Industry	
Intensive animal keeping	
Land division where located within the Recreation Policy Area 22	Except where no additional allotments are created partly or wholly within the policy area.
Motel	
Major public service depot	
Motor repair station	
Nursing home where located in the Recreation Policy Area	
Office	Except where associated with and ancillary to community or recreation facilities
Petrol filling station	
Residential flat building	
Road transport terminal	
Service trade premises	
Shop or group of shops	Except where one of the following applies: (a) the gross leasable area is 250 square metres or less and outside the Recreation Policy Area 22 (b) the gross leasable area is 100 square metres or less and where located within the Recreation Policy Area 22
Stock sales yard	
Stock slaughter works	

Form of development	Exceptions
Store	Except where ancillary to and in association with an <u>existing or approved lawful</u> land use or activity.
Telecommunications facility	
Warehouse	
Waste reception, storage, treatment or disposal	
Wrecking yard	

Public Notification

Categories of public notification are prescribed in Schedule 9 of the *Development Regulations 2008*.

Further, the following forms of development (except where the development is non-complying) are designated:

Category 1	Category 2
Store ancillary to and in association with a <u>lawful</u> <u>existing or approved</u> land use or activity	All other development
Office ancillary to and in association with an <u>existing or approved</u> land use or activity-	
Public conveniences	
Shelters	

ATTACHMENT B

Recreation Policy Area 22

Recreation Policy Area 22

Refer to the [Map Reference Tables](#) for a list of the maps that relate to this policy area.

OBJECTIVES

- 1 A policy area accommodating sporting, entertainment, cultural and recreational activities and associated spectator and administrative facilities.
- 2 Development of integrated recreational areas and facilities that accommodate a range of activities accessible to the community.
- ~~33~~ Buildings, facilities and car parks located and designed to blend in with existing or additional trees, vegetation and landscaping.
- ~~44~~ Development that contributes to the desired character of the policy area.

DESIRED CHARACTER

Facilities located within the ~~Policy-policy Area-area~~ include Cove Sports and Community Club, Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground, Glandore Oval, Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre, Marion Sports and Community Club, Marion Sports and Leisure Centre, Mitchell Park Sports and Community Club, Morphettville Park Sporting Club Inc., Capella Drive Reserve, ~~and~~ Glade Crescent Reserve.

These facilities vary in the activities provided and scale of built form present on site. Increases in population densities and the changing diversity and needs of the community will require these facilities to be upgraded into more integrated, accessible and high quality multipurpose sports and community hubs. ~~These hubs will include both active and passive recreational activities, and be designed to -that will cater for the community's sports and community activity requirements. This will include both active and passive recreational activities-~~

Redevelopment should result in improvements to the landscape and recreation value of the ~~se~~ facilities ~~iesy~~ and ~~its-provide greater~~ integration with the surrounding area.

PRINCIPLES OF DEVELOPMENT CONTROL

Land Use

- 1 The following forms of development are envisaged in the policy area:
 - ~~car parking~~
 - ~~clubroom associated with a sports facility~~
 - ~~community centre~~
 - ~~community hall~~
 - ~~educational establishment~~
 - ~~entertainment, cultural and exhibition facility~~
 - ~~indoor and outdoor recreation facility~~
 - ~~lighting for night use of facilities~~
 - ~~meeting hall~~
 - ~~office associated with community or recreation facility~~
 - ~~playground~~
 - ~~shops or groups of shops ancillary to recreation development~~
 - ~~showground~~

- sports ground and associated facility
- special event
- spectator and administrative facilities ancillary to recreation development
- swimming pool.

2 A shop or group of shops should only be developed where:

(~~aa~~) it is ancillary to recreation and sport development

(~~bb~~) the total gross leasable area is 100square metres or less.

Form and Character

3 Development should not be undertaken unless it is consistent with the desired character for the policy area.

Land Division

4 No additional allotments should be created wholly or partly within the policy area.

Marion Council

Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment

Summary of Consultation and Proposed Amendments (SCPA) Report

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	1
Consultation	1
Consultation Process.....	1
Public Notification	1
Public and Agency Submissions	1
Public Submissions.....	1
Agency Submissions	2
Review of Submissions and Public Meeting	3
Additional Matters and Investigations.....	3
Additional Consultations	5
Timeframe Report	5
CEO's Certification.....	5
Summary of Recommended Changes to the Amendment following Consultation.....	5
Attachment A – Summary and Response to Public Submissions	7
Attachment B – Summary and Response to Public Meeting Submissions	15
Attachment C – Timeframe Report	17
Attachment D – Schedule 4A Certificate	19
Attachment E – Schedule 4B Certificate	21
Attachment F – Additional Matters and Investigations	23

Introduction

This report is provided in accordance with Section 25(13) of the Development Act 1993 to identify matters raised during the consultation period and any recommended alterations to the amendment. The report also provides details of the consultation process undertaken by Council.

The SCPA Report should be read in conjunction with the consultation version of the DPA. Where relevant, any new matters arising from the consultation process are contained in this Report.

The Amendment reflects the recommendations of Council contained in this Report.

Consultation

Consultation Process

Statutory consultation with agencies and the public was undertaken in accordance with DPA process B (consultation approval not required) and in accordance with Section 25(6) of the Development Act 1993; Regulations 10 and 11 of the Development Regulations 2008; and the agreed Statement of Intent.

The following Local Member(s) of Parliament were consulted on the DPA:

1. David Speirs, member for Bright
2. Annabel Digance, Member for Elder
3. Duncan McFetridge, Member for Morphett
4. Corey Wingard, Member for Mitchell

No comments were received.

The consultation period ran from 22 February 2017 to 19 April 2017.

Public Notification

Notices were published in the 'The Advertiser', 'Coast City Weekly' and the Government Gazette on 22 February 2017.

The DPA documents were also on display at Council's service centres, libraries and Council's web site. An information brochure was posted out to owners of land situated adjacent to the facilities covered in the DPA. A copy of the DPA was forwarded to the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure on 22 February 2017.

Public and Agency Submissions

Public Submissions

Fourteen (14) public submissions were received. Key issues raised in the submissions are summarised as follows:

- (a) Wish to know the future plans for the Capella Reverse and Glade Crescent Reserve

- (b) What additional types of activities/buildings will the new zone allow
- (c) Further development on reserves leading to increased noise and traffic
- (d) No need to rezone to Community/Recreation Zone
- (e) Rezoning will make it easier to develop inappropriate land uses
- (f) Better for applications for new uses to follow current more difficult assessment path under the Residential Zone
- (g) Surrounding properties will be devalued
- (h) Will rezoning restrict public access to the reserve
- (i) Will rezoning encourage use of facility from beyond a local catchment
- (j) Concerned about impacts on surrounding residential areas
- (k) Rezoning should not result in loss of significant trees and green space

A report on each submission (summary, comments, and action taken in response to each submission) is included in **Attachment A**.

Agency Submissions

Three (3) responses were received from agencies. Key issues raised in the responses are summarised as follows:

Department of Planning Transport & Infrastructure (DPTI)

- (a) DPTI will be guided on agency specific issues by the agencies
- (b) The DPA should establish clear and logical links between the investigations and proposed policy changes
- (c) Suggested improvements to the wording of the Desired Character Statement of the zone and associated policy area
- (d) A number of mapping edits and/or updates will be required prior to lodging of final document

Environment Protection Authority (EPA)

Further investigations to occur in relation to:

- (a) Interface issues (particularly potential air and noise impacts) between the Cove Sports and Community Club and the nearby Reynella quarry
- (b) Potential landfill gas risks arising from the former council refuse facility identified on land occupied by the Marion Sports and Community Club.

Office for Recreation and Sport (ORS)

- (a) The ORS are supportive of Council's proposal to rezone a number of recreation grounds and community centres to more appropriately support future developments envisaged at the sites.

Review of Submissions and Public Meeting

Copies of all submissions were made available for public review from 20 April 2017 to 1 May 2017 on the Council website and at the Council offices.

Two (2) submitters requested to be heard, and therefore a public meeting was held on 1st May 2017. A copy of the proceedings and a summary of verbal submissions made at the public meeting are included in **Attachment B**.

Additional Matters and Investigations

The following additional matters were identified, and the following investigations conducted after the consultation process:

Environment Protection Authority (EPA) – (Refer to separate document - Summary and Response to Agency Submissions)

- (a) Interface issues (particularly potential air and noise impacts) between the Cove Sports and Community Club and the nearby Reynella quarry

Existing residential areas in the suburbs of Hallett Cove (south and east of Lonsdale Road) and Sheidow Park are located approximately 400 metres from the boundary of the Mineral Extraction Zone (MEZ) at their nearest points. *(refer to aerial photograph in **Attachment F**)*

The Cove Sports and Community Centre (the subject land) is currently zoned Open Space Zone and partly Residential Zone. Recreational uses (BMX, soccer, football and netball) have been undertaken at the site for many years.

The boundary of the site will not change from that currently covered by the Open Space Zone and part Residential Zone. The current/proposed zone boundary is/would be located approximately 400 metres from the MEZ at its closest point.

Therefore, the buffer distance between the subject site and the MEZ is consistent with that currently maintained between the nearby residential areas and the MEZ.

It is anticipated that if the 400-metre distance is an appropriate buffer for residential uses it should also be appropriate for recreational type uses.

Other industrial type uses to the south on Liston Road, Lonsdale are located much closer to the residential area than they are to the Open Space/Community Zone boundary (600m vs 900m).

Comments from Boral - Reynella Quarry (verbal over the phone)

- There are still good resources remaining at the quarry

- It has been several years since any extraction has taken place at the quarry
 - The site is currently being used for sales only
 - In the short term the site will continue operating (perhaps extraction recommencing)
 - The long term use of the site for mining operations is currently an unknown
 - It is a 'private mine' so extraction can be undertaken up to the boundary of the mineral extraction zone
 - The quarry is subject to the Mineral Extractive Lease 1971 which requires a minimum buffer distance of 400 metres between the zone boundary and residential/sensitive uses
 - Noise from blasting etc. has to meet the EPA requirements
- (b) Potential landfill gas risks arising from the former council refuse facility identified on land occupied by the Marion Sports and Community Club

As part of a "Marion Sports Club Master Plan: Background Report" undertaken in January 2013, Tonkin Consulting were commissioned to prepare an "Environmental Site History" (ESH) prior to a proposed stormwater system upgrade of the site.

A standard ESH investigation was undertaken in accordance with the NEPM and SA EPA requirements to gain an understanding of:

- Current (*at the time*) and historic contaminating activities conducted on the site and adjacent off-site lands
- Current and potential future receptors on and adjacent to the site; and
- Potential exposure pathways

The ESH states that there is anecdotal information from Marion Council staff regarding possible dumping of waste material at the northern end of the football oval within a significant excavation (pug hole?) identified in a 1949 aerial photograph. There is also potential contamination from the storage and use of miscellaneous chemicals and raw materials associated with former greenhouses and agricultural uses.

The ESH concludes that several potentially compete source, pathway and receptor scenarios exist. It was recommended that:

- if any material is proposed to be excavated for relocation, intrusive soil investigation and chemical laboratory analysis be undertaken.
- an Environmental Management Plan be developed (if required)

Much of the subject site has been covered by one means or another (turfed sports fields, buildings/structures and bitumized car parking areas) The northern area of the site, where it is believed the filling of waste material occurred, is currently used as a gravelled car parking area.

The current land uses of the site are not changing as a result of the rezoning. Any future development and/or changes to land use (particularly if excavation is required) will have regard to the potential risk of contamination as part of the development assessment process.

Principle 19 under 'Site Contamination' within the 'Hazards' module of the General Section of the Marion Council Development Plan provides sufficient strength to enable appropriate assessment of future development in relation to site contamination.

Council will undertake further investigations regarding contamination, and in particular, landfill gas, when and if required.

No action is required as part of the DPA process

A copy of additional investigations and documents is provided in **Attachment F**

Additional Consultations Refer to Comments from Boral - Reynella Quarry within 'Additional Matters and Investigations' above.

Timeframe Report

A summary of the timeframe of the DPA process relative to the agreed Statement of Intent timetable is located at **Attachment C**.

Delay(s) occurred because:

- (a) Public Consultation process took longer to set-up than anticipated
- (b) Mapping for Amendment took longer than anticipated
- (c) Resourcing was prioritised for another DPA (Housing Diversity DPA)

CEO's Certification

The consultation process has been conducted and the final amendment prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Act and Regulations as confirmed by the CEO's Certifications provided in **Attachment D** (Schedule 4A Certificate) and **Attachment E** (Schedule 4B Certificate).

Summary of Recommended Changes to the Amendment following Consultation

The following is a summary of the changes recommended to the Amendment following consultation and in response to public submissions and/or agency comments:

- (a) Amendments made to the wording of the proposed 'Community Zone' and associated 'Recreation Policy Area' Desired Character Statements as recommended by DPTI
- (b) Amendments made, where required, to the wording of the policy within the Zone/Policy Area as recommended by DPTI
- (c) A number of edits and/or updates made to the relevant mapping as recommended by DPTI

Attachment A – Summary and Response to Public Submissions

Report on each public submission received (including summary, comments and action taken in response)

Sub No.	Name and Address	Submission Summary	Comment	Council Response
	Capella Reserve			
1.	Di Fury 22 Coorabie Crescent Hallett Cove	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please inform me of the proposed development plans for the Capella Reverse and Glade Crescent Reserve? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – redevelopment of the current club rooms and/or additional proposed buildings) – expansion or additional carparking 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proposed amendment relates to the rezoning of the subject sites and the types of uses appropriate within the proposed zone. • What will or may be developed on a particular site would be considered under the development assessment process • Flood lights on Capella Reserve have been approved (publicly notified) and are under construction • Development of a precinct plan for Capella Reserve was endorsed by Council 28 Feb 2017 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change required • Respondent made aware of the situation (as per dot points under 'Comment')
2.	Joanne Bell / Mike King 16 Lighthouse Drive Hallett Cove	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The new rezoning plan appears to be in conflict with the Council's commitment to a soccer club, as the rezoning appears to be directed at a community and recreational atmosphere. • We would like to know what the future plans are for Capella Drive Reserve. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rezoning to Community/Recreation Policy Area will provide further support for the use of the land by the soccer club. The list of envisaged uses and policy associated with the zone/policy area reflects the types of uses that could go in that zone. Not all sites are appropriate or intended for such uses. There are 12 sites being considered; some may be appropriate for certain uses and other not so. • Other than the uses currently undertaken at Capella Drive the only other use currently being considered is the development of a precinct plan for Capella Reserve which will 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change required

Marion Council
Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment
Attachment A — Summary and Response to Public Submissions

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What exactly does the rezoning entail (in regards to buildings, fences, whether any of the land around the reserve will be sold off for residential housing or businesses?) • What your intention will be for the noise, increased traffic and parking if Capella Drive Reserve becomes a community zone? • As the Capella Reserve does not appear to be in breach of any current zoning laws why do you propose to change it? In our opinion, it is totally unnecessary to change the zoning for this area, as it is not a dedicated sports area with facilities like the Cove Sports Hub! • We would like council to leave the Capella Drive Reserve off the DPA 	<p>incorporate further consideration to the future directions for the tennis courts, play space and toilet block at Nannigai Reserve. (endorsed by Council at 28 February 2017 General Council Meeting)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please refer to dot point above. There are no intentions to sell off the reserve land for residential or commercial uses. It should be noted however that the current residential zoning provides greater support for residential uses to occur. • Rezoning the land to Community Zone will not in itself create any of the issues mentioned. However, any future changes to the use of the reserve – if any (refer to second dot point) would require consideration of the three issues raised. • It is understood that the reserve and uses of that reserve already exists. However, current planning policy recognises that there is a more appropriate zone and associated policy for such facilities to be located. A number of other Councils have undertaken a similar rezoning process and included the Community Zone within their respective Development Plans. 	
3.	T & A Williams 15 Lighthouse Drive Hallett Cove	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • object to rezoning of this land for following reasons: • Increased noise • Carte blanche for council to expand (tennis courts/clubrooms/carparks etc) • Further reduction of open space for wildlife - flora and fauna 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rezoning the land to Community Zone will not in itself create any of the issues mentioned. • Other than the uses currently undertaken at Capella Drive the only other use currently being considered is the development of a precinct plan for Capella Reserve which will incorporate further consideration to the future directions for the tennis courts, play space and toilet 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change required

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also, there seems to be a lack of consideration by the council for the residents close to the reserve.... e.g. removal of olive trees but dead trees not removed (fire hazard) and no substitutes replanted. 	<p>block at Nannigai Reserve. (endorsed by Council at 28 February 2017 General Council Meeting)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal and replacement of trees is not an issue covered by this DPA. Council's Open Space Services will be advised of the matter. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change required
4.	Iris Hobart 1 Rogana Crescent Hallett Cove	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Could you please let me know in layman's terms what the differences are in the old zoning and the proposed new zoning. I am keen to know what will now be allowed on the Reserve once new plan comes into effect. I am also keen to find out what future plans are for the Reserve 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capella Reserve and most of Councils other large reserves/recreation facilities are covered under the Residential Zone. Whilst this zone allows for small scale, local recreational uses it does not provide appropriate support for some of the activities currently being undertaken at Council's larger existing facilities or improvements to those facilities. The larger reserves/recreation facilities generally involve formalised team sports. A soccer training facility is located in Capella Reserve. The proposed Community Zone better reflects the activities taking place at the various facilities covered by the amendment. The only approved works for Capella Reserve is the soccer-training flood lighting, which is currently being installed. Other than the uses currently undertaken at Capella Drive the only other use currently being considered is the development of a precinct plan for Capella Reserve, which seeks further consideration to the future directions for the tennis courts, play space and toilet block at Nannigai 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change required

Marion Council
Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment
Attachment A — Summary and Response to Public Submissions

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council's reply has covered my concerns for Capella Reserve. • Seen many improvements to the reserve, however, some of the trees now obstruct my view. 	<p>Reserve. (endorsed by Council at 28 February 2017 General Council Meeting)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted • Noted 	
	Glade Crescent Reserve			
5.	Brett Mitchell 32 Caswell Drive Hallett Cove	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concerned about the potential rezoning of the Glade Crescent Reserve. • The playground recently constructed there includes a Flying Fox, which, while attracting people of all ages, correlates to greater noise by users of this device and therefore interfering with the quiet amenity of those in nearby houses in Caswell Drive. • Rezoning to 'Community' will likely lead to more infrastructure in the reserve, increasing traffic in Caswell Drive and again, impacting on the peaceful amenity of residents living very close to this Reserve. • I ask that the Council remove Glade Crescent Reserve from this DPA. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glade Crescent Reserve and most of Councils other large reserves / recreation facilities are currently covered under the Residential Zone. Whilst the Residential Zone allows for small scale, local recreational uses it does not provide appropriate support for some of the activities currently being undertaken at Council's larger existing facilities or improvements to those facilities. The proposed Community Zone better reflects the activities taking place at the various facilities covered by the proposed zoning amendment. • Rezoning the land to Community Zone will not in itself create any of the issues mentioned. • A masterplan for Glade Crescent underwent public consultation and then Council approval several years ago where issues such as parking and noise would have been taken into consideration as part of this process. • A number of stages, including the playground and at least one of the wetlands are complete. Revegetation, tree planting, a number of the trails and the 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change required

			remaining wetland/s are to be constructed over time.	
6.	David Perry 46 Caswell Drive, Hallett Cove	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerned that a sporting facility would/could be built next to his property 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As 5. above Due to the dimensions of that part of the reserve adjacent his property it is unlikely that there would be sufficient space for any type of formalised sporting facility. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change required
7.	Bang The Table Team Address unknown	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> What exactly, will be the likely impact to Glade Crescent Reserve? i.e. new buildings, new infrastructure? What guarantees does the Council provide to residents living close by, that there will be no increase to traffic and noise coming from the Reserve area? 	As 5. above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change required
	Glandore Oval/Community Centre			
8.	Stephen Smith 35 Churchill Avenue Glandore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> What is the effect of the rezoning on us? Confused about the reasons for the amendment What do the 4 terms (zones) really mean? What future recreational/community type facilities are there? (e.g. can a hockey club put in an artificial pitch with more lights) Will this mean the council can redevelop the site by adding more buildings or demolishing buildings? Does this mean the council can change the use of the site? If so, what types of changes can council do to the sites? Does it make it easier for South Road to be widened to take some of the Glandore oval site? 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Most of Councils large reserves / recreation facilities are currently covered under the Residential Zone. Whilst the Residential Zone allows for small scale, local recreational uses it does not provide appropriate support for some of the activities currently being undertaken at Council's larger existing facilities or improvements to those facilities. The proposed Community Zone better reflects the activities taking place at the various facilities covered by the proposed zoning amendment. There are no current plans for Glandore Oval. Council's intention is for it to remain for recreational uses (football/cricket/netball/tennis). There is little room available for any other large-scale sporting facilities to occur 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change required

Marion Council
Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment
Attachment A — Summary and Response to Public Submissions

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does it mean councils will encourage other groups to use the sites when they have no connection with this suburb or community? • So far everything is in "council speak" and not in plain English. • Questioned the need for rezoning – better for applications for new uses to follow current more difficult assessment path (Residential Zone) • Concerned that rezoning would enable inappropriate uses to be located at Glandore Oval/Community Centre • Concerned about rose garden • Questioned the inclusion of a number of non-complying uses within new zone (i.e. cemetery) • Council has an appalling record in maintaining this suburb. Trees have not been replaced when they die, car parking at restricted times at ovals is not monitored, weeds are not removed from council property etc. You will understand our deep suspicion of the planned changes. 	<p>on the site. That being said, minor changes to existing facilities may be possible if required (e.g. cricket nets etc.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rezoning will have no effect on the rose garden • A cemetery is an envisaged form of development within the SA Planning Policy Library's version of the Community Zone. This is not considered appropriate within Council's community/recreation facilities. The list of non-complying uses will be given further consideration. • Noted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The list of non-complying uses will be given further consideration. • Comments to be forwarded to appropriate departments of Council
	Marion Sports & Community Club			
9.	Anne Hughes (<i>on behalf of mother</i>) 4 Christina Street ? Marion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Can you clarify exactly what the changes are, and the differences between the zones 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reply was sent with a link to the DPA document and a brochure that summarised the proposal and the consultation process. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change required

	Morphettville Park			
10.	Jose Power 3 Dennis Street Morphettville	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What types of extra uses could these changes facilitate? • This is a totally residential area with houses facing the reserves, with no buffer zones at all • There is no room for screening trees or bushes as the boundary of the oval comes right to the edge of the reserve • Opposed to the proposed change of zoning for Morphettville Park 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reply was sent with a brochure that summarised the proposal and the consultation process and a link to the DPA document. • Most of Council's large reserves / recreation facilities are currently covered under the Residential Zone. Whilst the Residential Zone allows for small scale, local recreational uses it does not provide appropriate support for some of the activities currently being undertaken at Council's larger existing facilities or improvements to those facilities. The proposed Community Zone better reflects the activities taking place at the various facilities covered by the proposed zoning amendment. • There are no current plans for Morphettville Park Oval. • Rezoning the land to Community Zone will not in itself result in any land use changes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change required
	General Comments			
11.	Anna Petts 34 Pine Avenue Warradale	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I'd like significant trees to be protected, and adequate green corridors for wildlife and general well-being! 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted • Beyond the scope of the DPA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change required
12.	Nadja Osterstock 45 Addison Road Warradale	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I would like Council to ensure that any rezoning is not for the purpose of, or likely to result in, the removal of significant trees or the loss of green space to more built development. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted • Not the intention of the DPA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change required

Marion Council
 Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment
 Attachment A — Summary and Response to Public Submissions

13.	SC Address unknown	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council needs to apply the following to any site under consideration. • We need to retain open spaces, increase vegetation and encourage all in the community to take care of significant trees for the good of all, not carelessly remove them. • Children need space to be active and to enjoy nature around them and have the opportunity to experience this close to home. • All in the community benefit for being able to see trees through their windows and hear birds nesting at dusk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted • Beyond the scope of the DPA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change required
-----	-----------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Attachment B – Summary and Response to Public Meeting Submissions

Two (2) submitters requested to be heard, and therefore a public meeting was held on 1 May 2017.

Sub No.	Name of Respondent	Summary of Verbal Submission/Issues Raised	Council Response
1.	Joanne Bell / Mike King 16 Lighthouse Drive Hallett Cove	<p>We have some concerns about the rezoning of Capella Drive Reserve, as it appears to make it a lot easier for council to develop the reserve into a sporting hub. We do not wish the rezoning to go ahead, due to fears that the following may occur.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing court order for Capella Reserve may be able to be overridden without any public consultation The surrounding properties will be devalued as they are next to a sporting complex Club rooms will be built and the alcohol ban will be lifted, as club rooms and sporting venues are often rented out for private and club functions Carnivals and major sporting events will be played General public will no longer be able to use the area for recreational activities If there is any development, there will be further increase of traffic and noise Any future development will lead to further vandalism and drug use in the area, which has already increased since the lights were installed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The list of envisaged uses and policy associated with the Community Zone/Recreation Policy Area reflects the types of uses that could go in such a zone. Not all sites are appropriate or intended for such uses. There are 12 sites being considered; some may be appropriate for certain uses and others not so. Other than the uses currently undertaken at Capella Drive the only other use currently being considered is the development of a precinct plan for Capella Reserve, which will incorporate further consideration to the future directions for the tennis courts, play space and toilet block at Nannigai Reserve. (endorsed by Council at 28 February 2017 General Council Meeting) Rezoning the land to Community Zone will not in itself create or alter any of the issues/matters mentioned. However, any future changes to the use of the reserve – if any, would require consideration of the issues raised. The reserve and a number of associated uses/facilities at the reserve already exists. However, current planning policy recognises that there is a more appropriate zone and associated policy for such facilities to be located. A number of other Councils have undertaken a similar rezoning process and included the Community Zone within their respective Development Plans.

Marion Council
Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment
Attachment B – Summary and Response to public Meeting Submissions

		<p>We did not build or buy our homes to be next door to a sporting complex as we were told by Council that it was only ever going to be a recreational reserve.</p> <p>If any development went ahead leading to a property devaluation, would the council be prepared to pay compensation to the owners of those homes?</p> <p>We do not live in other council areas therefore the council needs to be transparent in informing us exactly their intentions for the rezoning, if you are not able to do this then the current zoning needs to stay in place</p>	<p>Beyond the scope of the DPA</p> <p>Beyond the scope of the DPA</p> <p>Noted – explained above</p> <p>• No changes required</p>
--	--	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Attachment C – Timeframe Report

SCPA Timeframe Report: Process B – without consultation approval / 1 Step

The SOI was agreed by the Minister and Council on 26 October 2016

Key steps	Period agreed to in SOI	Actual time taken	Reason for difference (if applicable)
Investigations conducted and DPA prepared	12 weeks	17 weeks	Set-up of consultation process took longer than anticipated
Agency and public consultation period (report on any delays incurred by agencies)	8 weeks	8 weeks	-(concluded 19 April 2017)
Public Hearing held, submissions summarised and DPA amended in accordance with Council's assessment of submissions. <i>Summary of Consultations and Proposed Amendments</i> submitted to Minister for approval.	12 weeks	24 weeks	Resourcing was prioritised for another DPA (Housing Diversity DPA)

Attachment D – Schedule 4A Certificate

Schedule 4a Certificate

CERTIFICATION BY COUNCIL'S CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS 2008

SCHEDULE 4A

Development Act 1993 – Section 25 (10) – Certificate - Public Consultation

CERTIFICATE OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAT A DEVELOPMENT PLAN AMENDMENT (DPA) IS SUITABLE FOR THE PURPOSES OF PUBLIC CONSULTATION

I **Adrian Skull**, as Chief Executive Officer of Marion Council, certify that the Statement of Investigations, accompanying this DPA, sets out the extent to which the proposed amendment or amendments-

- (a) accord with the Statement of Intent (as agreed between the Marion Council and the Minister under section 25(1) of the Act) and, in particular, all of the items set out in Regulation 9 of the *Development Regulations 2008*; and
- (b) accord with the Planning Strategy, on the basis that each relevant provision of the Planning Strategy that related to the amendment or amendment has been specifically identified and addressed, including by an assessment of the impacts of each policy reflected in the amendment or amendments against the Planning Strategy, and on the basis that any policy which does not fully or in part accord with the Planning Strategy has been specifically identified and an explanation setting out the reason or reasons for the departure from the Planning Strategy has been included in the Statement of Investigation; and
- (c) accord with the other parts of the Development Plan (being those parts not affected by the amendment or amendments); and
- (d) complement the policies in the Development Plans for adjoining areas; and
- (e) satisfy the other matters (if any) prescribed under section 25(10)(e) of the *Development Act 1993*.

The following person or persons have provided advice to the council for the purposes of section 25(4) of the Act:

David Melhuish, Senior Policy Planner, Marion Council

Steve Hooper, Manager Development and Regulatory Services, Marion Council

DATED this 13th day of February 2017

.....
Chief Executive Officer

Attachment E – Schedule 4B Certificate

Schedule 4B—Certificate—section 25(14)(b)

Certificate of chief executive officer that an amendment to a Development Plan is suitable for approval

I, Adrian Skull, as Chief Executive Officer of City of Marion, certify, in relation to the proposed amendment or amendments to Marion Council Development Plan as last consolidated on 28 April 2016, referred to in the report accompanying this certificate—

- (a) that the Council has complied with the requirements of section 25 of the Development Act 1993 and that the amendment or amendments are in a correct and appropriate form; and
- (b) in relation to any alteration to the amendment or amendments recommended by the Council in its report under section 25(13)(a) of the Act, that the amendment or amendments (as altered)—
 - (i) accord with the Planning Strategy, on the basis that each relevant provision of the Planning Strategy that relates to the amendment or amendments has been specifically identified and addressed, including by an assessment of the impacts of each policy reflected in the amendment or amendments against the Planning Strategy, and on the basis that any policy which does not fully or in part accord with the Planning Strategy has been specifically identified and an explanation setting out the reason or reasons for the departure from the Planning Strategy has been included in the report of the Council; and
 - (ii) accord with the other parts of the Development Plan (being those parts not affected by the amendment or amendments); and
 - (iii) complement the policies in the Development Plans for adjoining areas; and
 - (iv) satisfy the other matters (if any) prescribed under section 25(14)(b)(ii) of the Development Act 1993; and
- (c) that the report by the Council sets out a comprehensive statement of the reasons for any failure to complying with any time set for any relevant step under section 25 of the Act; and
- (d) that the following person or persons have provided professional advice to the Council for the purposes of section 25(13)(a) of the Act: David Melhuish, Senior Policy Planner, City of Marion

Date:

.....

Chief Executive Officer

Attachment F – Additional Matters and Investigations

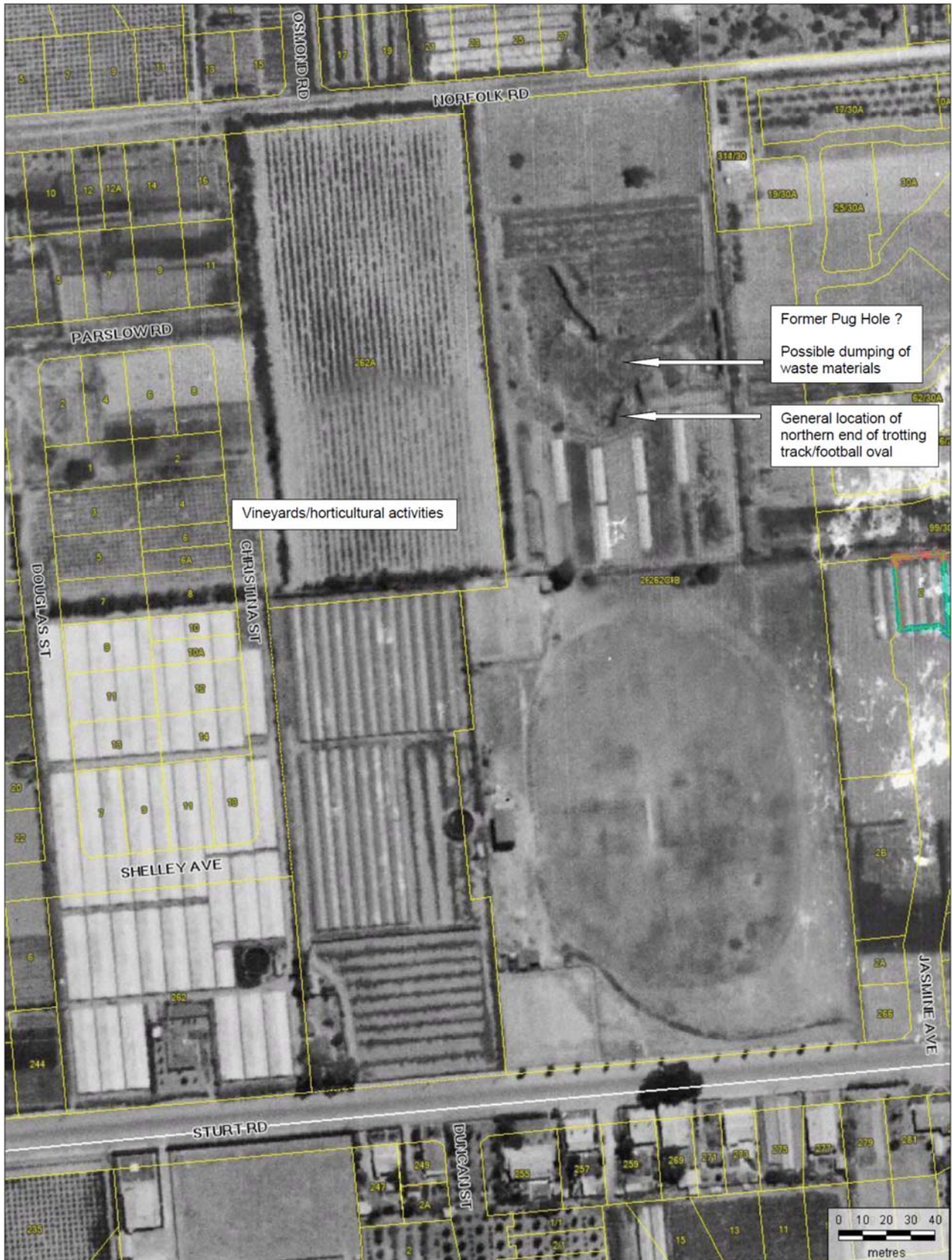


Cove Sports & Community Club – proximity to Reynella Quarry



About this Document	Disclaimer
This map has been created for the purpose of showing basic locality information and is a representation of the data currently held by The City of Marion. This information is provided for private use only.	While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions. Property boundary line network data is supplied by State Government.

Marion Sports and Community Club – 1949 - Potential Contamination





About this Document	Disclaimer
This map has been created for the purpose of showing basic locality information and is a representation of the data currently held by The City of Marion. This information is provided for private use only.	While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions. Property boundary line network data is supplied by State Government.

Marion Sports and Community Club – 2017 – Potential Contamination



Environmental Site History – excerpt from Marion Sports Club Master Plan : Background Report – by Swanbury Penglase Architects



Figure 11: Site Plan

12. Environmental Site History

Introduction

Background

Tonkin Consulting (Tonkin) was commissioned by Swanbury Penglase to prepare an Environmental Site History (ESH) for 262-264 Sturt Road and 22 Norfolk Road, Marion SA 5043 (the site), prior to the proposed stormwater system upgrade of the site.

A site plan is provided in Figure 11.

Objectives and Scope of Work

The objectives of this investigation are to identify the risk to potential receptors of current or historic potentially contaminating activities conducted at the site, or adjacent off-site lands, with an ESH report.

A standard ESH investigation was undertaken in accordance with the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (NEMPA) and current South Australian Environment Protection Authority (SA EPA) requirements to gain an understanding of:

- Current and historic contaminating activities conducted on the site and adjacent off-site lands;
- Current and potential future receptor on and adjacent to the site; and
- Potential exposure pathways.

The investigations incorporated a review of the following available information:

- Any documentation available from local council in reference to the site;
- Property details;
- Selected historical aerial photographs of the site;
- Site services plans available from council and utility providers;
- Government records e.g. permits, licenses, approvals, complaints, incident reports (SA EPA Section 7 search and Work Place Services records);
- Historical information from council records;
- Anecdotal information from current and former owners, if available;
- Zoning information;
- Certificates of title and title history (Lands Title Office);
- Review of local geology and hydrogeology from published documents and the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources (DEWNR) 'Waterconnect' online database; and
- Site inspections to assess site features, current site and neighbouring uses, vegetation health and cover, soil staining, amongst others.

The information gained is presented in a summary report describing the potential contamination activities associated with the site including the formulation of preliminary Conceptual Site Models (CSMs), which will define any potentially complete source, pathway, receptor scenarios identified at the site.

1. NEPC (1999) The National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (NEMPA), National Environment Protection Council, December 1999.
2. SA EPA (2009) Site Contamination: Guidelines for the Assessment and Remediation of Groundwater Contamination, February 2009.
3. Department of Environment, Resources and Natural Resources URL: <https://www.wa.gov.au/government/department-of-environment-resources-and-natural-resources>

Site Information

The sites under investigation are No. 262-264 Sturt Road and 22 Norfolk Road Marion SA 5043.

Table 2.1 Site Details

Site Address	No. 262-264 Sturt Road and 22 Norfolk Road Marion SA 5043
Current Owner(s)	The Corporation of The City of Marion
Current Certificate of Title(s)	Volume 5491 Folio 469 Volume 5794 Folio 420 Volume 6063 Folio 665 Volume 6063 Folio 666
Parcel / Plan	D7883/A1 D1472 34/A100 D7883/A2 D31/A7
Council Zoning	Residential
Current Land Use	Marion Sports and Community Club, Basketball SA and Sturt Oval
Proposed Land Use	Marion Sports and Community Club, Basketball SA and Sturt Oval
Land Area (approximate)	98,740m ²

Zoning

The current zoning of the site according to The City of Marion Development Plan4, consolidated 19 January 2012, is Residential Use. The objective of the Residential Use development is to provide, a safe, convenient, pleasant and healthy living environment that meet the needs and preferences of the community. The area should also have an increased mix in the range and number of dwelling types available within urban boundaries to cater for changing demographics, particularly smaller household sizes and supported accommodation. This area should also have higher dwelling densities in areas close to centres, public and community transport and public open spaces and regeneration of selected areas identified at zone and/or policy area levels. Part of the objective of residential development is to provide affordable housing and housing for seniors provided in appropriate locations. Forms of development envisaged for the zone are affordable housing, domestic outbuilding in association with a dwelling. Domestic structure, dwelling, dwelling addition, small scale non-residential uses that serve the local community, for example: child care facilities, health and welfare services, open space, primary and secondary schools, recreation areas, shops, offices or consulting rooms and supported accommodation. No residential developments such as shops, schools and consulting rooms should be of a nature and scale that serves the needs of the local community, is consistent with the character of the locality and does not detrimentally impact on the amenity of nearby residents.

It should be noted that the current land use of the site is not proposed to change from the Marion Sport and Community Club facility which is an open space recreational area to a residential use in the near future.

Regional Setting

The site is located between Sturt Road and Norfolk Road, within the suburb of Marion, approximately 15km from Adelaide CBD. The site is approximately 20m north of the Marion City Council on Sturt Road and is nestled in a residential area.

The rest of the area surrounding the site is primarily residential and light industrial along east of Norfolk Road. The location of the site is shown in the site plan in Figure 11. The geographical coordinates for the site are Latitude: 35° 0' 54.2262"S and Longitude: 138° 33' 11.6994"E. Potentially sensitive receptors are the surrounding residential areas.

Site Inspection

A site inspection walkover was undertaken by Tonkin personnel on 30 November 2012 a photographic record of key observations is provided in Appendix B. As the site is large in area, the whole site is divided into north-east corner, north-west corner, east, south-east corner, south-west corner, Marion Club and west. A summary of the observations made during this inspection is provided below.

North-west (Sports field)

This part of the sports field is the northern extension of the approximately 300m long field that begins from the north of the Sturt Road car park to Norfolk Road. The north and west face of the field is bounded by fencing with a pedestrian access way on the north-west corner of the site. A double side entry pit (SEP) was found close to the pedestrian access in the north-west corner and there is a concrete slab slightly to the south of the SEP. There is vegetation and gum trees along the north of the sports field and up to the western face of the adjoining Basketball SA building on the east of the site. The condition of the vegetation on the north appears to be reasonably healthy with suspected lack of sunlight due to the western wall of the Basketball SA building causing the shrubs on the west appear stressed. Four dugouts were noted along the west of the long field with the smaller ones made of wood and iron and a main one almost entirely constructed from iron. The condition of the grass on the field is reasonably good.

North-east (Basketball SA and tennis courts)

Basketball SA is located on Norfolk Road and is separated from the tennis courts by the access way into the bitumen and gravel car park. The building is made of corrugated iron, wood and Hebel brick the inside of the building could not be viewed at the time of the site inspection. North of Norfolk Road is mainly residents with the Marion RSL and Bowls Club located opposite to the tennis courts. Observations were made that use (potentially) irrigation may be or has previously been undertaken on this adjacent site evidenced by a sign which states 'bore water being used' within the RSL park. The car park of the Basketball SA grounds is part bitumen and part gravel. The tennis club building is mainly brick, but due to thick vegetation and limited access, the condition of the building is unknown. On the east of the fencing around the tennis club, there appears to be concrete pad in the ground with concrete edge all around the fencing (refer to site diagram). Along the east fence there are overhead cables. There is a pump house located to the south-west of the tennis club building and an old stable which appears to be still in used and a locked shed adjacent to it. Between the shed and the score board there is another shed (possibly a pump house) with a pipe outlet. The gravel car park is bounded on the north by the bitumen track and the south by the northern end of Sturt oval. The main Sturt oval (football oval) has a trots track on outer perimeter which consists mainly of a sandy gravel.

There are two stockpiles on the gravel car park, to the north of the football oval. There is a stockpile of approximately 2m by 2m of unclean fill which consists of plastic, large pieces of concrete, unknown fill material and sand. Adjacent to the west of this stockpile is a fence-off stockpiling area of clean fill and clean gravel with piles of stormwater pipes, pvc pipes and electrical pit covers. Generally the gravel car park is slightly higher than the adjoining field. There was also a history of contaminated fill dumping around the vicinity of the old stable, pump station (to the south of the stable) and score board (anecdotal information).

East

The east of the site is bounded by residential and Jasmine Ave. The site generally falls toward the south with some uneven ground in the open space parks. The difference in land elevation is made more obvious with retaining walls around the perimeter of the residential boundary to the north-east with allowances for stormwater outlets in the wall (refer to site diagram). This is possibly why the ground immediately adjacent to the stormwater outlets is relatively soft.

4. Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) (2012) Development Plan, Marion Council, Consolidated - 19 January 2012

Marion Council Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment Attachment F — Additional Matters and Investigations

South-east (Lawn Bowling Club 1)

The frontage of 262-264 Sturt Road has two lawn bowling clubs. For ease of discussion, the clubs will be separated into lawn bowling club 1 (on the south east) and lawn bowling club 2 (on the south west).

The lawn bowling club on the south east is a reasonably older establishment compared to the one located immediately south west. The east of the site is bounded by a small park and a resident. Access into the gravel car park of the lawn bowl is entry via Jasmine Avenue. This lawn bowling club is the smaller of the two with 3 sheds and a club building directly on the north of the lawns. There is a small old brick shed, a larger metal and corrugated iron shed and a large metal shed. The club building is reasonably sized and is made of brick and is suspected to be built approximately 40 years ago from aerial photography and similar to the smallest shed. It is unknown if these buildings have been constructed with any asbestos containing materials as was common with buildings constructed in the 1960s and 1970s. The roof stormwater for the building appears to discharge directly to the surround ground, as evident by the layout of the downpipes and pooling of water on the ground.

South-west (Lawn Bowling Club 2)

There are two metal sheds within the compound of lawn bowling club 2. These sheds are located adjacent to the main club house. From the site inspection it has been observed that one of the shed is used to store flammable liquid as evident with existence of 'flammable liquid' sign in the shed. The main building is located directly opposite to the new Marion Club Centre. This building is mainly brick with an older wing at the front, adjacent to the lawns. At the rear of the building there is a metal cage enclosure for air conditioning unit and generator with a metal sheet over the generator.

Marion Club

Marion Club is separated into a new wing on the south and old wing on the north. The main, newer building is mainly club amenities such as restaurant and function room. There is an ETSA chamber on the south of the new club house. The older part of the club house at the north is mainly players change room with a storage shed at ground level. This part of the clubhouse also has an upper level open deck that overlooks the adjacent fields. There is a series of natural gas water heating systems at the ground level of the older wing which is enclosed in metal enclosure. There is also a thoroughfare that opens up to Sturt Oval. A children playground is located to the north of the clubhouse.

West (Croquet Club)

The Marion Croquet club is located to the west of the main site entrance of Sturt Road. There is an above ground (presumably portable water) tank at the east corner of the site and surrounded by pump house and a shed. There is pedestrian access from the car park which opens to Christina Street on the west. A gas meter is located in the vegetated area to the north of the bitumen car park compound. On Sundays when the field is open to vehicular access, entry into the site is via a vehicle entry gate close to the gas meter. The vehicular entrance is located adjacent to a large concrete slab to the east of the gate. A fire hydrant is located closer to the club house along the east of the gate.

Surrounding Land Use

The land uses surrounding the north, south, east and west of site are as below.

North

The north of the site is bounded by Norfolk Road. There are a few residents along Norfolk Road and the Marion RSL and Bowling Club is located directly opposite the tennis courts. Further east of Norfolk Road consists of residential and light industries such as fabricator, an abandoned warehouse, a metal fabricator and a mechanic on the north side of Norfolk Road and residential on the south of the road.

East

The area directly to the east of the site consists of mainly residential dwellings.

South

South of Sturt Road is mainly residential area with Marion City Council located close to the intersection of Diagonal Road and Sturt Road.

West

The area directly adjacent to the west of the site is mainly residential dwellings and Christina St which runs north south directly adjacent to the site.

Regional Geology

The geology of the site consists of alluvial flat deposits which from the Recent Tertiary Quaternary period of Cainozoic age. A geological map of the site and surrounding area is provided in Appendix C.

Regional and Specific Hydrogeology

A search for regional groundwater information in a 2km radius from the site via an online search of the DENWR 'Waterconnect' database was conducted. The results of this search indicated that there were 385 wells within approximately 2km of the site. The search was refined to 0.5km due to the large number of wells and the results of this search indicated that there were 24 wells within approximately 0.5km of the site. The figure provided in Appendix J shows the location and identification of the wells within 0.5km of the site. The wells represent a variety of uses, including domestic wells, irrigation, industrial, monitoring and investigation. A summary of the on and off-site wells are provided in Appendix J. Seven wells (unit number 6627-6234, 6627-6880, 6627-1681, 6627-1162, 6627-1682, 6627-1683 and 6627-7780) were noted to exist on the target allotments.

Unit No	Depth (m)	Date	Gate open date	Casing Diameter	Purpose	Status	SWL	RWSL	Water Level Date	Title	plan	parcel
6627-1680	-	-	20/04/1949	-	-	-	-	-	-	CT 15491 469	D31	A7
6627-6881	68.58	28/07/1970	28/07/1970	127	-	-	20.42	11.65	28/07/1970	CT 15491 327	F7883	A2
6627-1682	91.44	11/12/1958	4/03/2002	-	IRR	BKF	26.2	5.6	4/03/2002	CT 15491 327	F7883	A2
6627-6883	73.35	7/07/1970	7/07/1970	-	-	ABD	20.42	12.09	7/07/1970	CT 1002 39	D9158	A21
6627-6234	71	10/04/1981	10/04/1981	117	-	-	25.89	2.24	7/05/2070	CT 15491 469	F14234	A100
6627-7780	22	30/10/1987	30/10/1987	150	DRN	OPR	12.7	16.91	18/11/1987	CT 15491 469	D31	A7
6627-1162	16	20/07/2005	20/07/2005	-	-	-	10	22.08	20/07/2005	CT 15491 327	F7883	A2

Of the 7 identified bores within the site, unit number 6627-1680 is shown to be located at the centre of the allotment and was last opened in 1949 and has little information regarding its current status. Well with unit numbers 6627-1681, 6627-1162, 6627-1682 and 6627-1683 are located along the eastern boundary of the site and information gathered suggests that units 6627-1682 and 6627-1683 have been backfilled and abandoned respectively. Wells with unit numbers 6627-1681 and 6627-1162 are still potentially operational and would most probably be located in the vicinity of the observed groundwater bore and pump sheds. Unit number 6627-7780 which is situated in the north western corner of the site indicated that it was used for drainage purposes and was operational at the last water level measurement in 1987. There was no evidence of a well in the location reported; however there was stormwater infrastructure in this area. Unit number 6627-6234 is located in the south west of the site adjacent to the croquet club and is thought to be located within the pump shed which feed the water tank in this area, there are little details regarding the status of the well since measurement on the 20th July 2005.

Surface Water

The nearest surface water body is a wetland on Science Park, approximately 600m south east of the site. Site surface water has been noted to pool on-site.

Underground Infrastructure

A Dial Before You Dig (DBYD) search was conducted to assist with identifying underground services located on or nearby the site. Asset owners identified in this search include SA Water, Telstra, Council, ETSA and Nextgen. A summary of services are included in Table 2.4 below. A copy of the search enquiry, including the resultant service location plans can be viewed in Appendix O.

Table 2.4 DBYD Summary

Utility	Description
SA Water	DBYD information highlights cathodic protection which runs from approximately the north western corner of the football oval off-site to the west, along Parslow Rd. This may suggest that there is underground infrastructure in the vicinity as well as the easement which is noted on the certificate of title. Along Norfolk road there are water meters, water main, water hydrants, DIP, gravity pipe network and maintenance holes. On Sturt Road there is a 250mm cast iron concrete lined in situ and water main reticulation system, water hydrants, DIP, gravity pipe, maintenance holes and water meters.
Telstra	There are Telstra owned communication network cables under Sturt Road and Norfolk Road.
Council	There is a proposed council owned fibre optic link connecting the administrative centre to the depot. On Norfolk Road there is a 450mm storm water concrete pipe underground and a 675mm storm water concrete pipe under Sturt Road.
ETSA	On Norfolk Road there are power poles adjacent to No 22 Norfolk Road. Along Sturt Road there are a series of light columns. Within the site itself there are a few transformers cabinets and customers supply points on the south of the site and in close proximity to Sturt Road. There is also an easement which is noted on the certificate of title which runs north from Sturt Rd which may indicate current or proposed underground infrastructure.
Nextgen	Nextgen has a communication network cable on the north side of Sturt Road. There is also an easement which is noted on the certificate of title which runs north from Sturt Rd which may indicate current or proposed underground infrastructure.

Date	Scale	Survey / photo	Comments
9/1/1969	1:14000	133A/557	Sturt Oval has been relocated further north on the site to make way for what appears to be the current lawn bowls greens to the south of the oval. There are two structures (probably the club houses) between the oval and the lawn bowls greens on the east and west of the oval. Sturt oval has taken the outline and dimension of the current oval with a clear ring of track surrounding the oval. There is an additional building on site in the location of current Marion Sports and Community Club. On the north of the site there appears to be the outline of the tennis courts and the tennis club building. Tennis courts look to be natural materials either grass or clay courts however this is difficult to determine. No indication of the stable, shed or pump house. The basketball stadium has been built, and is similar in dimensions to present day. The playing field along the western boundary is cleared. There appears to be a building in the vicinity of the current croquet club however croquet playing fields have not been established. The areas directly north of this building are still used for agricultural activities. The surrounding area has experienced significant development with lands to the west of the site being developed with more dense residential development compared to 1959. The lands on the east are now more populated with residential buildings. Land uses to the north include additional residential buildings and two additional bowling greens and a building across Norfolk road. To the north east along Marion Road there appears to be several larger sized buildings and industrial works such as a processing plant and a gasometer. There is a fifth lawn bowls green located to the west of the existing four along the Sturt Road boundary. Trees which have been planted to the south of the oval which were evident in 1969 have grown into mature significant trees. Construction of the upgraded Marion Sports and Community Club looks to be underway to the north of the existing structures the outlines of the basic foundations and current footprint is recognisable. The tennis courts are more prominent with a hard court covering which most likely is bitumen based with hard court painted covering as evidenced by markings in this colour photograph. A score board on the north-east of the oval is present, along with the presence of the stables and pump house. The croquet club house appears to have been removed from the croquet lawns compound with no indication of the outlines of the greens. The area surrounding what used to be the croquet lawns are no longer used as farming land. There is a significant increase of residential development on the west, east, north and south. The current outline of the areas surrounding Marion RSL and Bowling Club is clearly defined. Surrounding land use is in general continued residential development and the development of Marion Shopping Centre to the west. The overall condition of the site remains unchanged since 1979. There is clear outline of car parking area accessed from Sturt Road. From the aerial photograph this car park appears to be still unsealed. On the croquet lawn the establishment of a building similar in dimension to the current croquet club. The field to the west of Sturt Oval is well defined with indication of healthy well maintained oval and surrounding trees. The rest of the area surrounding the site has been predominantly developed with residential dwellings. The condition of the site has remained relatively unchanged. The car parks are sealed and the tennis courts look to have been re-surfaced. The further renovations to the Marion Club have yet to take place. No indication of the children's playground to the north of the Marion Sporting and Community Club is evident. The last remaining large allotment of land to the east of the site is undergoing development with clear outlines of road and subdivision of the entire allotment.
19/03/1979	1:16000	24/07/67	
6/09/1989	1:20000	40/91/128	
28/10/2002	1:11000	6108/246	

Dangerous Goods Search

An enquiry was made to Safework SA to ascertain whether any registered dangerous goods were stored or distributed from the site.
Information received on the 12 December 2012 from Safework SA indicated that there was no license for dangerous substances found for the subject address.

This information is provided in Appendix G.

Historical Information

Lands Titles Information

A detailed history of the subject land titles was obtained from a search of the Lands Titles Office database and is attached in Appendix E.

Notable historical ownership of the subject land parcels include William Alfred Hersey, John Douglas Parslow and Malcolm Henry Edgar Parslow who are gardeners and farmer and owned land parcels CT 6063/665, 6063/666 and 5491/469. These lands were owned by gardeners and a farmer from 1935 to early 1950's. Land parcel CT 5/94/420 was owned by a group of gardeners (Donald James Hersey, Trevor Robert Hersey, Colin Wilfred Hersey and Stanley George Hersey) from 1966-1969. Prior to this there John Hight bricklayer and builder was in control of the site from near the turn of the century until 1934. A Certificate of Title (CT) history tree of the land titles office search is included in Appendix E.

Historical Aerial Photography

Aerial photographs dated 1949, 1959, 1969, 1979, 1989 and 2002 were inspected in order to assess land use changes over time. In both the subject site and adjacent land. Copies of all the historical aerial photographs are included in Appendix F.

Details of the aerial photographs inspected during this investigation are summarised below in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Summary of Aerial Photography

Date	Scale	Survey / photo	Comments
10/1/1949	1:15840	7/19	Most of the land in the area consists of large parcels with a majority of the land being used for farming activities. The undefined outline of a much smaller Sturt oval can be seen in the vicinity of its current location; however Sturt oval in 1949 is closer to Sturt Road and significantly smaller. Christina Street at the west of the site does not exist and the site is bounded on the north and south by roads (similar alignment to Sturt Road and Norfolk Road). Most of the lands within the site are used for farming activities with what appears to be outline of greenhouses on the north of Sturt Oval. Further north of the greenhouses is a large area which looks to be a significant excavation which extends from the eastern boundary at the time to approximately the centre of the current boundary of CT 6063/665 Allotment 2. Surrounding land use: South: Land immediately south of Sturt Road is mainly farmland with a few houses along Sturt Road, opposite to Sturt Oval. North: Immediately north is more land being used by farming activities as evident with rows of uniform vegetation plantings. East: The area to the east is mainly agricultural lands. West: Very little residents with most of the land being used for agricultural activities. Diagonal Road is well established. The outline of Sturt oval is more defined and well established with a clear oval outline. The land to the north of the Sturt oval appears to be cleared and the excavation identified in the 1949 aerial photo is filled. There is still some vegetation in a small area at the north-east corner of the site. The rest of the site is still being used predominantly for agricultural activities. There appears to be a building on the south-west corner of Sturt oval. Land surrounding the site is still mainly being used for farming activities and agricultural use. Major parts of the lands to the east of Diagonal Road are developed with residential allotments extending upward toward the north-west corner of the site. Some of the lands to the west of the site boundary have clear outline of residential buildings on relatively large allotments.
3/1/1959	1:16500	325/9367	

Marion Council Recreation/Community Development Plan Amendment Attachment F — Additional Matters and Investigations

EPA Section 2 Search

A search of SA EPA records under Section 7 of the Land and Business (Sale and Conveyancing) Act 1994 and Regulations 1995 was conducted to identify particulars relating to environmental protection affecting the site. The results indicate no particulars of mortgages, charges and prescribed encumbrances affecting the land have been recorded.

A copy of the SA EPA Section 7 searches is included in Appendix H.

Council Section 2 Search

A council section 7 search pursuant to Section 187 of the Local Government Act 1999 and Section 12 of the Land and Business (Sale and Conveyancing) Act 1994 and Regulations 1995 was conducted to identify particulars relating to liabilities existing on the site.

No conditions were noted to apply to the site with the exception of the Metropolitan Adelaide Road Widening Plan which shows a possible requirement for a strip of land up to 4.5 metres in width from a portion of the Sturt Road frontage. Notices regarding development approval in the land are held by a number of stakeholders outside of the council including:

- Electricity Infrastructure 6 Statutory Easements which exist on each land parcel;
- Land Tax & Regulations which exist on each land parcel;
- Animal & Pest Control Regulations
- Natural Resources Act - specifically the taking of underground water.

A copy of the local council searches is included in Appendix H.

Interview Information

No interview information was gathered in relation to the site. Tonkin was however informed by staff of Marion Council who have been in service for a significant number of years of the possible dumping of waste material in the vicinity of the stables to the north of the football oval.

Contaminants of Potential Concern

The site is currently operating as a sports facility with a number of buildings and sporting fields. There has been no intrusive investigation undertaken during this initial phase of works or information regarding any past environmental investigations (if undertaken) made available. Based on information gathered as part of this investigation a list of contaminants of potential concern attributable to past and current site uses and practices include (but may not necessarily be limited to):

- Heavy Metals including arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, manganese, magnesium, nickel and zinc - associated with pesticides and herbicides, paints, burning and incineration activities and imported fill present at the site;
- Petroleum Hydrocarbons including Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH), Phenolics, Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH), Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene and Xylene (BTEX) - associated with fuels, lubricants, solvents and the bitumen pavement;
- Herbicides and Termiticides - associated with agricultural and viticultural activities;
- Pesticides including organochlorine pesticides (OCP) and organophosphorus pesticides (OPP) - associated with agricultural, viticultural and land management activities;
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls - associated with electrical transformers and coolants;
- Nutrients - associated with municipal waste burial;
- Asbestos - associated with current and demolished buildings and/or associated with imported fill materials.

Preliminary Conceptual Site Models

Preliminary CSMs have been formulated utilising available information gathered as part of this investigation to determine the presence of plausible exposure pathways and hence the presence of significant risk to susceptible receptors such as humans, ecosystems and the built environment. For a significant or identifiable risk to exist, an exposure pathway must be present which requires each of the following to be identified:

- The presence of substances that may cause harm (source);
- The presence of a receptor which may be harmed at an exposure point (receptor); and
- The existence of means of exposing a receptor to the source (exposure route).

In the absence of a plausible exposure pathway there is no risk. Therefore, the presence of measurable concentrations of contaminants does not automatically imply that the site will cause harm. In order for this to be the case a plausible exposure pathway must be present allowing a source to adversely affect a receptor. The nature and importance of both receptors and exposure routes, which are relevant to any particular site, will vary according to its characteristics, intended end use and its environmental setting.

Potential Sources

Potential site specific sources of contamination to the allotments are that of unknown status of fill materials across the site which may have been derived or have been imported from an unknown origin, specifically the filling of the significant excavation identified in the 1949 aerial photograph;

- Potential contaminants of concern within bitumen which covers sections of the site;
- Electrical transformer(s) associated with powering the Sports & Community Club and lighting;
- Asbestos from the demolition of previously existing structures;
- Use of herbicides/ pesticides for land maintenance;
- Use of the site for illegal dumping;
- Storage of miscellaneous chemicals and raw materials associated with greenhouses and agricultural land use.

Potential off site sources of contamination to the site are that of:

- Former agricultural farming activities of the surrounding properties

Potential Exposure Routes

The main exposure routes relevant for all of the subject sites that could be feasible in terms of the proposed end use of the sites are as follows:

- On and off-site migration through granular ground by water or gas media, via disused drains, service trenches, pipe work and back-filled service trenches and excavations;
- Direct contact with impacted soil, groundwater and/or surface water;
- Via hand to mouth activities resulting in ingestion of impacted soil, groundwater and/or surface water;
- Ingestion of contaminated food grown in contaminated soil and/or has contact to contaminated groundwater and/or surface water;
- Vapour migration from soil and/or groundwater;
- Airborne migration of dust or soil particles leading to inhalation and/or ingestion;

Potential Receptors

Based on the potential sources of contamination identified at the site to date, the following key site-specific potential receptors may be considered for this site:

- Local ecosystems via surface water run off into stormwater and/or groundwater beneath the site as a result of infiltration and leaching of potential contaminants within in filled materials;
- Future site workers, including (but not limited to) construction, excavation and maintenance workers via ingestion and direct contact with impacted soil and/or groundwater, surface water and inhalation of generated gases/vapours;
- Current or future users of groundwater on or in the site vicinity;
- General public through contact with surface water;
- Future users of soil waste generated from site constructions activities; and
- Site neighbours and/or workers in nearby businesses.

Plausible Exposure Pathways

On the basis of the available information and risk evaluation undertaken to date, the key possible exposure pathways with the CSMs are provided in the following tables:

Table 4.1 Preliminary Conceptual Site Model

Possible Exposure Pathway #	Hazard / Source of Contamination	Key Areas Affected	Potential Transport Mechanisms and Exposure Routes	Key Receptors
1	Heavy metals, Petroleum Hydrocarbons, PCBs, asbestos, herbicides, termiticides and pesticides	Surface soils and fill material	Direct contact, ingestion, inhalation, migration (via volatilisation, dust, surface water infiltration, groundwater)	Humans, sub-surface soils, groundwater and surface water ecosystems
2	Heavy metals, Petroleum Hydrocarbons, PCBs, herbicides, termiticides and pesticides	Groundwater	Direct contact, ingestion, inhalation, migration (via groundwater, volatilisation)	Humans, groundwater and surface water ecosystems

Conclusions

Based upon the information gathered as part of the investigation at Marion Sports and Community Club the Preliminary CSM's developed for the site has indicated that several potentially complete source, pathway, receptor scenarios exist.

In order to further assess the potentially complete exposure pathways as identified in the Preliminary CSM's the following recommendations are made:

- Undertake intrusive soil investigation and chemical laboratory analysis of any material proposed to be excavated for relocation to the surface on-site or removed off-site.
- Development of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) to address health and safety requirements, soil management and monitoring requirements (if any) and ongoing management (if required).
- In the event that a soil investigation identifies soil contamination at depth on-site there may be a requirement to monitor the extracted groundwater water to investigate the plausible exposure pathway of contamination to groundwater.

All conclusions, findings and recommendations presented in this report must be read in conjunction with the 'Statement of Limitations' included in Section 6 of this report.

Statement of Limitations

Tonkin Consulting has prepared this Environmental Site History report to provide an assessment of the likely contamination risks.

The report is based on our interpretation of information gathered during our investigations, undertaken in accordance with good professional practice and current requirements. The results of this process are set out in this report and any conclusions we have made must be considered in this light.

The scope of the investigations is in general accordance with current standards applied by the relevant authority at the date of the report. It must be recognised that standards for environmental performance are regularly reviewed and the results indicated in the report should therefore be reviewed in the light of changing standards.

A qualified person should always be contacted to advise on any matters involving the interpretation of an Environmental Site Report.

This report was prepared for the client, on the basis of agreed parameters. Tonkin Consulting takes no responsibility for any reliance a third party places on this report or any of its conclusions. If a third party wants to determine the environmental conditions of the site the services of an appropriately qualified expert should be retained.

Excerpt from 'The History of Marion on the Sturt' by Alison Dolling – 1981 – relating to the brickmaking industry and creation of pug holes

South Road, a jawbreaker, elevator and 6-foot trommel operated by a 20 h.p. motor powered from the mains of the Adelaide Electric Supply Company.

At the same time (1927) the Local Government Department's quarries and crushing plant on *Perry Barr Farm* (Section 249) had just been equipped with a new unit aimed to increase output by 60 per cent (not to mention 100 per cent increase in dust hazard). It was independently driven by an 80 h.p. electric motor, with a Perry jawcracker (twenty-four by nine inches) and a Jacques jawcrusher (twenty-four by six inches), for crushing.

The Local Government Department had currently contracted with Allan Sheidow of *Perry Barr Farm* to supply their plant with 30,000 cubic yards of stone, 10,000 of which came from a disused quarry on his property known as Hynes (on Section 469), half a mile from the Hallett Cove railway siding on the Willunga line. It had been opened in 1924 for the Local Government Department and from a cutting thirty-five feet long and forty feet wide, with a twenty-five foot face, Hynes obtained 5,000 cubic yards of solid limestone. During Sheidow's contract six men worked on the old quarry for two months, clearing the top burden and drilling and blasting up the bottoms from which most of the stone was taken for use on bituminous roads. Like the men at Tapleys Hill quarry they were mostly Maltese, one of them affectionately remembered as Maltese Charlie, with enough English to charm rather than obstruct.

To facilitate the handling of stone the Local Government Department connected the mile between the quarry and the crushing plant mill with a light narrow-gauge railway equipped with side-tipping trucks of a cubic yard capacity and two Fordson tractors with flanges adapted to rail haulage. Even so, the stone had to be carted across the Willunga railway line by horse and dray and loaded by hand on to the tramway. It was laborious work and hardly advanced in methods from those used by the miners at the Hallett Cove mine nearly eighty years earlier.

Of the earlier buildings which remain in the district those at the old mine site are probably the most impressive and most harmoniously related to their environment. The rocks which have been wrested from the surrounding hillsides testify to the strength, skill and endurance of all those who work in stone.

BRICKMAKERS OF MARION

In his reminiscences written not long before he died in 1908, Henry Shearing related how in the 1850s he set out from the family home at Hindmarsh towards Glenelg in search of suitable clay for brickmaking.

As his father George was one of the first brickmakers in the colony, the name Shearing had soon become identified with the Hindmarsh area and with the brickmaking matches held there in the 1860s by the South Australian Brickmakers' Society.

By the time Henry branched out on his own he knew enough about his trade to reject the clay he tested at Glenelg, and to walk on to Brighton through scrub-covered sand-hills alive with 'thousands of crows'.

281

Orangery at Sturt Creek to the *Flagstaff Hotel*, was bought by Ira Adams for £1,000. The quarry was later worked by Thomas Parsons, H. Emmett & Sons and the Council, who in the 1930s paid royalties to Mrs Adams for stone quarried for building and flagging purposes.

Quarry production was also affected by the building slump during World War II. The Darlington bluestone quarry on Sections 123, 124 and 125, formerly known as Culver's and later as Edwards', dropped its output from 70 tons, worth £105 in 1939, to 40 tons, worth £20 in 1940.

In the 1970s bluestone acquired renewed status together with a rising demand for old houses incorporating its use. Among such houses still standing in the Marion district are Hamilton's *Ewell* homestead, *Ballara Park*, *Bleak House* and *Peach Grove*. At O'Halloran Hill, *Stanelane* on a rise just south of Christ Church, and *Weblyn* on Majors Road, opposite Glenithorne C.S.I.R.O. Field Station, are well preserved. The now demolished *Glenithorne* homestead appears from photographs to have been a mixture of bluestone and limestone: its slate entrance steps were typical of pioneering building, as were the flagged basement of *Oaklands* and the massive slate hearthstones and roofing of *Cobham Hall*, near Morphettville, and the *Flagstaff Hotel* of the 1860s.

In the Brighton-Marino vicinity housing drew on stone from the same series as the Tapleys Hill formation, though of a slightly younger geological age group, which nearer the coast is characterized by a greater proportion of limestone than occurs around Tapleys Hill.

An extensive quarry (250 by 40 feet) supplying such stone, was that worked by Dwyer and Warner in 1923 in the Seaview Downs area (Section 189). The stone was widely used for public and private buildings within and outside the district: the Roman Catholic church at Semaphore and additions to the buildings of Sacred Heart College, Somerton Park, are two examples. This same quarry produced 7½ tons of building slate when reworked in 1955 by Mr R. McConnell and three casual labourers, after which it was closed down for good.

South of Seaview Downs the limestone formations characteristic of this area were much used in the making and upkeep of district roads. The quarry of most significance in this respect was on A. C. Pocock's property, *Glenfield*, (Section 519 E), near Reynella.

It had its beginnings in the 1890s, and according to a detailed report in 1904 by Professor W. Howchin (Geology Department, University of Adelaide), it was the most important quarry operating in the Field River (Hallett Creek) limestones. As such, it was one of the quarries which served the Brighton Cement Works, as did Thomas Cain's *Brier Burn Farm* quarry in the same locality.

After a long period of disuse *Glenfield* was reopened in 1924 and worked in three sections, producing in the following year 6,000 cubic yards of broken stone. The average output was 130 tons a week and even more when a new magazine was installed in 1927. Stones quarried between 1932 and 1937, amounted to 49,440 tons, valued at £10,188. The machinery used by the nine men employed on the quarry included a crushing plant erected near the

280

this church Shearing was ecumenical enough in outlook to donate the first 200 bricks for the building of the Marion Roman Catholic Church, St Ann's. A stone's throw from this church a sample of his workmanship is still to be seen in the brick-capped wall of his old home at 38 Nixon Street, where he was Marion's first postmaster. Combining generosity with free publicity, he also donated 1,000 bricks for the building of the first Marion Council Office and Hall.

His son John carried on the brickworks before setting up a chaff and wood business, while his son Gilbert turned from chaff milling to brickmaking. The pugholes have since been reclaimed for occupation by warehouses situated directly opposite the former Thredgold home and family brickworks which covered the area of the present R.S.L. Bowling Green (previously a Council rubbish tip).

Unlike the Shearing family, the Thredgold pioneer, Charles, was a shoemaker from Northamptonshire, England, who migrated on the *Duchess of Devonshire* in the 1840s. When he was first listed in the rate assessment book in the late 1870s as owner of a brick-kiln, brickmakers were earning 13s for every 1,000 bricks 'on the back'. Thredgold's son Thomas and grandson Alf both joined the brickmaking fraternity wearing 'cots' or leather guards on their hands as they handled bricks or shoved eight-foot lengths of timber into the kilns. Much of the wood was carted by bullock teams from Kangarilla and surrounding areas, and conservationists may well blanch at the thought of 200 tons of reserve wood stacked at a brick-yard, in addition to forty tons consumed weekly by two kilns. Later oil replaced wood for burning.

Another family of brickmakers was the Boots, whose Kentish forbears had made bricks for generations. Charles Boots emigrated with his wife Charlotte in the *Lady Lilford* in 1839, and before settling in Marion, he opened brickworks on a site later occupied by the Walkerville Brewery.

His son Thomas and grandsons George and Charles junior, operated a square kiln near George Street, Marion, and when they sold to Robert William Wade ('Old Bill') he added a dome kiln. It was a family industry

Brick manufactured at Wade's brickyards, Marion.



283



Henry Shearing, 1871. Photograph S.A.A.

At Brighton he found clay well suited to his purpose and set up business in what is now Cecelia Street, behind a vineyard (presumably David Sutherland's whose Section 180 adjoined Section 207 on which the brick kiln was located).

In 1857 Shearing's name appears in the Brighton Council rate assessment book as having a total of 17 acres, and his brother George 3 acres on the same Section.

In the same year Charles Latin of Marion was also listed as having a brick-kiln, 1 acre and a tent; in 1877 his son Philip worked a kiln on Section 117, for which he paid £8 in rates. It was a hardy life also inherited by his son Alf, who had some of his brickmaking experience at the Blackwood brick-yards walking there daily from Marion through the scrub.

In the 1865 assessments another brick-yard is listed under the name of Isaac Smith, occupier of a cottage and 3 acres on Section 151 (Morphettville) owned by John Morphett. But it was around Marion that the clay proved the most productive, and already by 1840 a Mr Sergeant (presumably of *Log House Farm*), was offering 25,000 Marion bricks for sale.

The bricks were used, as Henry wrote:

to supply Glenelg, Brighton and other places inland for some time prior to the Victorian gold rush. Then all trace in building material came to a standstill. You could ride for a week and not hear the sound of a trowel.

Henry too, downed tools and set off for the gold-fields, but after a few months he returned to Brighton and eventually moved to Marion. Here he began brickmaking on the corner of Township and Norfolk Roads close to the site of the future Methodist Church. As one of the original trustees of

282



Wade's brickyards, Marion, 1913. In the 1880s brickyards were also operated by Robert Henry Wade at Shepherds Hill (35 acres, Section 1050).

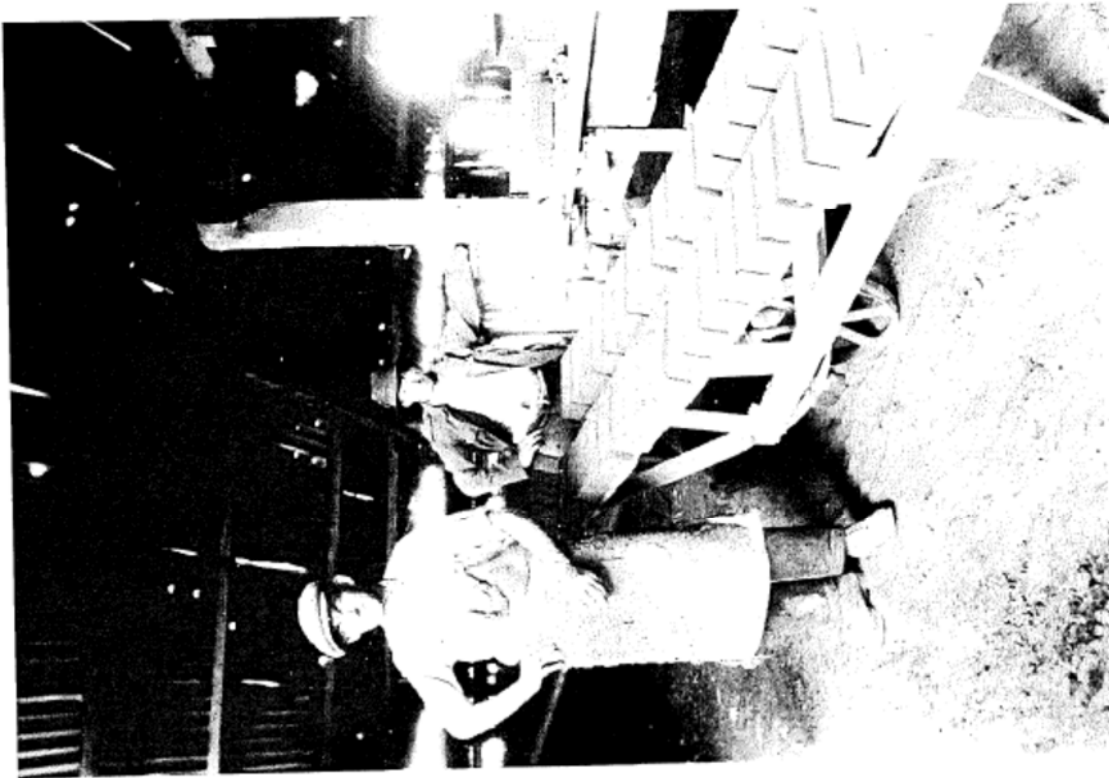
combining the skills of John Henry Wade, his son Robert Henry and Old Bill's sons, Agin William and Clifton. The last two carried on the trade until they sold to the Metropolitan Brickworks in 1927 when building was at a low ebb at the beginning of the Depression.

At their peak before World War I, Wade's employed eight assistants working from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. at the rate of between 5s to 7s a day. Among them were Tom Shepley and Arthur Scarborough who made all bricks by hand turning out about 1,000 sandstock bricks a day.

Tom Hurley of Marion remembers that during the Depression he worked in a pughole for 10s a day with Tom Shepley who stood on long muddy ledges hacking out pug with a crow-bar or pick. Among other more comfortable memories were the midnight suppers brought from the domestic hearth for the men keeping watch all night through. Sometimes they worked for twenty hours without a break, stoking the kilns with heavy lengths of wood to maintain the requisite temperature for firing bricks over a period of two or three days.

Although the process of firing bricks called for a very sophisticated technique, the basic technology in every phase of brickmaking was much as it

285



Bricks ready for firing at Wade's kilns. Marion bricks were noted for their quality and durability.

284

had been almost 100 years before. Pug was raised in trucks by a winch from a small railway at the bottom of the pughole (from forty-fifty feet deep). From the trucks it was tipped into the pug-mill which was operated by a horse plodding around all day in a giddy treadmill motion.

Brickmakers kept horses not only for the mill but also for carting bricks by trolley to 'the jobs' at Seaclyf, Brighton, Edwardstown, Glenelg and further afield. Later the horse and trolley were replaced by a lorry of such make as the Chevrolet which carried 600 bricks a load.

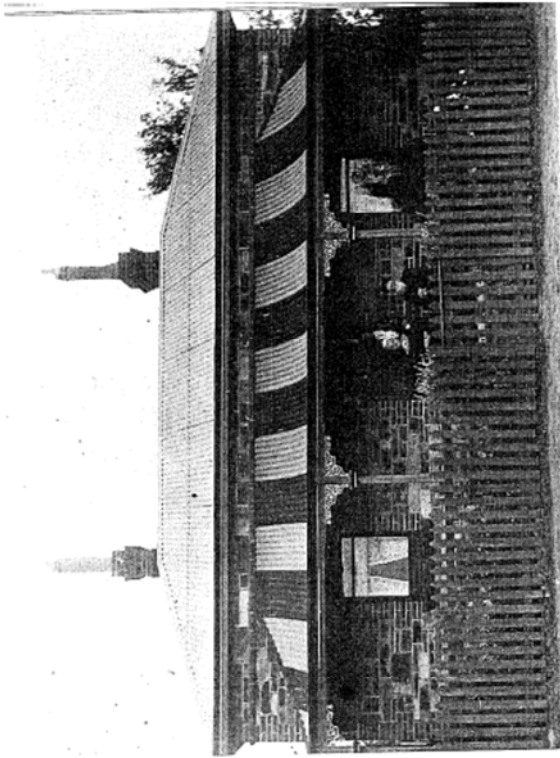
Two other brickmaking names were those of Best and Dorling. William Herbert Best operated *Elmwood* brick-yards on Section 119 (now part of the Sturt Primary School grounds), until it was taken over in 1939 by Keane and Cracknell. The Dorlings had been making bricks in the district since 1867 when James worked for Henry Shearing. In 1882 Ephraim George Dorling began working the area south of the present railway crossing on Diagonal Road.

This was the north-west corner of Section 143 which Dorling leased from Sturt storekeeper, Adolphus Attersoll, the conditions of the lease being that

be used as a brickyard for a term of five years at a Rental of One shilling for every thousand bricks made. The said Ephraim George Dorling also agrees to lay out sixty (£60) on building kilns and sheds and sinking well for use of the yard.

In 1892 the land was transferred to Dorling and on his death in 1907, the property passed to his widow, Susan, who sold it to George Hamilton in 1912. The pughole was later worked by Gus Margitich, and when unearthed in 1978 during roadway alterations it was found to have been used as a rubbish dump. After its use as a pughole his family grew oranges and almonds on the site, although they did not try growing bananas as had earlier been

Wade's pughole, George Street, now converted into a children's playground.



Adolphus Attersoll at home on Sturt Road.

Photograph S.A.A.

suggested by pioneers William Haines of Tea Tree Gully and Thomas Magarey of Enfield.

Now all the pugholes have been filled in and used for other purposes, after 100 years in the exercise of this ancient trade, with appropriately enough, Henry Shearing's grandson Gil, still turning out bricks in the 1950s.

Among the surviving memorials to the craftsmanship of the Marion brickmakers are the former Sturt Primary School, a row of cottages in Town-ship Road, built by William Alfred Hersey for his workmen, and the Bethesda Christian Centre (formerly *Grassfield*, the home of Harold Rivaz and family). Another example is the brickwork of Dr Richie Gun's home in Boyle Street which combines with local freestone of an earlier period, when the property was called *Wyndham* and owned by Lucy Hawker and her nephew Clarence Hawker.

With the disappearance of these highly skilled artisans Marion lost forever their specialised knowledge and the distinctive terms of their trade with 'its gear and tackle and trim'.

Summary and Response to Agency Submissions

Sub No.	Agency name/Address/Contact Person	Submission Summary	Comment	Council Response
1.	Environment Protection Authority (EPA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The EPA was not invited to comment on the Statement of Intent for this DPA, and therefore had no prior opportunity to suggest investigations to support the rezoning. The EPA recommends that further investigations occur in relation to: Interface issues between the <u>Cove Sports and Community Club</u> and the nearby Reynella quarry; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The EPA recommends the DPA not proceed until council has a greater understanding of the potential air and noise impacts from the nearby quarry (and other industrial activities located to the south). In particular, council should: examine the potential interface issues with the Reynella quarry (and other industrial uses in the vicinity), and consult with Boral on their intentions in relation to PM 222 and the possibility that existing operations could, in the future, be relocated closer to the affected area. 	<p>Existing residential areas in the suburbs of Hallett Cove (south and east of Lonsdale Road) and Sheidow Park are located approximately 400 metres from the boundary of the Mineral Extraction Zone (MEZ) at their nearest points. <i>(refer to marked-up aerial photograph in Attachment F of the SCPA Report)</i></p> <p>The Cove Sports and Community Centre (the subject land) is currently zoned Open Space and partly residential. Recreational uses (BMX, soccer, football and netball) have been undertaken at the site for many years.</p> <p>The boundary of the site will not change from that currently covered by the Open Space Zone and part Residential Zone. The current/proposed zone boundary is/would be located approximately 400 metres from the MEZ at its closest point.</p> <p>Therefore, the buffer distance between the subject site and the MEZ is consistent with that currently maintained between the nearby residential areas and the MEZ.</p> <p>It is anticipated that if the 400-metre distance is an appropriate buffer for</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes required to DPA

Sub No.	Agency name/Address/ Contact Person	Submission Summary	Comment	Council Response
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential landfill gas risks arising from the former council refuse facility identified on land occupied by the <u>Marion Sports and Community Club</u>. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The EPA is unaware if potential landfill gas risks 	<p>residential uses it should also be appropriate for recreational type uses.</p> <p>Other industrial type uses to the south on Liston Road, Lonsdale are located much closer to the residential area than they are to the Open Space/Community Zone boundary (600m vs 900m).</p> <p>Reynella Quarry - Boral Comments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Still good resources at the quarry Has been several years since any extraction has taken place at the quarry Site is currently being used for sales only In the short term the site will continue operating (perhaps extraction recommencing) The long term use of the site for mining operations is currently an unknown It is a 'private mine' so extraction can be undertaken up to the boundary of the mineral extraction zone Quarry is subject to the Mineral Extractive Lease 1971 which requires a minimum buffer distance of 400 metres between the zone boundary and residential/sensitive uses Noise from blasting etc. has to meet the EPA requirements <p>As part of a "Marion Sports Club Master Plan: Background Report" undertaken in January 2013, Tonkin Consulting were commissioned to prepare an "Environmental Site History" (ESH) prior</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No action required as part of the DPA process Principle 19 under 'Site Contamination' within the 'Hazards' module of the General Section of the Marion Council

Sub No.	Agency name/Address/ Contact Person	Submission Summary	Comment	Council Response
		<p>were assessed as part of the development of this site as a community hub. If council has a good understanding of the potential risks associated with the former use of this site, a summary should be included with this work referenced in the 'Investigations' section of the DPA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If no investigations have occurred, the EPA's position statement on <i>Landfill gas and development near landfills-advice for planning authorities and developers</i>², provides detail on EPA expectations. <p>Council may also wish to undertake further investigations outside of the DPA process to satisfy itself with regards to this issue.</p>	<p>to a proposed stormwater system upgrade of the site.</p> <p>A standard ESH investigation was undertaken in accordance with the NEPM and SA EPA requirements to gain an understanding of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Current (<i>at the time</i>) and historic contaminating activities conducted on the site and adjacent off-site lands – Current and potential future receptors on and adjacent to the site; and – Potential exposure pathways <p>The ESH states that there is anecdotal information from Marion Council staff regarding possible dumping of waste material at the northern end of the football oval within a significant excavation (pug hole?) identified in a 1949 aerial photograph. There is also potential contamination from the storage and use of miscellaneous chemicals and raw materials associated with former greenhouses and agricultural uses.</p> <p>The ESH concludes that several potentially compete source, pathway and receptor scenarios exist. It was recommended that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – if any material is proposed to be excavated for relocation, intrusive soil investigation and chemical laboratory analysis be undertaken. – an Environmental Management Plan be developed (if required) – <p>(A summary of the above is located under Additional Matters and Investigations and in Attachment F within the SCPA report)</p>	<p>Development Plan provides sufficient strength to enable appropriate assessment of future development in relation to site contamination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council will undertake further investigations regarding contamination, and in particular, landfill gas, when and if required.

Sub No.	Agency name/Address/ Contact Person	Submission Summary	Comment	Council Response
			<p>Much of the subject site has been covered by one means or another (turfed sports fields, buildings/structures and bitumized car parking areas) The northern area of the site, where it is believed the filling of waste material occurred, is currently used as a gravelled car parking area.</p> <p>The current land uses of the site are not changing as a result of the rezoning. Any future development and/or changes to land use (particularly if excavation is required) will have regard to the potential risk of contamination as part of the development assessment process.</p>	
2.	Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI)	<p><u>Policy Issues</u></p> <p>Agency Specific Issues</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many of the investigations in the DPA are agency specific so DPTI will be guided on these issues by the agencies. The DPA should establish clear and logical links between the investigations and proposed policy changes. <p>Community Zone</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advice provided to improve the wording of the Desired Character Statement of the zone and associated policy area Additional track changes comments to the proposed Community Zone and Recreation Policy Area 22 have been provided for review 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted Advice and comments have been considered and amendments made where required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes required to DPA Amendments made where required

Sub No.	Agency name/Address/ Contact Person	Submission Summary	Comment	Council Response
		<u>Technical Issues</u> A number of mapping edits and/or updates will be required prior to lodging of final document	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree – changes to be made to the mapping 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amendments made where required
3.	Office for Recreation and Sport (ORS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ORS are supportive of Council's proposal to rezone a number of recreation grounds and community centres to more appropriately support future developments envisaged at the sites. <p>The ORS see Council's approach as best practice by using the State Planning Library to better align recreation and community facilities with planning policy.</p> <p>This will enable Council to have a more consistent approach to planning for sport and recreation developments into the future and reduce the restrictiveness of the current zoning of these facilities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes required to DPA

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Originating Officer: Heather Michell, Land Asset Officer

Manager: Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property

General Manager: Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development

Subject: Asset Optimisation – McConnell Avenue Reserve (Western Portion)

Report Reference: GC260917R05

REPORT OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the outcomes from the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve (the Western Reserve), for consideration, as part of Council's review of under-utilised reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimised.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

The Western Reserve is being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's review of under-utilised reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimised.

A report has been prepared pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act (Section 194 Report) and is attached (Appendix 1).

The public consultation for the revocation of the community land classification and potential sale of the Western Reserve was undertaken from 26 June 2017 to 20 July 2017. The public consultation was undertaken in accordance with Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act and Council's Community Consultation Policy. The public consultation included a direct mail out to residents and statutory authorities, publication of notices in the Government Gazette, the Messenger and The Advertiser newspapers and the relevant information was on public display at Council's Administration Centre, City Services and Libraries. A site specific website was also set up.

A full summary of the responses received is in the attached Community Engagement Report (Appendix 2).

Considering the level of responses to retain the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve, it is possible that approval may not be given by the Minister for Planning for the revocation of the community land classification over the Western Reserve.

Options to retain or dispose of the property are provided within the report.

Contamination investigations have been undertaken to determine any future potential liability that may remain with Council as a result of any site contamination. The findings from the

investigations indicate that overall, the current assessment has not identified chemical evidence which may preclude the divestment of the site for residential purposes.

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Considers the outcome of the community consultation process undertaken for the potential disposal of the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve at Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18. | 26 September 2017 |
| 2. Authorises the lodgement of the proposal with a report on all submissions made as part of the public consultation process and a request to approve the revocation of the Community Land classification over the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve at Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18 to the Minister for Planning in accordance with Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999. | 26 September 2017 |
| 3. Notes a report will be presented to Council upon receipt of the determination from the Minister for Planning in relation to the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve at Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18. | January 2018 |
| 4. Authorises administration to write to the head petitioner from the McConnell Reserve submissions advising of Council's decision. | 26 September 2017 |
| 5. Authorises administration to write to the Marino Residents Association, David Speirs MP and Nicole Flint MP in response to the McConnell Reserve submissions, advising of Council's decision. | 26 September 2017 |
| OR | |
| 1. Considers the outcome of the community consultation process undertaken for the potential disposal of the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve at Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18. | 26 September 2017 |
| 2. Retains the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve. | 26 September 2017 |
| 3. Resolves to allocate funds of up to \$20,300 as part of the 2017/18 budget review process for the costs associated with a boundary identification survey, a fence along the southern boundary and drainage works. | 26 September 2017 |
| 4. Authorises administration to write to the head petitioner from the McConnell Reserve submissions advising of Council's decision. | 26 September 2017 |

5. Authorises administration to write to the Marino Residents Association, David Speirs MP and Nicole Flint MP in response to the McConnell Reserve submissions advising of Council's decision.

**26 September
2017**

DISCUSSION

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

The western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve is being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's review of under-utilised reserves and facilities. Should the Western Reserve be disposed of, proceeds from the sale will be used for the development of other open space facilities.

The proposal to dispose of the Western Reserve followed a survey in December 2016 and January 2017 as part of Council's review of tennis and netball facilities, which found that few local residents visited this portion of the Western Reserve regularly.

A report for the consideration of the disposal of the Western Reserve was considered on 9 May 2017 (GC090517R13) and Council:

1. *Declares that the retention of the western portion of land known as McConnell Avenue Reserve does not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and is surplus to Council's requirements and subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds will be paid into the Open Space Reserve Fund.*
2. *Authorises Administration to commence the revocation process including the preparation of a report under Section 194(2)(a) and undertake public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of the western portion of land known as McConnell Avenue Reserve, Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18.*
3. *Authorises Administration to bring a report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of the western portion of land known as McConnell Avenue Reserve, Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18.*

Consultation

As part of the City of Marion Business Plan 2016-19 Council committed to a review of under-utilised council reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimised. Consultation has ensured the community is aware that Council is pursuing opportunities for asset optimisation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

Public consultation pursuant to Section 194(2)(b) for the revocation of the community land classification was undertaken in accordance with Council's Community Consultation Policy. This public consultation was undertaken from 26 June to 20 July 2017 which included a direct mail out to residents within a 400m radius of the Western Reserve and to statutory authorities, publication of notices in the Government Gazette, The Messenger and The Advertiser newspapers; and the relevant information at Council's Administration Centre, City Services and Libraries. A site specific website was set up to ensure the community could access information.

The following responses were received:

- 257 flyers were delivered and 15 written responses were received.
- A total of 43 people visited the Making Marion website and 16 submissions were received.
- Of the 31 responses received, 29 were in objection to the proposal and 2 were supportive.
- In addition to the responses from private residents, letters of objection were received from David Speirs MP and Nicole Flint MP.
- The Marino Residents Association provided a detailed submission against the disposal and held a public forum.
- A petition from 217 residents and users of the McConnell Avenue Reserve (Appendix 3) was submitted to Council and is to be considered in conjunction with this report.

Service Authorities

Letters were distributed to four service authorities. A response was received from SA Water in relation to the Western Reserve. SA Water has no objection to the proposal and has advised that the Western Reserve is not serviced by a wastewater main. Any future division of the land or installation of wastewater services may require an extension of the wastewater main and/or may require grants of easements to SA Water.

Petition

A petition from 217 residents and users of the McConnell Avenue Reserve (Appendix 3) was submitted to Council requesting that Council retains Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and enhance its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows. The petition was noted at the General Council meeting on 25 July 2017 (GC250717P01) and is to be considered in conjunction with this report.

Submission

A submission against the proposal by Marion Council to revoke the community land status on the McConnell Reserve western side and sell the land for residential development (Appendix 4), was received from the Marino Residents Association and is to be considered in conjunction with this report.

Public Forum

A public forum was held by the Marino Residents Association on 13 July 2017 with over 70 people in attendance including the Member for Bright David Speirs, Mayor Kris Hanna and Councillors Ian Crossland, Nick Westwood and Bruce Hull. Nicole Flint MP was also represented at the meeting.

Key messages from the responses received are:

Mail Out Responses

- *"Please accept this letter as evidence of my opposition to the revocation and disposal of community land situated at Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino — commonly known as the western portion of McConnell Ave., Reserve."*
- This is the only flat piece of land for playing games and riding bikes. Concerns that a playground was removed and not replaced.
- A proposal that *"Linwood Quarries be requested to create a park for children on the land as compensation for the noise, dust and foreign particles that constantly polluted our suburb"*

Making Marion Responses

- Needs more amenities e.g. toilet, playground
- Only open space which is flat in this hilly suburb and don't need to cross busy road or train line
- Newland Ave — playground unsafe
- Improved signage

Marino Residents Associations Submission

- Belief reserve is private land - has resulted in limited community use.
- Council has not maintained or invested into the site
- This is suburb wide issue
- Not just a local reserve - should be a destination reserve - classification neighbourhood rather than local
- Marino is undersupplied with level accessible public open space
- Unique level location with views
- Potential for multi-purpose use by all should be unlocked
- Could be linked via network to other open space
- Keep the land for future generation as population increases and demographics changes - predicted population growth
- Feedback on the reserves, 500m does not take into account the steep and hilly terrain
- Lorenzin development will result in additional housing
- Improve accessibility and linkages
-

A full summary of the responses received is in the attached Community Engagement Report (Appendix 2).

Given the strength of support for the retention of the Western Reserve, it is possible that approval will not be given by the Minister for Planning for the revocation of the community land classification over the Western Reserve.

Community Impact

The vision and principles of Council's Open Space Policy set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed that open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 to 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

There are three other reserves within 500 metres of the Western Reserve, which provide a greater range of amenities as listed below. This includes a reserve with tennis courts directly across the road.

Reserve	Approx distance from McConnell Avenue Reserve (western portion)	Hierarchy (Open Space Policy 2017)	Classification (Open Space Policy 2017)	Amenities
McConnell Avenue Reserve (eastern portion)	20m	Local	Recreation – active	Gazebo, picnic setting, sports courts, park benches and barbecue
Newland Avenue Reserve	400m	Local	Community Garden	Community garden, lawned area and several trees
Newland Avenue Linear Park	450m	Local	Recreation – non active	Gazebo and park benches

Open Space Mapping (Appendix 5) demonstrates the amount of open space available in Marino compared to other suburbs in Marion. The mapping shows:

- Marino has a low percentage (5.56%) of open space against area of residential properties (not including the State land)
- Inclusive of State land Marino has a high percentage (30.74%) of open space against area of residential properties
- Marino has a medium amount (33.54sqm) of open space per person (not including the State land)
- Inclusive of state land, Marino has a high amount (185.4sqm) of open space per person

The Western Reserve has been classified as a Local Level Reserve as it is a small open space that caters for people living in the local community. These spaces are generally used for short periods of time or are for amenity value only.

The nearby Lorenzin site is to be rezoned and planning policy created that facilitates development of the land for higher density residential development and a shopping centre. It is anticipated that somewhere around 450 dwellings may be developed, of varying densities (detached dwellings through to apartments). The amount of open space is unknown at this stage. It is likely to be greater than 12% of the area. The desired character for the proposed zone states that public open space will consist of parks and reserve primarily designed to accommodate a range of recreation activities. Until the land is rezoned and Council receives a detailed masterplan it is difficult to know what will be developed.

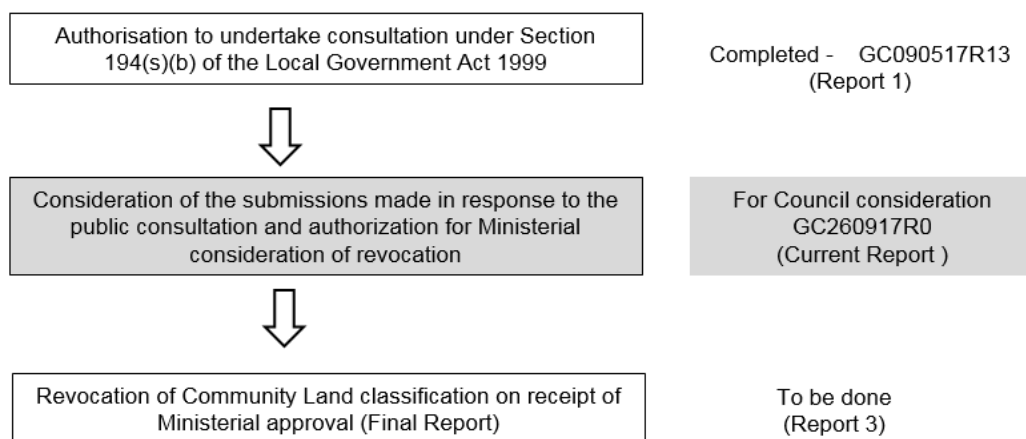
The requirement to provide up to 12.5% of land as public open space is a requirement of Section 50 of the Development Act, 1993. It is understood that the '12.5% rule' may have also been a requirement of the Planning Act, which pre-dates the Development Act. The subdivision of Marino pre-dates both the Planning Act and Development Act, and as such, would not have been subject to this requirement. Whether the public open space is provided under the '12.5% rule', or not, does not preclude Council from disposing of such, subject to appropriate investigations and consultation being undertaken.

It had been identified that the Western Reserve is not contributing to Council's strategic objectives and had been identified as being surplus to Council's requirements. After consideration of the community and stakeholder feedback received Council could resolve to continue with the Community Land Classification Revocation Process or retain the Western Reserve.

Community Land Classification Revocation Process

Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 provides that Council must prepare and make publicly available a report on the proposal (Section 194 Report) and the community land classification cannot be revoked unless the Minister approves the revocation of the classification.

The following diagram illustrates Council's approval process to revoke the community land classification:



A Section 194 Report has been prepared for each site and is attached (Appendix 1).

Pursuant to Section 6 of the Administrative Arrangements Act 1994, the Governor has made a proclamation conferring the functions and power to approve the revocation of the community land classification in the Minister for Planning.

On Council's direction, a request for the revocation of the community land classification will be lodged with the Minister for Planning for approval, based on the Section 194(2)(a) report with such amendments as required by Council as a result of any submissions.

The timeframe for consideration by the Minister for Planning is dependent on the complexity of the application and can take up to six weeks.

Upon receipt of the determination of the Minister for Planning, a further report will be submitted to Council for the purpose of passing a resolution revoking the classification of the land as community land and to consider the results of the contamination investigations.

Environmental Implications

Contamination investigations have been undertaken to determine any future potential liability that may remain with Council as a result of any site contamination. The findings from the investigations indicate that overall, the current assessment has not identified chemical evidence, which may preclude the divestment of the site for residential purposes.

Options

Council wants to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered. McConnell Avenue Reserve (Western) was identified as a potential site for disposal so the process was commenced to consider this site for disposal.

Taking into consideration the amount of feedback requesting that the site be retained options for both the disposal and retention of the site are provided.

Disposal

There are some practical issues that will need to be addressed should the property be disposed of.

The footpath and road have been constructed within the boundary of the Western Reserve as shown in Appendix 6.

Should Council resolve to dispose of the Western Reserve, a survey would be required to re-align the boundary of the Western Reserve to the actual occupation as shown in Appendix 6. The survey could be extended to include a boundary identification to determine the location of the entire boundary of the Western Reserve. The cost of a survey for a road widening is estimated at \$2,500 and a separate boundary identification is estimated at \$1,800 including pegging.

These costs will be offset should the sale of the Western Reserve proceed.

The estimated area of the Western Reserve remaining after the boundary is re-aligned is 1,530 m². That is, a reduction of approximately 218 m².

The net sale proceeds would be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities. Council has adopted an Open Space Policy, which guides the development of open space within the council area and is currently developing a 10-year Strategic Plan for open space.

Community feedback has indicated that they do not support the sale of the Western Reserve and as a result, the Minister may not support the revocation of the community land classification.

Retain

Should Council resolve not to progress with the disposal of the Western Reserve further consideration would need to be given to the direction of the site e.g. retain as is, development options.

At the General Council meeting in February (GC280217R06) Council considered the McConnell Reserve (eastern side)

“Notes that a separate report, with identified costs, will be brought to Council for consideration, in relation to the direction Council established for McConnell Reserve (eastern side) when Council has considered community feedback.”

This separate report will be developed upon Council consideration of this matter so there is further clarity on what will need to be considered for design and development. The Playground Framework (GC260917R07) has identified McConnell Reserve (eastern side) for a future playground and therefore this will need to be incorporated into the playground program. Any other works to occur related to the existing courts will need to be worked into the open space works program into the future.

Should Council retain the Western Reserve, this would need to be worked in future works programs with consideration to the use of and design, potential integration with the eastern portion and more specific issues such as drainage.

For many years, adjoining property owners have used the Western Reserve to access the rear of their properties, without authorisation from Council. This has caused the soil to compact and has worn away the grass and weeds, reducing the chances of infiltration and

promoting stormwater run-off. This has resulted in a problem with stormwater run-off entering the rear of some of the properties backing onto the Western Reserve. If Council chooses to retain the Western Reserve, as a means of managing the run-off, drainage works are required which will prevent vehicular access through the Western Reserve. The estimated cost of the drainage works is \$10,000 including associated landscaping. This will prevent the adjoining owners from accessing the rear of their properties.

Should Council resolve to retain the Western Reserve, the following additional actions could be taken to make it clearer that the Western Reserve is open to the public:

- A fence could be constructed along the southern boundary adjacent 2 McConnell Avenue. This would prevent the property owners from accessing the garage at the rear of their land. A boundary identification survey would be required to determine the alignment of the fence. The estimated cost of the survey is \$1,800 and the fence is estimated at \$7,000. Under the Fences Act 1975, Council is entitled to seek reimbursement of half the costs from the adjoining land owner.
- Review of the access e.g. remove the access gate
- Installation of a standard Reserve sign.

Financial Implications

The Valuer General's value for this site is listed as \$660,000. Should Council decide to pursue disposal, subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds would be paid to the Open Space Fund, which would be re-invested in improving Council's open space facilities.

Option to Dispose

Further costs associated with the Community Land Classification Revocation and disposal would be in the vicinity of \$4,300 as detailed below:

Survey - Boundary re-alignment	\$2,500
Separate Boundary Identification	\$1,800
TOTAL	\$4,300

Should Council resolve to dispose of the Western Reserve the associated costs outlined above, \$4,300 will be offset against the disposal proceeds. These costs do not include agent's commission, marketing and conveyancing costs.

Option to Retain

Should Council resolve to retain the Western Reserve the associated costs would be in the vicinity of \$20,300 as detailed below:

Construction of southern boundary fence	\$7,000
Separate Boundary Identification Survey	\$1,800
Drainage Works and associated landscaping	\$10,000
Reserve Sign	\$1,500
TOTAL	\$20,300

Should Council wish to retain the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve (the Western Reserve), additional funding will need to be approved as part of the 2017/18 budget review process for the associated costs identified above of \$20,300.

CONCLUSION

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets. As part of the City of Marion Business Plan 2016-19 Council requires a review of under-utilised council reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimised.

The western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve Marino is being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's asset optimisation strategy.

This report provides Council with the community feedback from the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve (the Western Reserve)..

A Council decision is required as to whether it wishes to proceed with disposal and authorise the lodgement of the proposal with a report to the Minister for Planning or consider alternative options for the future of the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve.

- Appendix 1:** Section 194(s)(a) report
- Appendix 2:** Community Engagement Report
- Appendix 3:** Petition
- Appendix 4:** Marino Residents Association Submission
- Appendix 5:** Open Space Maps
- Appendix 6:** Map showing the re-alignment of the boundary

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: Anna White, Team Leader Community Safety Inspectorate

Manager: Jason Cattonar, Manager Development and Regulatory Services

General Manager: Abby Dickson, General Manager City Development

Subject: Animal Management Plan

Report Reference: GC260917R06

REPORT OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this report is to present the Animal Management Plan (Appendix 1) to Council for endorsement.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the General Council Meeting on 22 November 2016, a Draft Animal Management Plan was presented to Council. At this meeting it was resolved that the Plan be endorsed for public consultation.

Consultation with the community and a range of key stakeholders has been undertaken. Feedback from the consultation process has indicated 77.8% of respondents supporting or strongly supporting the Animal Management Plan.

Feedback provided through the consultation process has resulted in some proposed changes to the Plan. No changes have been made to the policy direction of the Plan, however the draft Plan has been refined to further incorporate and highlight legislative requirements and refine key measures after advice from the Dog and Cat Management Board Administration. These changes are highlighted in red in the draft Plan. Other changes that are of a technical or grammatical nature are not highlighted.

It is recommended that Council endorse the revised Animal Management Plan.

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Receives and notes this report. | 26 September 2017 |
| 2. Endorses the Animal Management Plan attached as appendix 1 to this report, subject to any amendments made by Council, so it can be presented to the Dog and Cat Management Board and the Minister for Environment and Heritage for ratification. | 26 September 2017 |

BACKGROUND

The Dog and Cat Management Act (the Act) provides the legal framework for the City of Marion's responsibilities regarding the management of dogs and cats.

The development of the Animal Management Plan 2017- 2022 incorporates feedback from the community and stakeholders. The Plan identifies the actions to be undertaken in the next five-year period to guide the City of Marion in the management of animals within its council area.

New initiatives in the draft Plan include Council's previous initiative of changes to on and off leash areas for dogs. Other new initiatives in the draft Plan are:

Other Animals and Birds

- Consideration of By-law regarding the keeping of roosters on residential land

Dogs

- Review of on and off leash areas for dogs
- By-law No. 4 – Dogs be reviewed to include:
 - Consideration of new legislation declared by the State Government
 - Prohibition of dogs in fenced playground areas
 - Extension of dog on leash near playgrounds from 5 to 10 metres

Cats

- Review By-law No. 6 – Cats be reviewed to include consideration of new legislation declared by the State Government

The draft Plan takes into account the substantial changes to the Act that were passed in State Parliament during 2016, including mandatory microchipping and de-sexing, and refines existing strategies with a view to identifying how to improve outcomes for the community in regards to the management of dogs, cats and other animals.

ANALYSIS

Consultation

Community consultation was undertaken from 25 November 2016 to 19 December 2016 and a full report on the Community Engagement outcomes is attached as Appendix 2.

A summary the feedback received from the community on the Draft Animal Management Plan is:

- A total of 98 people visited the Making Marion website and 10 people downloaded the document
- 12 written responses were received from the community and 18 people completed the online poll indicating their level of support for the Plan
- A social media post was published on 15 December 2016 reaching 1,464 people with 4 "shares" and 9 "likes"
- 14 people who participated in an online Poll indicated they either strongly support or support what is in the draft Plan.
- 4 people strongly do not support what is in the draft Plan.

Community members that provided comment raised some important ideas for consideration. For example, a request for a dog park with separated areas for small dogs and big dogs, further provision of information about cleaning up after your dog, information about animals and fireworks and consideration of cat registration and dog on leash playground zones through the By-law amendment process. These ideas/requests can be addressed or considered through existing strategies of the proposed Plan.

Other issues raised by the community regarding assistance dogs and microchipping, and desexing of cats is covered in changes to the Dog and Cat Management Act which will be addressed in accordance with the legislation.

Dr Philip Roetman from “Discovery Circle”, University of South Australia offered supportive comment specifically relating to the strategies about cats, due to his recent work in the “Cat Tracker Project”. More broadly, his findings from the project and subsequent comments will feed into the Plan to direct education and broadening the understanding of cat behaviour to inform the By-law amendments relating to cats. (Dr Roetman’s comments are attached in Appendix 3)

Preliminary feedback was also received from the Administration of the Dog and Cat Management Board. The feedback related to legislative requirements that are required to be highlighted and refinements of key measures for accountability. These changes are reflected in red in Appendix 1 (the Plan).

Legal/Legislative and Risk Management

It is a legislative requirement to review the existing Animal Management Plan and submit a revised 5-year Plan to the Dog and Cat Management Board for approval before it is to take effect.

Section 26A of the Dog and Cat Management Act 1995 states:

- 1) Each Council must, in accordance with this section, prepare a plan relating to the management of dogs and cats within its area.
- 2) A plan of management must include provisions for parks where dogs may be exercised off-leash and for parks where dogs must be under effective control by means of physical restraint, and may include provisions for parks where dogs are prohibited.
- 3) A plan of management must be prepared and presented to the Board as follows:
 - a) the first plan must cover a 5-year period and be prepared and presented within 3 years after the commencement of this section;
 - b) subsequent plans must cover subsequent 5 year periods and each plan must be prepared and presented at least 6 months before it is to take effect.
- 4) A plan of management must be approved by the Board before it takes effect.
- 5) A Council may, with the approval of the Board, amend a plan of management at any time during the course of the 5-year period covered by the plan.

Financial Implications and Resources (Capacity) Impact

The Draft Plan can be implemented within existing financial and resource levels. Any further identified initiatives throughout the life of the Animal Management Plan may require financial and resource analysis. Any possible improvements to the efficiency and effectiveness of animal management will be identified and analysed as part of the service review of animal management.

Social / Cultural Impact

The Animal Management Plan complements activities being undertaken by the broader organisation to contribute to community safety and wellbeing. The draft Plan includes education relating to responsible pet ownership and management, and the implications of the Dog and Cat Management Act that provide Council staff with authority to act on animal management issues and take enforcement action when required.

CONCLUSION

The Animal Management Plan will direct and guide the City of Marion's management of animals during the next 5 years. It provides a range of strategies that contribute to community wellbeing. The draft Plan is presented for Council's consideration and endorsement, subject to any amendments by Council. Following Council's endorsement, the Plan will be presented to the Dog and Cat Management Board and the Minister for Environment and Heritage for ratification.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 – Animal Management Plan 2017 - 2022
Appendix 2 – Community Engagement Outcomes
Appendix 3 – Comments provided by Dr Philip Roetman



Animal Management Plan

2017–2022



Contents

Mission Statement	3
Executive Summary	3
1 Policy Context and Links to the City of Marion's Strategic Plan	4
2 The Dog and Cat Management Act	4
3 Overview - City of Marion	5
Summary of Dog and Cat Statistics	5
Animal Management Structure and Staffing	6
4 Animal Management Strategy	7
General Animal Management	7
Objective 1: To provide effective animal management within the City of Marion	7
Dogs	8
Objective 2: To encourage and promote responsible dog ownership within the City of Marion community.	8
Objective 3: Ensure public safety, health and amenity in relation to dogs.	9
Cats	10
Objective 4: To encourage and promote responsible cat ownership within the City of Marion community.	10
Objective 5: Ensure public health and amenity in relation to cats.	10
Birds and Poultry	11
Objective 6: Ensure public safety, health and amenity in relation to the keeping of birds and poultry.	11
5 Other Animals	12
5.1 Bees	12
5.2 Stock	12
5.3 Horses	12
5.4 Native birds and native animals	12
5.5 Rescue of injured birds and animals	13
5.6 Koalas	13
5.7 Foxes	13
5.8 Snakes	13
5.9 European Wasps	13
6 Implementation of the Animal Management Plan	14
Appendices	15
Appendix A - Dog exercise off-leash and on-leash areas	15
Appendix B – By-Law No.4 (Dogs)	21
Appendix C – By-Law No. (Cats)	21

Mission Statement

To recognise that companion animals are part of the community, contributing to its quality of life, and to ensure that the needs of animals and their owners are accommodated while recognising the differing needs of all members of the community.

Executive Summary

This revised Animal Management Plan will be effective for the next five-year period from 2017 – 2022 and will set the strategic direction for City of Marion's management of dogs and cats during that time.

While the Dog and Cat Management Act provides the legal framework for the City of Marion's responsibilities regarding the management of dogs and cats, this Plan seeks to maintain a balanced approach that caters to everyone's needs including domestic pets and their owners, the wider community and those responsible for animal management.

The City of Marion aims to maintain a sustainable, strategic approach to the management of dogs and cats in the City of Marion that encompasses the needs of both dog and cat owners and other residents who are not dog and cat owners. The Plan will be implemented within the context of creating a safe public environment and enhancing the amenity and environment of the City of Marion while considering the importance of pet ownership. The Plan will also take into account social and regulatory issues and identify strategies and actions to implement the City of Marion's mission, aims and objectives for domestic animal management. The Plan will then relate these policies and actions back to the wider policy context.

The Plan aims to:

- Promote responsible dog and cat ownership;
- Provide for the welfare and safety of dogs and cats;
- Provide community education on aspects of responsible dog and cat ownership;
- Ensure public safety and enhance the amenity and environment;
- Harness the benefits of dog and cat ownership;
- Ensure that the expenditure of registration fees addresses the management of dogs; and
- Consider other animals and birds as part of the Plan.

The Plan focuses on the legitimate needs of pets and their owners, while respecting the rights of other members of the community and protecting the environment. The City of Marion will enforce relevant legislation and local bylaws coupled with public education and promotion to assist in lasting, voluntary behavioural change regarding the appropriate management of animals.

There is now considerable evidence to show the benefits of owning pets so it is essential that Council take a strategic approach to managing domestic pets to ensure community outcomes are achieved. The Plan will provide the basis for a strategy that will provide Council with direction from which it can plan, co-ordinate and make future decisions to meet the needs of the community over the next five years.

At the conclusion of the Plan in 2022, the effectiveness and relevance will be reviewed against the strategies and objectives identified. That information will then be incorporated into future plans each of which will cover a five-year period in accordance with Section 26A of the Dog and Cat Management Act.

1. Policy Context and Links to the City of Marion's Strategic Plan

The Animal Management Plan fits within the overall planning and direction of the Strategic Plan towards 2017-2027, which guides the City's development and council's contribution to deliver the Community Vision that is Liveable, Prosperous, Valuing Nature, Engaged, Innovative and Connected.

Other strategies and policies are relevant where they impact on strategy and development in the domestic animals area.

2. The Dog and Cat Management Act

The objectives of the Act are to encourage responsible dog and cat ownership; reduce public and environmental nuisance caused by dogs and cats and to promote the effective management of dogs and cats.

Recently substantial changes to the Dog and Cat Management Act 1995 were passed in parliament during July 2016. The main changes relate to:

- Microchipping – introducing a requirement for all dogs and cats to be microchipped by the proposed age of three months from 1 July 2018
- Desexing – introducing a requirement to desex all dogs and cats born after the proposed date of 1 July 2018 and proposed age of six months
- Breeders – introducing a requirement that a person must not sell a dog or cat they have bred unless they are a registered breeder with the Dog and Cat Management Board
- Sellers – introducing a requirement for a certain information to be provided to the buyer.
- Council powers – providing councils, which are responsible for dog and cat management in their local area with greater powers to administer and enforce the Act
- Assistance Dogs – changing who can accredit animals

The amendments to the Act and Regulations relating to these amendments will become operational from a future dates during 2017 and 2018.

The responsibilities delegated to the City of Marion under the Act and linked to this Plan include:

Management of Dogs and Cats

Each Council is required to administer and enforce the provisions of the Act relating to dogs and cats. This includes maintaining registers as required by the board, provide information to the Dog and Cat Management Board, appointment of a Registrar, making arrangements for issuing and replacing certificates of registration and registration disks, appointment of at least one full-time authorised officer or delegates and making satisfactory arrangements for the detention of dogs and cats seized under the Act.

Money Received

Revenue received by a Council must be spent on the administration or enforcement of the provisions of this Act relating to dogs and cats.

Payment into Fund

Under the Act, Councils must pay into the Dog and Cat Management Fund a percentage fixed as set out in the Dog and Cat Management Regulations 2017.

Deleted: 40

Formatted: List Paragraph, Bulleted + Level: 1 +
Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm

Deleted: M

Deleted:

Deleted: of dogs, available for public inspection,

Deleted: ing

Deleted: on the register

Deleted: dog management

Fees

Councils have the responsibility of setting annual fees for dog registration. The Act requires that councils offer a percentage rebate for a 'standard dog', which is defined as a dog that is both microchipped and desexed. Councils have the responsibility of determining other discretionary registration rebates.

By-laws

Councils can make by-laws for the control or management of dogs and cats within their area (Section 90).

Plans of Management

Under the Act (Section 26A) each Council is required to prepare a plan relating to the management of dogs and cats within their area. These plans must contain provisions for parks where dogs may be exercised off-leash and on-leash and may include provisions for areas where dogs are prohibited. (Appendix A)

3. Overview - City of Marion

The City of Marion covers an area of about 55 km sq, and is located 10 km south of Adelaide stretching from the Glenelg tramline in Glandore to the coastal suburb of Hallett Cove. The City of Marion includes a mix of residential and industrial areas, with Westfield Marion as the key regional shopping centre and the State Aquatic and Leisure centre as the premium swimming centre in the state.

The population of the City of Marion is estimated by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) in 2015 is 88,983 residents. The following suburbs are located within the City of Marion region.

Ascot Park	Marino	Seacombe Gardens
Bedford Park	Marion	Seacombe Heights
Clovelly Park	Mitchell Park	Seaview Downs
Darlington	Morphettville	Sheidow Park
Dover Gardens	Oaklands Park	South Plympton
Edwardstown	O'Halloran Hill	Sturt
Glandore	Park Holme	Trott Park
Glengowrie	Plympton Park	Warradale
Hallett Cove	Seacliff Park	Tonsley

Deleted: Cats

Deleted: Under part 7 of the Act Councils can appoint a cat management officer. Council's can also make cat specific by-laws including: registration of cats, Limits on the number of cats, Identification by micro-chip or collar and tag, De-sexing, Curfews, Confinement and/or control and Nuisance and wandering at large.¶

Deleted:

Summary of Dog and Cat Statistics

Dogs

Dogs registered	2014/15	2015/16	State Figure 2015/16
Total number of registered dogs	12825	12913	295,615
Total number of dogs where desexing rebate claimed (80%)	80%	81%	71%

Total number of registered dogs where training rebate claimed	12%	11%	7%
Total number of registered dogs where microchip rebate claimed	71%	75%	64%

Dogs Impounded	2014/15	2015/16	Change in Percentage
Dogs impounded by the Council (e.g. dogs that cannot be identified or the owner cannot be located and dogs are officially impounded)	306	332	+8.5%
Number of dogs returned to owner (dogs that are impounded and subsequently returned to owner)	208	242	+16.3%
Number of dogs collected and returned to owner (Dogs that are wandering at large, collected by council and returned to owner before impound)	84	95	+13.1%

Complaints	2014/15	State Figure 2014/15	2015/16	State Figure 2015/16
Dog Harassment - Human	6	353	4	401
Dog Attack - Human	21	479	20	479
Dog Harassment - Animal	5	300	5	324
Dog Attack - Animal	26	868	31	975
Barking Dog	109	-	102	-
Dogs Wandering	362	-	456	-

Cats

Complaints	2014/2015	2015/16
Number of cat complaints	13	35

Animal Management Structure and Staffing

The responsibility for the control and management of dogs and cats rest with the City Development Department. The Team Leader Community Safety Inspectorate is appointed the Registrar and Community Safety Inspectors are appointed Authorised Persons for the purposes of the Act.

4. Animal Management Strategy

General Animal Management

The City of Marion will use a combination of legislation including but not limited to the Dog and Cat Management Act, Local Government Act and Council By-laws coupled with community education/promotion to effectively implement many of the Animal Management Strategies.

Investment in community education, partnerships and internal process improvement will play a key role in the management of dogs, cat and other animals. This will enhance the delivery of effective animal management and promotion of responsible pet ownership within the City of Marion.

Objective 1:

To provide effective animal management within the City of Marion

- 1.1 Operate in accordance with the appropriate legislation and Council By-Laws
- 1.2 Ensure systems, processes and training is in place to support Animal Management Officers
- 1.3 Community education on responsible pet ownership
- 1.4 Educate community about preparing for emergencies with their pets
- 1.5 Educate community regarding breeder registration requirements

Strategy	Actions	Timeline	Key Measure	Resources
1.1	Effective and appropriate use of legislation and By-laws to manage animals and enforce breaches of the DCMA, LGA and By-laws.	Annually	Statistics related to enforcement and management. <u>DCMB compliance audits indicate council 100% compliant</u>	Existing
1.2	Officers are informed and provided with the appropriate training regarding the DCMA, By-laws and are kept up to date with new or emerging practices, as well as best practice identified by other councils through formal training and networks.	Ongoing	Record of training- <u>type and number of training sessions</u> . Review of SOP completed end of 2018 and 2020. <u>Attendance at SAMOF meetings</u> <u>Annual review of staff skills to identify training needs</u>	Existing
	Identify <u>trend issues via survey and customer feedback</u> and resources required for education and regulatory services regarding animal management.	Ongoing	<u>Identify at least one key issue/trend per year and record activities/initiatives towards trend/issue</u>	Existing
	Promote the role of Animal Management Officers, both within Council and in the wider community.	Ongoing	Participation in two events per year, <u>e.g. attendance at dog park opening, dog or cat club info evenings</u>	Existing

Deleted: ion

Deleted: ra

Deleted:

Deleted: held by HR

Deleted: 7

Deleted: 19

Deleted: As required

			<u>Number of examples via council media that promote the role of Animal Management Officers</u>	
	Review procedures to ensure systems and processes support Animal Management Officers to fulfil their roles	Biannually and as required	Review of procedures completed end of 2018 and 2020	Existing
1.3	Attendance and provision of education at community and professional events regarding responsible ownership	Annually	Participation in two events per year <u>Numbers and types of information distributed at events</u>	Existing
	Promotion and education of responsible pet ownership in the City of Marion via various mediums <u>for example promotion of the Boards links, social media and hard copy materials.</u>	Annually	<u>Update of website to include Boards links</u> 2 x animal displays in two locations <u>Conduct survey through life of plan to ascertain community knowledge of dog and cat laws.</u> <u>Numbers of educational material that accompanies new dog registrations</u> <u>Number of social media posts per year to educate on dog and cat laws</u> <u>Number of shared relevant posts from Board's social media.</u>	Existing
<u>1.4</u>	<u>Promotion and education of the importance for the inclusion pets in emergency preparedness plans</u>	<u>Annually</u>	<u>Identify areas where people can take their dogs and cats during an emergency</u> <u>Number of types of information provided to the community about emergencies</u> <u>Sharing of information via various forms of media e.g. website and social media</u>	<u>Existing</u>
<u>1.5</u>	<u>Educate residents about breeder registration</u>	<u>Ongoing</u>	<u>Advertise breeder registration requirements on</u>	<u>Existing</u>

Deleted: 7

Deleted: 19

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Italic

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Italic

Deleted: :

[webpage and
social media](#)

Dogs

Objective 2:

To encourage and promote responsible dog ownership within the City of Marion community.

- 2.1 Amend the Dog By-Law (Appendix B)
- 2.2 Provide education regarding responsible dog ownership.
- 2.3 Promote the registration and identification of dogs.
- 2.4 The City of Marion will embrace the benefits of dog ownership
- 2.5 The City of Marion will promote responsible dog ownership through education and enforcement
- 2.6 Promotion and enforcement of mandatory desexing and microchipping for dogs and cats

Strategy	Actions	Timeline	Key Measure	Resources
2.1	Amend the existing By-law No. 4 - Dogs, to: Prohibit dogs from fenced playground areas. Increase dog on leash areas from 5m to 10m	End 2018	By-law amended	Existing
2.2	Provide annual educative material regarding responsible dog ownership, inserted into dog registration renewal notices.	Annually	<u>Number of fact sheets inserted into renewal notices</u>	Existing
	Continued education about the responsible usage of public areas e.g. Reserves and Dog Parks, Hallett Cove Beach	Ongoing	Education, distribution of promotional material and enforcement where required <u>Number of public signs displayed and number of different locations where signage was displayed</u>	Existing
2.3	Promote the benefits of microchipping and desexing dogs.	Ongoing	Distribution of promotional material	
	Conduct annual follow up with dogs that have not been re-registered and educate owners on requirements and benefits of dog registration.	Annually	Follow up conducted by staff <u>Number of households "door knocked" by council staff</u> <u>Number of non-registered dogs identified</u> <u>Number of expiations issued for unregistered dogs</u>	Existing
	Continue to offer a range of registration concessions	Ongoing	Rebates offered <u>in 17/18 as per Council resolution. Council review of concessions in 2018 to align with new legislation.</u>	Existing
	Promoting Council's various registration payment options	Annually	Information on renewal notice and website	Existing
	Return as many dogs as possible to owners through identification methods microchip, dog tag	Ongoing	Annual Statistics <u>on number of dogs collected, returned to owner before and after impound</u>	Existing
2.4	<u>Promote the importance, value and benefits of dog and cat ownership</u>	Ongoing	<u>Evidence of annual provision of educational material/information to</u>	Existing

Deleted: F

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Deleted:

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Italic

Deleted: Acknowledge and

Deleted: p

			community e.g. website updates, social media posts, promotion of dogs dog parks and on/off leash areas.		Deleted: :
2.5	Investigate complaints and take action which may including education, warnings, expiations, orders and prosecution	Ongoing	Statistics on <u>number of expiations issued</u> <u>prosecutions initiated</u> <u>orders implemented</u>	Existing	Deleted: Support pet ownership and provide educative material Deleted:
2.6	<u>Educate residents about the mandatory microchipping and desexing requirements</u>	Ongoing	Mail out information about mandatory and desexing microchipping with dog registration (record numbers) Evidence use of various mediums to distribute information on mandatory microchipping and desexing Conduct survey during the life of the plan to ascertain community knowledge of dog and cat laws	Existing	Deleted: enforcement
	<u>Increase the proportion of microchipped and desexed dog and cats</u>	Ongoing	Percentage increase in number of microchipped and desexed dogs in council area over time. Adhoc checks by Authorised Persons in parks and reserves to check for microchip compliance Percentage reduction of non-microchipped dogs and cats arriving in the shelter used by council over time Require proof of desexing and microchipping for the 'standard dog' registration Reduction in number of expiations issued for noncompliance with mandatory desexing and microchipping	Existing	Deleted: o
	<u>Enforcement of mandatory microchipping and desexing</u>	Ongoing		Existing	

Objective 3:**Ensure public safety, health and amenity in relation to dogs.**

- 3.1 The City of Marion will endeavour to reduce the number of dog attacks.
- 3.2 Provision for dogs being exercised in parks
- 3.3 Enhance the amenity and the environment by the management of dog faeces in public places.
- 3.4 The City of Marion will endeavour to reduce the number of barking dogs.
- 3.5 The City of Marion will endeavour to reduce the number of dogs wandering at large.
- 3.6 Promote the training and socialisation of dogs.

Strategy	Actions	Timeline	Key Measure	Resources
3.1	Promote and encourage the reporting of all dog attacks	Ongoing	<u>Evidence of distribution of promotional material including but not limited to placement of information on Councils website and social media. Ensure all harassments/attacks are logged on the DCMB dog incident website</u> <u>Number of dog attacks reported annually</u>	Existing
	Promote and educate on bite avoidance, supervision of children whilst in contact with dogs and preventative measures to minimise the risk of dog attacks.	Ongoing	<u>Distribution of promotion material including but not limited to: Children and Dogs' info sheet</u> <u>Promotion of the Living Safely with Pets Program</u> <u>Posting on social media regarding supervising children around dogs.</u>	Existing
3.2	Review the designated on leash areas and consider additional areas for on leash or prohibition.	2017 and as required	Report to Council 2017	Existing
	Review and update information on dog off leash and on leash areas	2017 and as required	Updated and placed on website <u>as required</u>	Existing
	Assist in the investigation of a second dog park in the council area.	2017/2018	Report to Council	Existing
3.3	Continue to review the location and availability of dog waste bag dispensers with a view to increase the installation.	Ongoing	Consideration of requests and installation where appropriate <u>Number of customer requests received</u> <u>Record annually total of dispensers.</u>	Existing
	Promotion and education of the legal requirement to pick up one's own dog's faeces in public.	Ongoing	Education, distribution of promotional material and enforcement where required	Existing

Deleted: D

Deleted: e the

Deleted: '

			<u>Annual number of new dispensers installed</u> <u>Annual number of directed patrol events where Faeces are an issue</u> <u>Number of community events where 'poop pouches' are distributed to dog owners.</u>	
3.4	Review Barking Dog Procedure with view to ongoing process improvement and best practice	Biannually	Procedure reviewed and update when required	Existing
	Educate dog owners on the major reasons for barking and ways to reduce barking	Ongoing	Verbal advice and educative material <u>provided with notification barking dog letter</u> <u>Number of dog owner educated</u>	Existing
	Promotion of options that allow neighbours to resolve barking dog issues before Council involvement	Ongoing	Update website and provision of educative material	Existing
3.5	Educate owners to securely confine their dogs e.g. ensuring that fencing is secure	Ongoing	Update website and provision of educative material	Existing
	Education regarding the risk of dogs escaping and wandering at large during storms and fireworks	Ongoing	<u>Annual update of website and provision of educative material</u>	Existing
	Promotion of desexing to assist with reduced instances of wandering at large	Ongoing	Update website and provision of educative material	Existing
3.6	Promotion of training and socialisation of dogs through distribution of information	Ongoing	Provision of educative material	Existing

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Deleted: re

Deleted: U

Cats

Objective 4:

To encourage and promote responsible cat ownership within the City of Marion community.

- 4.1 The City of Marion will promote responsible cat ownership through education and enforcement
- 4.2 The City of Marion will embrace the benefits of cat ownership.

Strategy	Actions	Timeline	Key Measure	Resources
4.1	Educate residents to consider the factors affecting the suitability of successful cat ownership	Ongoing	<u>Education, distribution of promotional material</u> <u>Number of public signs displayed and number of different locations where signage was displayed</u>	Existing

Deleted: Provision of educative material

	Investigate complaints and take action which may include education, warnings, expiations and orders	Ongoing	Statistics on enforcement <u>action</u> <u>Reduction in number of cat complaints received.</u>	
4.2	Acknowledge responsible cat owners and promote the importance, value and benefits of cat ownership	Ongoing	Support pet ownership and provide educative material <u>Number of cat permits granted</u>	Existing

Objective 5:**Ensure public health and amenity in relation to cats.**

- 5.1 Amend the Cat By-Law (Appendix C)
- 5.2 The City of Marion will proactively manage cats in the community to reduce the negative effects of cats.
- 5.3 The City of Marion will proactively manage cats in the community to reduce the negative environmental effects of cats.

Strategy	Actions	Timeline	Key Measure	Resources
5.1	Amend existing By-law No. - 6 Cats, to align with new legislation	End 2018	Amend By-law <u>Use of cat tracker research to inform potential changes</u>	Existing
<u>5.2</u>	Encourage cat owners to undertake routine preventative measures such as vaccination and parasite control	Ongoing	Provision of educative material <u>Annual update of information made available on website</u>	Existing
5.3	Promotion to cat owners regarding keeping their cats inside at night and confined to their property in the day	Ongoing	Provision of educative material <u>Number of public signs displayed and number of different locations where signage was displayed</u>	Existing
	<u>Provide education to community regarding feral cats and the associated environmental and social issues that they can cause</u>	<u>Ongoing</u>	<u>Number of cat trap hire to residents and information sheets provided</u> <u>Reduction in number of feral cat complaints</u> <u>Evidence of educative material provided to the community</u>	<u>Existing</u>
	<u>Nominate a facility where seized or impounded cats may be delivered</u>		<u>Educate the community about where they can</u>	

Deleted: 5.2**Deleted:** Promote the benefits of desexing and microchipping of cats**Deleted:** Ongoing**Deleted:** Update website and provision of educative material**Deleted:** Existing**Formatted:** Adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Adjust space between Asian text and numbers**Formatted:** Font: Not Italic

deliver unowned
cats which they
have caught
Record number of
unowned cats
handed in to the
facility

Birds and Poultry

Objective 6:

Ensure public safety, health and amenity in relation to the keeping of birds and poultry.

- 6.1 *The City of Marion will educate the community regarding responsible bird and poultry ownership.*
- 6.2 *The City of Marion will proactively manage birds and poultry in the community to reduce the negative environmental and social effects of birds and poultry*

Strategy	Actions	Timeline	Key Measure	Resources
6.1	Consideration of By-law regarding the keeping of roosters on residential blocks	End 2018	Amendment of By-law if appropriate	Existing
6.2	Promotion to owners regarding the appropriate keeping of birds and poultry through community education	Ongoing	Update website and provision of educative material	Existing
	Investigate complaints and take action which may include education, warnings, expiations and orders	Ongoing	Statistics on enforcement Numbers of warnings, expiations and warnings recorded	Existing

5. Other Animals

The majority of animal complaints that the City of Marion receives relate to dogs and cats, however other complaints received include birds, poultry, bees, wasps, ~~animals and pests~~. Nuisance complaints relating to other animals are covered under the Local Government Act and City of Marion By-laws.

Deleted: and

Where the City of Marion receives a complaint regarding an animal nuisance, this will be investigated. Animal Management Officers will liaise with the owner of the animal and work towards achieving a solution where the animal no longer poses a nuisance to neighbours or the public.

Where a solution cannot be negotiated an Order under the Local Government Act may be placed on the owner of that animal requiring that person to do or to refrain from doing certain things, to abate a nuisance or a hazard to health or safety associated the animal.

5.1 Bees

The City of Marion will continue to deal with bees under Section 254 of the Local Government Act. If bees are considered to be a nuisance and or hazard under the Local Government Act an order can be placed on the owner of the bees, to either remove the bees or to modify how or where the bees are kept. The City of Marion arranges the removal of bees from Council owned land.

5.2 Stock

The City of Marion will continue to deal with stock under the Impounding Act, 1920. Section 14 of the Act gives the City of Marion's Animal Management Officers the power to impound wandering "cattle". A range of animals is included in the definition of "Cattle".

Formatted: Space After: 6 pt

This includes:

• ox	• ewe	• gelding	• ass
• cow	• sheep	• stallion	• camel
• steer	• wether	• colt	• deer
• heifer	• lamb	• filly	• goat
• bull	• ram	• foal	• pig
• calf	• mare	• mule	

Wandering cattle is not a major issue of the City of Marion, but can occur mainly in the southern area of the City of Marion where there are farms and hobby farms.

5.3 Horses

The City of Marion has developed a Horse Keeping Code of Practice. The Code is designed to provide an easy to use tool that increases understanding of stable management requirements and responsibilities, in order to comply with the relevant legislation.

Horse related complaints are investigated and are dealt with under the appropriate legislation. The issue of horses on roads and footpaths is dealt with by SAPOL (South Australia Police) under the South Australian Road Traffic Act.

5.4 Native birds and native animals

All native mammals, birds and reptiles are protected throughout South Australia under the National Parks and Wildlife Act, 1972 (excluding unprotected species listed in Schedule 10 of that Act). That Act is administered by the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources. Landholders can obtain a permit to destroy protected native animals that are causing environmental or economic damage to property or land or where there is a risk to public safety. A permit is also required to destroy unprotected native birds and animals,

where the destruction involves trapping and gassing. A permit is not required if destruction involves shooting. Shooting, however, is not permitted in a metropolitan area such as the City of Marion.

A permit must be obtained prior to trapping a possum. Residents can seek information and permission from the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources or alternatively residents can refer to the Yellow Pages and contact a pest control company for a fee. Pest controllers providing a possum removal service require a permit to trap and release possums which grants approval for a pest controller to trap and release possums on behalf of a resident

5.5 Rescue of injured birds and animals

Should a native bird or animal be found injured there are agencies that will attend and assist:

Fauna Rescue of South Australia Inc.
www.faunarescue.org.au,
 Wildlife hotline (24 hours) (08) 8289 0896
 Koala Rescue hotline (24 hours) (08) 7226 0017
 Bats incl. Microbats & Flying Foxes Rescue hotline (24 hours) 0474 204 617

Native Animal Network Inc.
www.facebook.com/nativeanimalnetwork

5.6 Koalas

Koalas are wild animals that occur naturally within the metropolitan area. Any issues relating to Koalas are usually dealt with by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources who can be contacted if a koala is sick, orphaned or endangering human life during business hours on 8204 1910 or alternatively residents can contact the Fauna Rescue, Koala Rescue Hotline on 7226 0017.

5.7 Foxes

There is no clear legal approach for the destruction of foxes within the metropolitan area. Private contractors are available to eradicate foxes where the actual location of the den is known.

5.8 Snakes

The City of Marion's Animal Management Officers are not authorised to deal with snakes in the council area. It is recommended that residents contact a professional snake catching service and monitor where the snake travels while waiting for that professional service to respond so that the snake can be captured and relocated. It is very important to remain a safe distance from the snake. Where a snake is on Council land contact the Customer Service Centre on 8375 6600 during business hours and 8375 6666 afterhours.

5.9 European Wasps

Where the European Wasp nest is located on private property it is recommended that residents refer to the Yellow Pages or other resources to locate the contact details of a pest removalist who will remove wasps for a fee. Where a European Wasp nest is found on Council land residents should contact the Customer Service Centre on 8375 6600 during business hours and 8375 6666 afterhours to arrange removal.

6. Implementation of the Animal Management Plan

The Animal Management Plan will be implemented for a five-year period, commencing in 2017. At the completion of the five-year period, the effectiveness and relevance of this Animal Management Plan will be reviewed. Further Animal Management Plans, each covering a five-year period, will be developed, in accordance with Section 26A of the Dog and Cat Management Act.

Deleted:

Appendices

Appendix A - Dog exercise off-leash and on-leash areas

Dog exercise off-leash and on-leash areas



List of Reserves/Parks in the City of Marion	Suburb	Dog Exercise Area (Off Leash)	Dog On Leash
Audrey Street Reserve	ASCOT PARK		√
Daws Road Reserve	ASCOT PARK		√
First Ave Reserve	ASCOT PARK		√
Maesbury Circuit Reserve	ASCOT PARK	√	
Marion Road Triangle NE of Railway Bridge	ASCOT PARK		√
Sixth Ave Reserve	ASCOT PARK		√
Fairford House Gardens	BEDFORD PARK		√
Fairford House Reserve	BEDFORD PARK		√
Tjirbruki Gateway	BEDFORD PARK		√
Warriparinga Wetlands	BEDFORD PARK		√
Byron Avenue Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK		√
Chestnut Court Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK	√	
Cohen Court Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK	√	
Cosgrove Hall	CLOVELLY PARK		√
Kensington Street Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK	√	
Roslyn Street Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK	√	
York Avenue Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK		√
Grace Road Land	DARLINGTON	√	
Mostyn Road Reserve	DARLINGTON	√	
Nathan Court Reserve	DARLINGTON		√
Branksome Terrace Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	√	
Bristol Street Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	√	
Crown Street Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	√	
McKay Street Reserve	DOVER GARDENS		√
Scarborough Terrace Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	√	
Vinall Street Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	√	
Dumbarton Ave Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN		√
Edwardstown Velodrome	EDWARDSTOWN		√
Raglan Avenue Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN		√
The Crescent Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN		√
Weaver Street Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN		√
Wright Street Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN		√
Yanyarrie Avenue Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN		√
Glandore Community Centre	GLANDORE		√
Glandore Oval	GLANDORE	√	
Breakout Creek Reserve Central	GLENGOWRIE	√	
Breakout Creek Reserve South	GLENGOWRIE	√	
Hazelmere Road Reserve	GLENGOWRIE	√	
Joan Avenue Reserve	GLENGOWRIE		√
Kappler Court Verge	GLENGOWRIE		√
Stanley Street Reserve	GLENGOWRIE		√
Willoughby Avenue Reserve	GLENGOWRIE	√	
Y.M.C.A. Hall	GLENGOWRIE		√
Admella Ct Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	

Dog exercise off-leash and on-leash areas



List of Reserves/Parks in the City of Marion	Suburb	Dog Exercise Area (Off Leash)	Dog On Leash
Antonia Circuit Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Arachne Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Arafura Court Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Aroona Road Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Beeches Road Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Capella Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Capella Skate Park	HALLETT COVE		√
Caswell Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Central Avenue Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Central Avenue Reserve 2	HALLETT COVE	√	
Chatsworth Court Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Clifftop Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Columbia Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Coorabie Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Cormorant Drive Reserve 1	HALLETT COVE	√	
Cormorant Drive Reserve 2	HALLETT COVE	√	
Fairhill Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Fryer Street Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Glade Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Grand Central Avenue Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Gretel Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Heron Way Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Kalmia Court Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Koomooloo Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Kurnabinna Tce Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Lapwing Street Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Linear Park Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Lucrecia Way Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Manoora Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Manunda Way Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Mema Court Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Nannigai Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Oakvale Way Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Olivier Terrace Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Pavana Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Perry Barr Farm	HALLETT COVE	√	
Ragamuffin Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Ranger Street Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Resolute Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE		√
Shamrock Road Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Skipper Close Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
The Cove Oval and Sports Club	HALLETT COVE	√	
The Esplanade Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Weerab Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	

Dog exercise off-leash and on-leash areas



List of Reserves/Parks in the City of Marion	Suburb	Dog Exercise Area (Off Leash)	Dog On Leash
Zwerner Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	√	
Bandon Terrace Reserve	MARINO		√
Esplanade Reserve Marino	MARINO	√	
Holder Parade Reserve	MARINO	√	
Marino Community Hall	MARINO		√
Marino Rocks Public Toilet	MARINO		√
McConnell Avenue Reserve	MARINO	√	
Newland Ave Linear Park	MARINO	√	
Newland Avenue Reserve	MARINO		√
Nimboya Road Reserve	MARINO		√
Robertson Place Reserve	MARINO	√	
Westcliff North End Reserve	MARINO		√
Westcliff Reserve	MARINO	√	
Alison Avenue Reserve	MARION	√	
Ben Pethick Reserve	MARION		√
Brabham Straight	MARION		√
Chambers Street Reserve	MARION		√
George Street Reserve	MARION	√	
Jasmine Ave Reserve	MARION	√	
Marion Oval	MARION	√	
Nicholas Road Reserve	MARION	√	
Oakleigh Road Reserve	MARION	√	
Oliphant Avenue Reserve A - (large)	MARION	√	
Sturt River Linear Park	MARION		√
Tilley Court Reserve	MARION		√
Alawoona Avenue Reserve 1	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Alawoona Avenue Reserve 2	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Brenda Street Reserve	MITCHELL PARK		√
Maldon Avenue Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Mitchell Park Dog Club	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Mitchell Park Oval/Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Penrith Court Reserve	MITCHELL PARK		√
Peterson Avenue Reserve	MITCHELL PARK		√
Quick Road Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Quick Road Reserve B	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Sampson Road Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Tartonendi	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Terra Avenue Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Thorne Crescent Reserve	MITCHELL PARK		√
Tonsley Hall Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Trowbridge Ave Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	√	
Appleby Road Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	√	
Chittleborough Reserve No 1	MORPHETTVILLE	√	
Chittleborough Reserve No 2	MORPHETTVILLE	√	

Dog exercise off-leash and on-leash areas



List of Reserves/Parks in the City of Marion	Suburb	Dog Exercise Area (Off Leash)	Dog On Leash
Clifton Avenue Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE		√
Denham Avenue Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	√	
Everest Avenue Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	√	
Kellett Reserve Land	MORPHETTVILLE		√
Kellett Reserve Oval	MORPHETTVILLE	√	
Kendall Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE		√
Na Botto Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	√	
Rosedale Avenue Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	√	
Christopher Grove Reserve	O HALLORAN HILL	√	
Luke Court Reserve	O HALLORAN HILL		√
Matthew Street Reserve	O HALLORAN HILL	√	
Morphett Road Reserve	O HALLORAN HILL	√	
Peter Court Reserve	O HALLORAN HILL	√	
South Road Reserve2	O HALLORAN HILL	√	
Bombay Street Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	√	
Diagonal Way Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK		√
Dwyer Road Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	√	
Jacaranda Grove Reserve - Peppertree Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	√	
Kenton Avenue Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	√	
Oaklands Road Estate	OAKLANDS PARK	√	
Oaklands Wetland	OAKLANDS PARK		√
Oliphant Avenue Reserve - (small)	OAKLANDS PARK	√	
Rajah Street Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	√	
Westminster Reserve - Western Cnr	OAKLANDS PARK		√
Cowra Crescent Reserve 1	PARK HOLME	√	
Cowra Crescent Reserve 2	PARK HOLME	√	
Mulcra Avenue Reserve	PARK HOLME		√
O'Halloran Terrace Reserve	PARK HOLME		√
Parsons Grove Reserve	PARK HOLME	√	
South Park Holme Reserve	PARK HOLME		√
Swimming Pool Reserve 1	PARK HOLME	√	
Swimming Pool Reserve 2	PARK HOLME		√
Aldridge Avenue Reserve	PLYMPTON PARK		√
Elizabeth Ryan Playground	PLYMPTON PARK		√
Plympton Oval	PLYMPTON PARK	√	
Teesdale Crescent Reserve	PLYMPTON PARK	√	
Clubhouse Road Hall	SEACLIFF PARK		√
Gully Road Reserve North	SEACLIFF PARK	√	
Gully Road Reserve South	SEACLIFF PARK	√	
Marion Golf Course	SEACLIFF PARK		√
Oceana Reserve	SEACLIFF PARK		√
West Street Reserve	SEACLIFF PARK	√	
Harbrow Grove Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS	√	

Dog exercise off-leash and on-leash areas



List of Reserves/Parks in the City of Marion	Suburb	Dog Exercise Area (Off Leash)	Dog On Leash
Kent Avenue Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS	√	
Ramsay Avenue Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS		√
Russell Avenue Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS	√	
Sandery Avenue Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS		√
Waratah Square Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS	√	
Alpine Road Reserve	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS	√	
Crystal St Reserve	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS	√	
Dana Court	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS		√
Tarnham Road Reserve	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS		√
Vista Street Reserve	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS	√	
Cadell Street Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	√	
Eyre St Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS		√
Hume Street Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	√	
Karkoo St Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS		√
Mitchell Street Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS		√
Roy Lander Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	√	
Alia Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK		√
Berrima Road Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Brooklyn Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Clare Avenue Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK		√
Elura Avenue Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Enginehouse Court Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Eurelia Road Reserve/Elgata Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK		√
Hallett Close Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Hamilton Court Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK		√
Heysen Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Hugh Johnstone Boulevard Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Islington Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Lander Road Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Miners Court Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Montague Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Morford Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Nari Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Sandy Glass Court Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK		√
Southbank Boulevard Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Spinnaker Circuit Reserve - East	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Spinnaker Circuit Reserve - West	SHEIDOW PARK		√
Westall Way Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK		√
Young Street Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	√	
Edwardstown Memorial Oval	SOUTH PLYMPTON	√	
Waterhouse Reserve	SOUTH PLYMPTON	√	
Yapinga Street Reserve	SOUTH PLYMPTON		√
Brolga Place Reserve	STURT		√
Hawkesbury Avenue Reserve	STURT		√

Dog exercise off-leash and on-leash areas



List of Reserves/Parks in the City of Marion	Suburb	Dog Exercise Area (Off Leash)	Dog On Leash
Myer Road Reserve	STURT	√	
Rosefield Lane Reserve	STURT	√	
Travers Reserve	STURT	√	
Barton Drive Reserve	TROTT PARK		√
Bayley Circuit Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Chifley Crescent Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Doulton Drive Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
French Crescent Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Hessing Crescent Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Hughes Court Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Klippel Ave Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Percival Crescent Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Phyllis Court Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Reserve Street Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Scarvel Avenue Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
South Road Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Strutt Court Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Tyson Avenue Reserve	TROTT PARK	√	
Wistow Crescent Reserve	TROTT PARK		√
Addison Road Reserve	WARRADALE		√
Ballara Park Reserve	WARRADALE		√
Hamilton Park Reserve	WARRADALE		√
Louise Avenue Playground	WARRADALE		√
Marion Community House	WARRADALE		√
Warradale Park Reserve	WARRADALE	√	
Coast to Vines Rail Trail			√
Marion Coastal Walking Trail			√
Mike Turtur Bikeway			√

Appendix B – By-Law No.4 (Dogs)

<http://www.marion.sa.gov.au/webdata/resources/files/By-law-no-4-Dogs-2014.pdf>

Appendix C – By-Law No. (Cats)

<http://www.marion.sa.gov.au/webdata/resources/files/By-law-no-6-Cats-2014.pdf>

APPENDIX 2

City of Marion Draft Animal Management Plan Community Engagement Outcomes December 2016

Community consultation was undertaken from 25 November 2016 to 19 December 2016. Feedback on the draft Animal Management Plan was sought via Council's website through Making Marion, social media posts, Messenger's What's Happening column.

Information promoting engagement opportunities provided via email to the key stakeholder groups across the City including volunteers and business. A stakeholder specific letter was sent to ten stakeholders.

The engagement was published on our front page of the City of Marion under current consultations inviting people to read the Policy and provide feedback.

Hard copies were made available at our Administration centre, Neighbourhood Centres and Libraries promoting the website, contact phone number and email.

The engagement asked people to respond to a poll question: *'Overall do you support what is in the Plan?'*, and/or to provide comments via an online comment form.

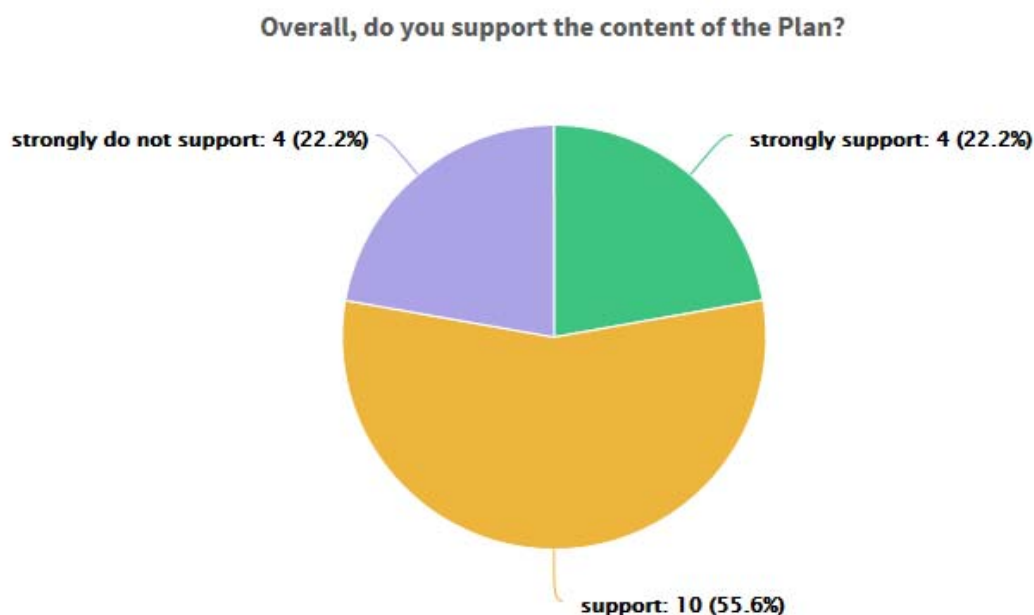
Community feedback statistics

The feedback received from the community on the draft Animal Management Plan was:

- A total of 98 people visited the Making Marion website and 10 people downloaded the document
- 12 written responses were received and 18 people completed the online Poll indicating their level of support for the Plan
- A social media post was published on 15 December 2016 reaching 1464 people with 4 shares and 9 likes

Quick Poll response

14 people who participated in the online Poll indicated they either strongly support or support what is in the Plan. 4 people strongly do not support what is in the Plan



Specific feedback

The specific feedback received from both the online submission forms and social media comments is summarised in the table below.

	Feedback received	Response
1	Can you please tell me if there are any plans for a dog park with segregated small and big dogs areas. I have friends who travel to use the North Adelaide dog park which is set up like this. I have two toy poodles which I have taken to the Adams Road dog park a few times - on two occasions larger dogs attacked smaller ones after initially appearing to play Ok together. I have also seen smaller dogs bowled over and hurt when larger dogs crashed into them - this happened to one of my dogs also. I have spoken to other people at the park with smaller dogs and they all felt the same way that it is unsafe to have large and small dogs mixed. In fact very few people with small dogs seem to bring them back again after the first time. The park is big enough to divide into two sections and there is already two drinking water areas. Can you please consider dividing the existing park or nominating another park for small dogs only. Thank you	Council is currently investigating a new dog park, which is set to be built in 2018. Consultation will commence mid-August to understand what type of park should be built. This will include questions around the type of park that is required e.g. small dog park Thank you for your feedback and we welcome your input via Councils Making Marion site: http://www.makingmarion.com.au/home
2	Include Ant management in public areas similar to bee and wasp management, particularly for the large ants. It seems practical and covers a lot	Thank you for your feedback regarding Ant management. Management of Ants differs slightly due to the lower risk associated with this particular insect. Ants are managed by our Open Space Department and we are happy to receive feedback about areas that require our attention through our Customer Service Centre on 8375 6600 or alternatively you can email council@marion.sa.gov.au
3	I had a brief read. Was there anything about being responsible for cleaning up after your dog on public property and about exercising your dog on private land such as a school oval. Dogs are regularly exercised on the Hallett Cove South Primary School oval. Could you include information about where dogs can and shouldn't be exercised in the dog registration notices? I'm glad you didn't include cat registration cause I don't think it's necessary or feasible.	Thank you for your feedback. Under the Dog and Cat Management Act, it is an offence not to clean up after your dog in a public place. The City of Marion can consider providing information in the next dog registration notices about dog exercise areas
4	Yes. I do feel that cats should, by law, be registered and be kept indoors or on the owner's premises. We have neighbours cats that come into our garden, disturb the birds and poo in our soil. If my dog did that to the neighbours we would be fined! I also	Thank you for your feedback in relation to Cats. We can take this into consideration when we review the Cat Bylaw in the near

	Feedback received	Response
	<p>feel that Marion does not have enough waste bag dispensers for dog owners to use. I also feel that 5m is enough distance for dogs to be from fenced playgrounds. If an owner has kids and a dog and wants to go to the park, how do they stand 10m outside the playground and still supervise their children?</p>	<p>future. With regards to dogs, currently dogs must be on a leash within 5m of a playground. Dogs can be at the playground just not off leash. The Council are considering extending this to 10m with the same thinking that dogs can be at the playground, however on leash only. The Council will consider making fenced playgrounds a prohibited area for dogs. The 5m or possibly 10m rule would not apply in this instance as the playground would be fenced. Supervising children will still be able to occur, as this is very important.</p>
5	<p>As a severely vision impaired person with a Guide Dog I believe there is an oversight as in the role of such an assistance animal does not appear to be mentioned. Attacks from off leash dogs is a concern on several fronts - the owner cannot take avoidance action, the guide dog is vulnerable (gentle nature & in harness), an injury to the guide dog is a major problem for access & social inclusion of the owner for a varied period of time. Dogs can also act aggressively within residential gardens & at times impedes the guide dogs willingness to pass by that home. I currently had been working on an amendment to the salient Act with MLC Dennis Hood but AG Rau dismissed it for which I am challenging this understanding. Each year we have guide dogs injured which may be taken up further under the UNCRPD, DDA & under the NDIS as soon the federal government will be funding Guide Dogs as part of a person' with vision disability package. This opens discussion as to approved assistance dogs in general & the amount of respect councils have of their role.</p> <p>I would like some feedback on my comment above so I can disseminate to our membership, the Guide Dog Handlers Australia & Service providers as to Marion Councils respect in action of Assistance Dogs. It would be very advantageous for Marion Council to be seen as one of the first if not the first council to show a positive response to this - we have several anecdotal stories of Councils & SAPOL not taking appropriate action & seeing it as a Dog vs Dog event without appreciating the consequences to the Guide Dog vision impaired user.</p>	<p>Thank you for your feedback.</p> <p>Dog attacks are a serious concern and will be investigated if reported to the City of Marion regardless of the status of the dog in accordance with the Dog and Cat Management Act.</p> <p>You have raised some good points in relation to community knowledge around assistance dogs and I believe that the City of Marion can offer some education around the role of assistance dogs.</p>

Feedback received	Response
<p>6 This plan is making it too hard for responsible dog owners.</p> <p>Where was the consultation with dog owners about what parks are actually used to exercise their dogs off leash? The plan has far too many on leash areas, and areas that are designated to be off leash tend to be the smaller parks with roads nearby (i.e not safe for dogs).</p> <p>Areas that should be off leash include: Koomooloo Crescent Reserve (Hallet Cove) and Ramsay Avenue Reserve and Sandery Avenue Reserve (both at Seacombe Gardens).</p> <p>Both areas at Seacombe Gardens are ideal for dogs to be off-leash as they contain large grassed areas that are far away from playgrounds.</p> <p>Another option would be consideration of time restrictions similar to beaches for areas that are currently designated on leash in the plan (like on leash ok from 10am-8pm)."</p> <p>All dogs and cats should be desexed, microchipped and registered. Cat should be locked up at night</p>	<p>Thank you for your feedback.</p> <p>Council will be reconsidering the on and off leash areas at the end of 2017 and your feedback regarding the mentioned areas and time restrictions will be taken into consideration at the time of the review.</p> <p>With regards to microchipping and desexing, State Government legislation that has been introduced will require mandatory microchipping and desexing of both dogs and cats from 2018.</p> <p>Your comments relating to cats will be considered in the Cat Bylaw review in the near future.</p>
<p>7 Really all I care about is that the plan is restricting how i can exercise my dog too much. He is always under effective control (unlike some other dogs in the council), I exercise him off-leash in areas that will be designated on-leash if this plan goes through.</p> <p>I take him at 6.30am and the majority of the time there is no-one around.</p> <p>I don't see why this should change if this plan is passed and i don't feel that the consultation period is effective given this plan has been published for many months without consultation. I was not happy when I read it months ago, and I am still not happy.</p>	<p>Thank you for your feedback.</p> <p>The dog on and off leash areas are already in place outside of the Animal Management Plan.</p> <p>Council will be reconsidering the on and off leash areas at the end of 2017 and your feedback will be taken into consideration at the time of the review.</p>
<p>8 I could find no reference to work dogs. I am a legally blind person with a guide dog & am sure there must be a reasonable number in the council area, I personally know of</p>	<p>Thank you for your feedback.</p>

Feedback received	Response
<p>at least 5 in the Sheidow Park/Halley Cove area. I also know of a few puppy trainers. The council may not be aware of these as being puppies they may not be reg. I am also know of other "working dogs" such as Company Dogs given to returned soldiers.</p> <p>I think the general community should be given info & training re the dogs. Until I become a guide dog owner I knew very little about them. Also re safety my dog has been attacked several times while in the harness? Police said there was nothing they could do as it was dog fighting dog?</p> <p>Finally, I could find no info/plans for fire work displays. For communities, organisations putting on displays it should be compulsory to inform every one within a few kilometres. I have had several pet dogs that have had to be kept down/sedated. Fortunately, my guide dog copes okay.</p>	<p>Recently there has been a change to the Dog and Cat Management Act and I believe that what you refer to as a 'working dog' is actually classified as an 'assistance dog'. The City of Marion and the wider community values the role that these types of dog play and therefore registration of assistance dogs is free.</p> <p>Dog attacks are a serious concern and will be investigated if reported to the City of Marion regardless of the status of the dog. I think you raise some good points in relation to community knowledge around assistance dogs and I believe that the City of Marion can offer some education around assistance dogs in the community.</p> <p>Fireworks are managed by Safework SA and should you have any concerns or complaints in relation to this you should make contact with this organisation on 1300 365 255.</p>

Appendix 3

RE: City of Marion Animal Management Plan 2017-2022

This response is provided by Dr Philip Roetman, University of South Australia, based on the findings of the **Cat Tracker** project (a project run by UniSA's Discovery Circle initiative, supported by the City of Marion).

During the **Cat Tracker** project we surveyed the community in South Australia about cat care and management. We also tracked cats to determine the sizes of their home-ranges. Over 3,000 South Australians submitted information about cat care and management and we tracked over 400 cats. A summary of our findings and the full **Cat Tracker South Australia** report are available online at: <http://www.discoverycircle.org.au/projects/cat-tracker/results/>

As part of the **Cat Tracker** project we encouraged residents from the City of Marion to participate. From the City of Marion, 195 residents contributed information about cat care and management (180 cat owners and 15 nonowners). We also tracked 48 cats in the City of Marion.

We calculated the home-ranges of the cats we tracked in the City of Marion and found a wide range of home-ranges:

- **The smallest home-range in the City of Marion was 0.14 hectares** (1,411m², or approximately the size of an Olympic-sized swimming pool).
- **The largest home-range in the City of Marion was 25.2 hectares** (252,120m², or approximately 13 times the size of the grassed playing surface of the Adelaide Oval)

Details of how tracking methods and home-range calculations are available in the **Cat Tracker South Australia** report.



Figure 1 The home-ranges of three cats tracked in the Seacliff area
(scale-bar in the bottom left of image is 800m)

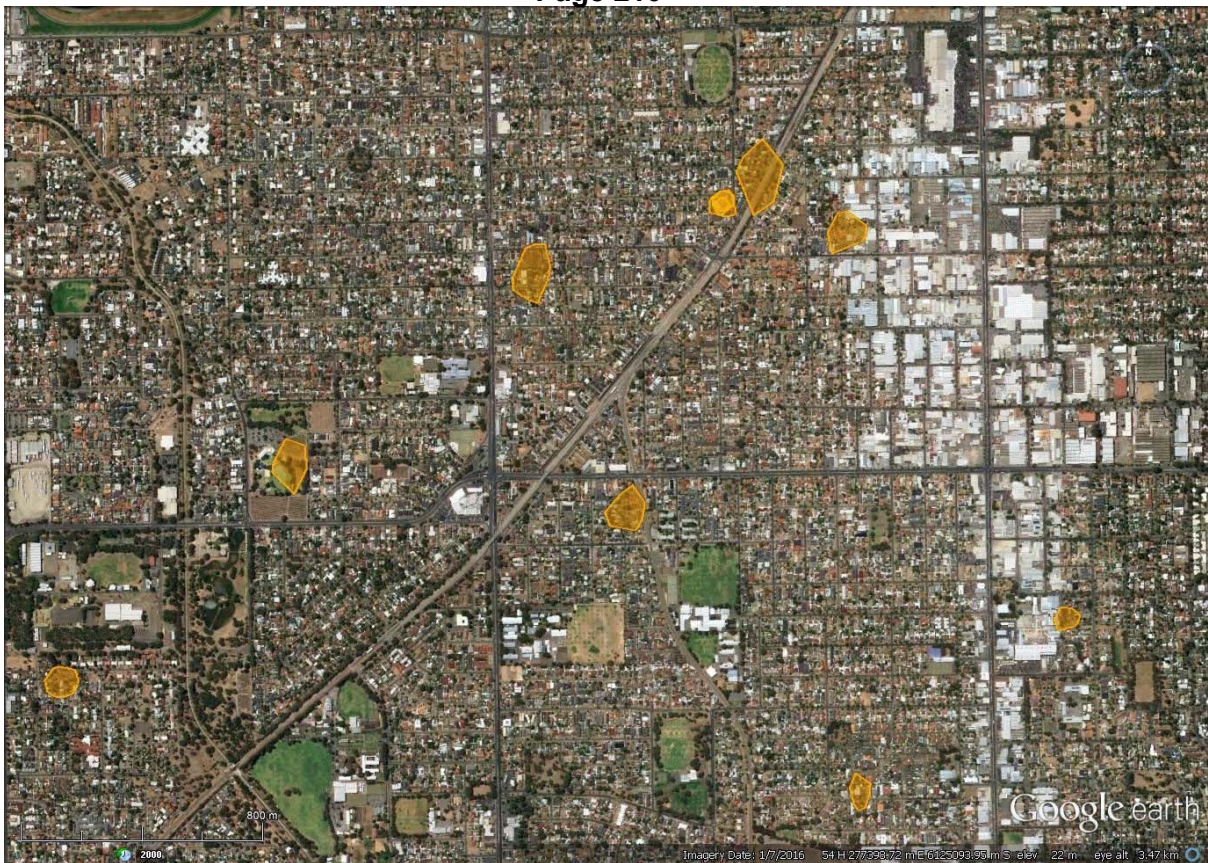


Figure 2 The home-ranges of eleven cats tracked in the Edwardstown and Ascot Park areas
(scale-bar in the bottom left of image is 800m)



Figure 3 The home-ranges of twelve cats tracked in the Hallett Cove area
(scale-bar in the bottom left of image is 800m)

We separated the cats that we tracked into two groups – **sedentary** and **wandering** cats. Wanderers are cats with home-ranges greater than one hectare, while sedentary cats are those with home-ranges of one hectare or less. Wandering cats typically crossed more roads per day, showed signs of being in fights with other cats more often, were seen with prey more often, and spent less time inside.

We were interested in the differences between cat home-ranges during the day and at night. We found night-time home-ranges were significantly larger than day-time home-ranges, with 88% of the cats we tracked in South Australia (374 cats) having larger home-ranges at night. We had tracked 177 cats in South Australia that had been classified by their owners as being kept inside at night. When we then checked the night-time home-ranges of these cats and found that many of them (39%) had night-time home-ranges over one hectare, large enough to classify the cats as wanderers.

Comments on the City of Marion Animal Management Plan 2017-2022

Regarding Objective 4, the Plan states:

4.1 The City of Marion will promote responsible cat ownership through education and enforcement

4.2 The City of Marion will embrace the benefits of cat ownership.

Strategy	Actions	Timeline	Key Measure	Resources
4.1	Educate residents to consider the factors affecting the suitability of successful cat ownership	Ongoing	Provision of educative material	Existing
	Provide education to residents regarding stray cats and the associated environmental and social issues that they can cause	Ongoing	Update website and provision of educative material	Existing
	Investigate complaints and take action which may include education, warnings, expiations and orders	Ongoing	Statistics on enforcement	
4.2	Acknowledge responsible cat owners and promote the importance, value and benefits of cat ownership	Ongoing	Support pet ownership and provide educative material	Existing

Comments

- I am highly supportive of education, particularly a focus on roaming cats and keeping cats indoors at night.

Results from the **Cat Tracker** project can be used to promote keeping cats indoors:

- Pet cats have significantly larger home-ranges at night. ○ Most people think keeping cats indoors at night is important (see Figure 4).
- Most people would support a curfew on pet cats (see Figure 5).
- Wandering cats (cats with home-ranges over 1 hectare) are in more danger – they typically cross more roads and show more signs of being in cat fights. We also found that wandering cats are typically seen with more prey (see the **Cat Tracker South Australia** report for further details)
- Many people find roaming cats to be a nuisance.
- Wandering cats are typically left outside more than sedentary cats.

- Key points for community education are:
 - Cats that wander are in more danger from cars and cat fights.
 - The more time a cat spends indoors the less likely it is to wander.
 - It is particularly important to keep cats indoors at night as cats wander further at night.

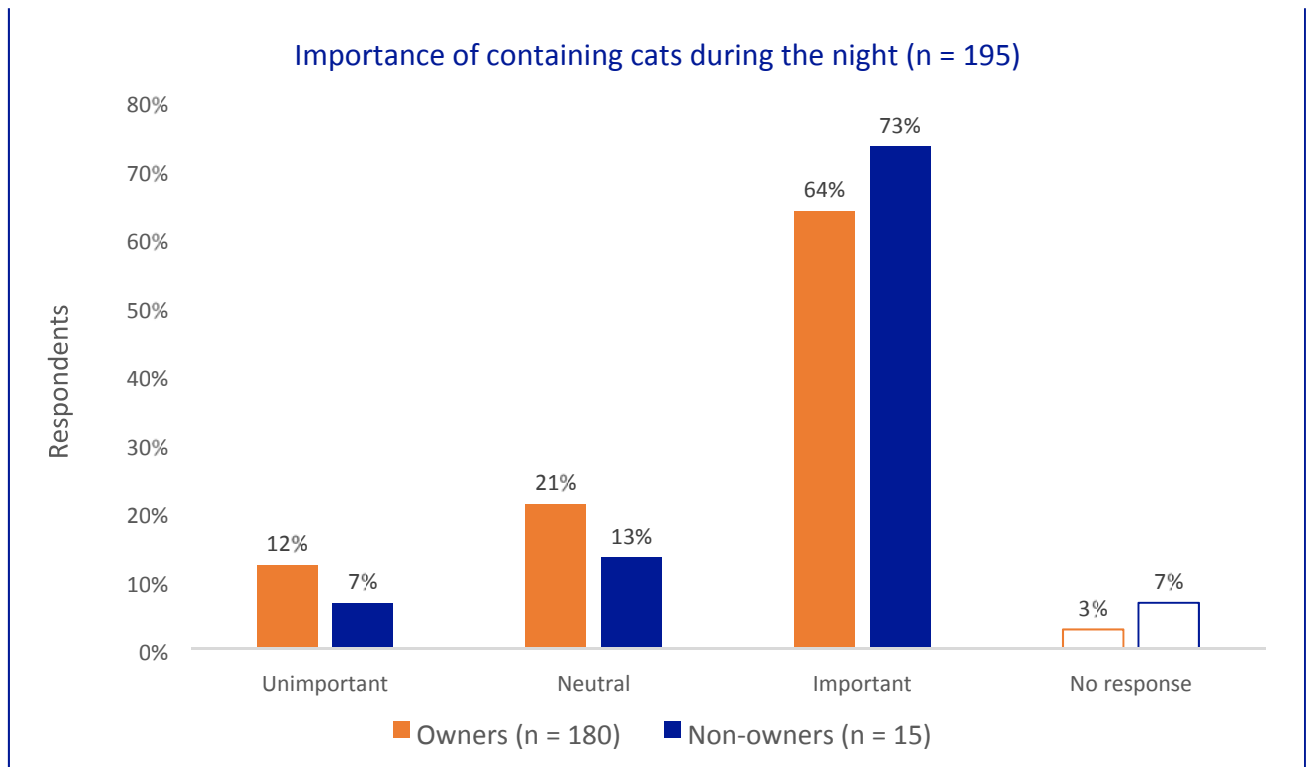


Figure 4 Responses from City of Marion residents to the statement, “Owners should contain cats during the night”

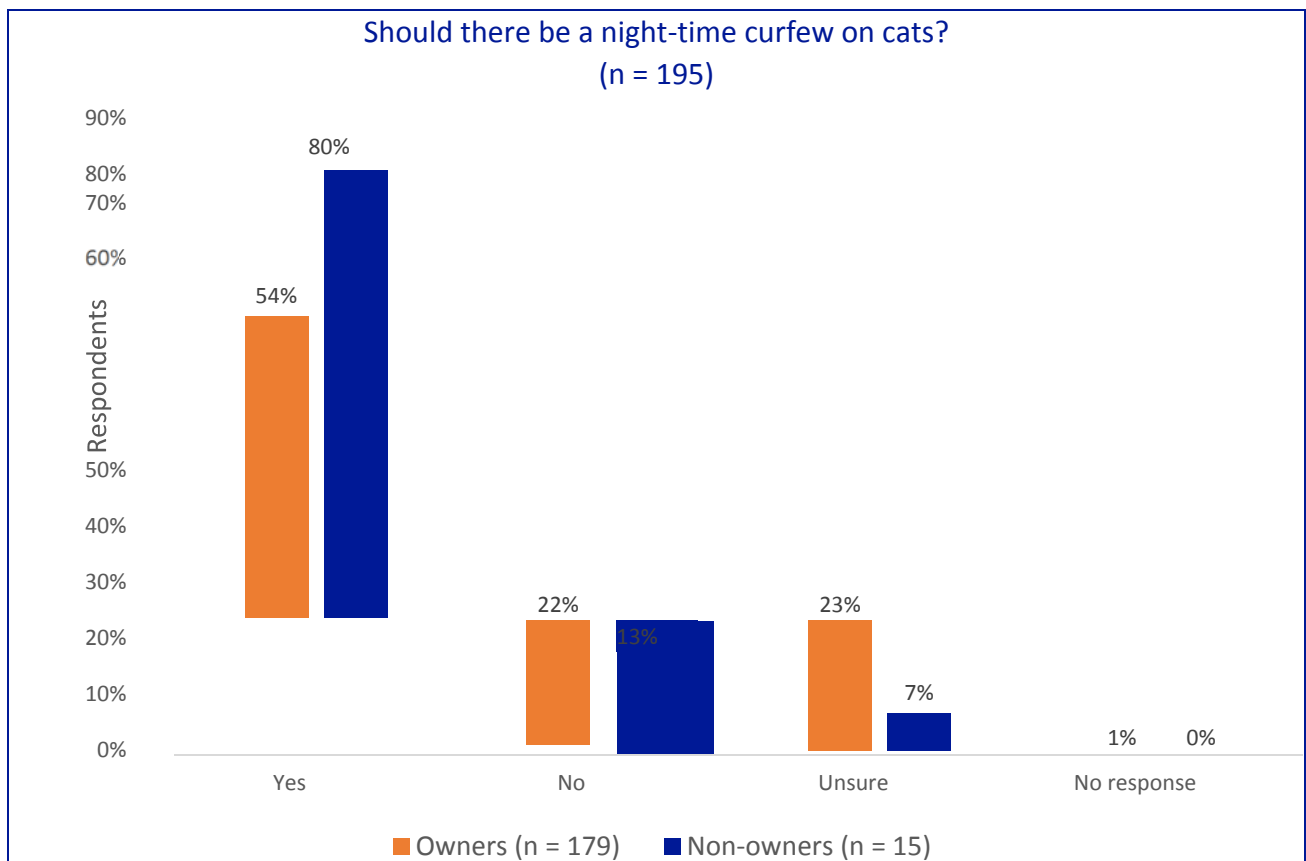


Figure 5 Responses from City of Marion residents to the question,

“Would you support a night-time curfew on cats (e.g. that cats must be contained to their owner's residential property at night)?”

Regarding Objective 5, the Plan states:

5.1 Amend the Cat By-Law (Appendix C)

5.2 The City of Marion will proactively manage cats in the community to reduce the negative effects of cats.

5.3 The City of Marion will proactively manage cats in the community to reduce the negative environmental effects of cats.

Strategy	Actions	Timeline	Key Measure	Resources
5.1	Amend existing By-law No. - 6 Cats, to align with new legislation	End 2018	Amend By-law	Existing
5.2	Promote the benefits of desexing and microchipping of cats	Ongoing	Update website and provision of educative material	Existing
	Encourage cat owners to undertake routine preventative measures such as vaccination and parasite control	Ongoing	Provision of educative material	Existing
5.3	Promotion to cat owners regarding keeping their cats inside at night and confined to their property in the day	Ongoing	Provision of educative material	Existing

Comments

- I am supportive of strategies 5.1 and 5.2. We found strong support for mandatory desexing and microchipping of pet cats (see Figures 6 and 7). We found that approximately 75% of cat owners in the City of Marion provide regular health treatments for cats (including worming, flea treatment, vaccination, and being checked by a vet). This result was similar for cats around South Australia.
- Considering the results of Cat Tracker, strategy 5.3 could be more ambitious. We found that most cat owners and non-owners think it is important the keep cats inside at night (Figure 4). We also that most cat owners and non-owners would support a night-time curfew on pet cats (Figure 5). Keeping cats inside at night will likely decrease the size of cats' home-ranges, as they wander significantly further at night. Reducing cat home-ranges is beneficial for a number of reasons. First, cat safety is improved. We found that cats that wander further typically cross more roads and show more signs of being in cat fights. Second, we found that cats that wander further at night are typically seen with more prey. Third, we found that many people find that roaming cats are a nuisance. Therefore, keeping cats indoors at night is beneficial for the cat, beneficial for wildlife, and beneficial for the community.

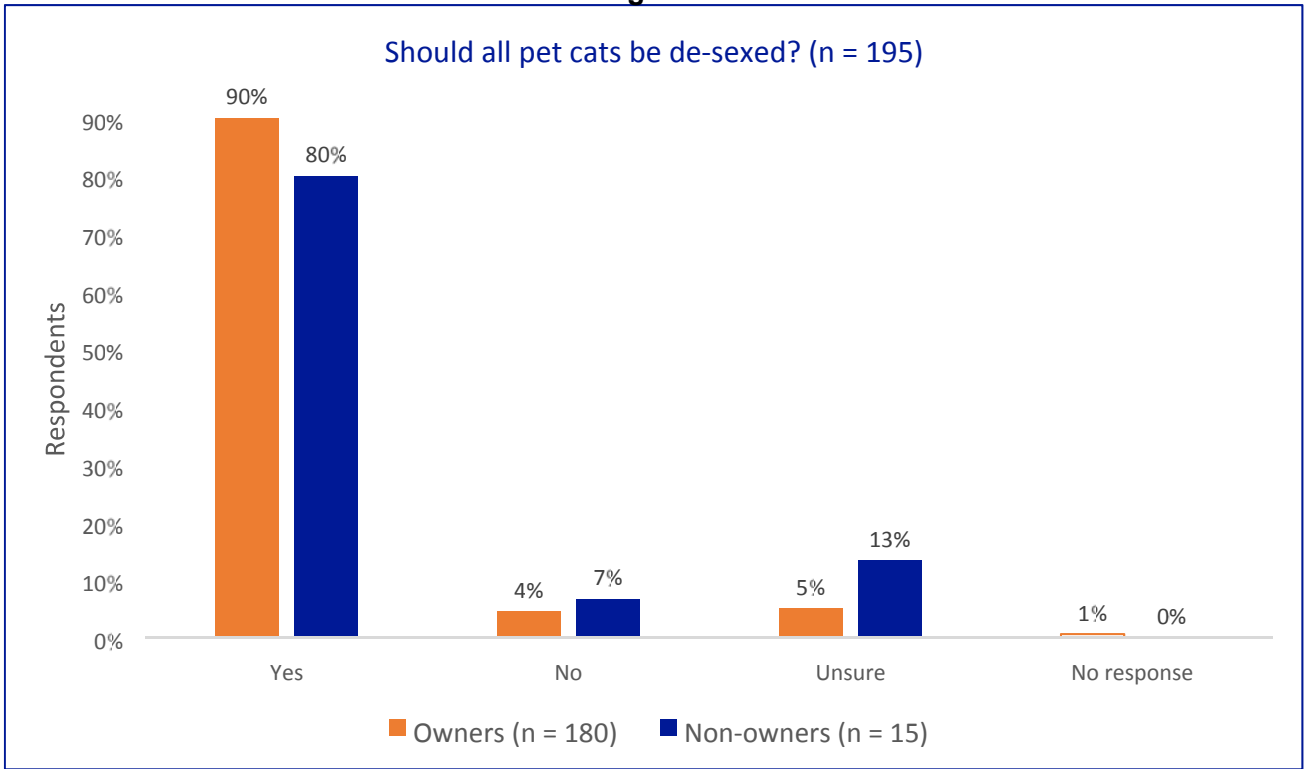


Figure 6 Responses from City of Marion residents to the question,
“Do you think all cats should be de-sexed (with some exceptions for registered cat breeders)?”

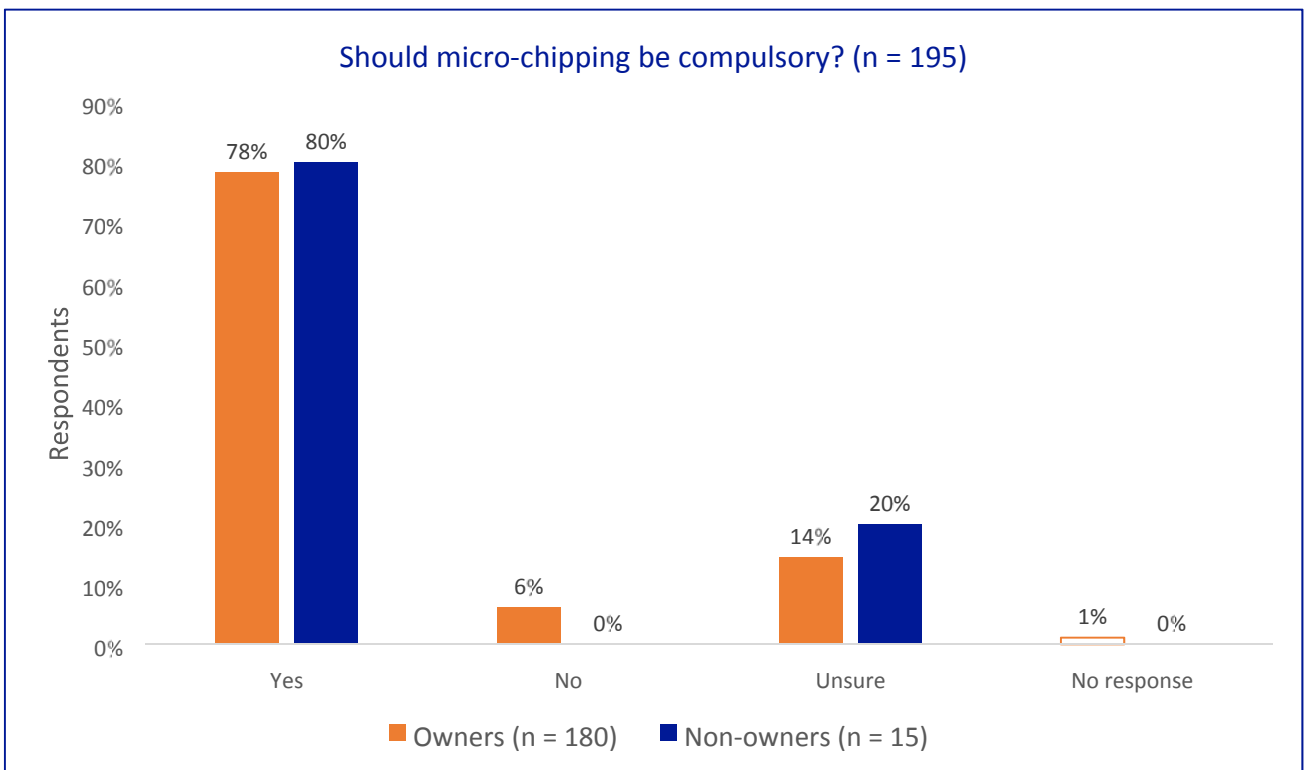


Figure 7 Responses from City of Marion residents to the question,
“Do you think micro-chipping for cats should be compulsory?”

Additional comments on the current City of Marion By-Law (2014)

Considering that a community-focused approach will likely be more successful by engaging cat owners and involving them in reasonable measures to improve the care of cats and reduce impacts on wildlife and the community:

1. Regarding the limit to the number of cats per residence (2 cats per residence) is reasonable. The median response from non-owners was 2 cats per residence, while the median response from cat owners was 3 cats per residence (these results were the same for residents in the City of Marion and all South Australian respondents to the **Cat Tracker** social survey).
2. Regarding **Cat Free Areas**, while there may be some benefits in being able to designate areas as cat free, I believe that the implementation would be difficult, particularly for cat owners. A more attainable approach to reducing the impact of pet cats would be to enact a cat curfew and to encourage cat owners to keep their cats on their properties and indoors as much as possible. Cat owners cannot train cats to avoid particular areas, but the **Cat Tracker** project revealed that cat home-ranges are significantly larger at night. Therefore, by keeping cats indoors at night, cats' roaming will likely be curtailed. Further, cat owners are able to encourage cats inside at night (e.g. with food), so that it is possible for them to achieve this goal. Once cats are outside they are difficult to contain. Additionally, we found a relationship between the amount of time cats spend inside and the size of their home-range (more time outdoors correlates with larger home-ranges). Therefore, it is wise to encourage cat owners to keep their cats indoors as much as possible. We also found that cats that are wanderers (i.e. cats with a home-range over one hectare) typically show more signs of being in fights and cross more roads. Thus it is beneficial to the cat if does not wander too far. I believe that this approach, working with cat owners to improve the care of cats, and in-line with the community views found during the **Cat Tracker** project, is likely to be more successful at improving the care of pet cats while also decreasing the impacts of roaming cats.
3. Regarding the desexing of cats, the mandatory approach is in line with the recent amendments to the Dog and Cat Management Act and was supported by the majority of respondents to the **Cat Tracker** survey (see Figure 6).
4. Regarding the micro-chipping of cats, the mandatory approach is in line with the recent amendments to the Dog and Cat Management Act and was supported by the majority of respondents to the **Cat Tracker** survey (see Figure 7).

Further discussion

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the City of Marion Animal Management Plan 2017-2022. I am happy to be involved in further discussion or to make a presentation on the results of **Cat Tracker** for the City of Marion.

Dr Philip Roetman
Discovery Circle initiative
University of South Australia

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Originating Officer: Rebecca Deans, Open Space and Recreation Planner

Manager: Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property

General Manager: Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development

Subject: Playground Framework

Report Reference: GC260917R07

REPORT OBJECTIVE AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to seek endorsement of the final Playground Framework following consultation on the draft Playground Policy and Playground service levels for community consultation.

The Playground Framework consists of:

- Policy (including hierarchy)
- Service Levels
- Prioritised Works List including new playgrounds, renewal/upgrades, playground removals and shade structures
- Project Methodology (including Community Engagement Approach)

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Notes the community consultation report as provided in Appendix A. | 26 September 2017 |
| 2. Endorses the Playground Policy (Appendix B) and Service Levels (Appendix C) following community consultation. | 26 September 2017 |
| 3. Endorses the Playground prioritised works list which includes playground upgrades, removals and new playgrounds (Appendix D) and notes this will be revised annually with updated playground audit information. | 26 September 2017 |
| 4. Notes the 5 year, \$2.25m shade program (Appendix D) currently funded in Council's adopted Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) and notes this will be revised annually. | 26 September 2017 |
| 5. Notes the Playground project methodologies provided in Appendix E. | 26 September 2017 |
| 6. Endorses an allocation of an additional \$711,750 for the 10-year works program (playground upgrade, removals and shade program) into the Long Term Financial Plan. | 26 September 2017 |

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 7. Endorses an allocation of \$112,750 p.a. for operating and maintenance and an allocation of \$148,454 p.a. for renewal/depreciation for the Playground Shade program into Council's LTFP (as per Appendix I). | 26 September 2017 |
| 8. Notes the advice from the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee on proposed additional playgrounds in Appendix I. | 26 September 2017 |
| 9. Endorses the inclusion of Capella Drive Reserve Hallett Cove; Brooklyn Drive Reserve Sheidow Park; Tonsley Development Tonsley; McConnell Street Reserve Marino; Miners Court Reserve Sheidow Park; Woodend Development Sheidow Park; and Cowra Crescent Reserve Park Holme as new playgrounds within the City of Marion. | 26 September 2017 |

BACKGROUND

A review of barriers and topographical challenges in consideration of playground provision was presented at the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee in July (ISC040717R7.2) and September (ISC050917R7.1). The Committee made the following resolutions on September 5th

1. *Notes the feedback from the ward briefings (Appendix 3).*
2. *Notes the changes made in the draft Playground Policy (Appendix 5).*
3. *Advises Council of feedback regarding the proposed new playgrounds following review of user catchment distances and topographical/major barrier considerations.*
4. *Notes the inclusion of a \$2.25m 5 year shade program for neighbourhood and regional playgrounds.*
5. *Notes a report is to be considered by Council at the 26 September 2017 meeting to endorse the Playground Framework, incorporating the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee recommendations.*
6. *Recommends that Council negotiate hard with developers regarding the provision of play grounds in new development areas.*

A list of playground changes that were considered by the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee is available in Appendix I.

A timeline with key milestones regarding the development of the Playground Framework is provided in Appendix J.

DISCUSSION

The purpose of the Playground Strategy review was to:

- Address the Council resolutions raised in relation to the Playground Strategy from 2008 – 2014.
- Review the Playground Strategy context to ensure it provides a relevant framework that guides the provision and management of playgrounds across the City in line with Council's Community Vision, Strategic Plan 2017-2027 and Business Plan 2016-2019.

- Review and make recommendations for Council's Long Term Financial Plan in line with current Asset Management Policy and practices.
- Consult with Elected Members to ensure the revised implementation plan and process meets current strategic directions and aligns to community needs.
- Identify opportunities to enhance the playground strategic objectives and implementation plan in line with industry trends.
- Review implementation practices and consider opportunities for process improvements.

Draft Playground Framework

As outlined in the report (GC270916R07) the proposed City of Marion Playground Framework incorporates:

- a. Policy (including hierarchy)
- b. Service Levels
- c. Prioritised Works List
- d. Project Methodology (including Community Engagement Approach).

This report presents a final draft Playground Framework which includes a Policy and service levels for consideration following community consultation. The policy provides the high level guiding principles and sets out how the City of Marion provides for play environments.

The preparation of the final draft Playground Framework has included feedback provided through Elected Member forum discussions, ward briefings and community consultation.

Playground Policy

The Draft Playground Policy is attached (Refer Appendix B). It contains the broad principles to guide Council's planning and provision of playgrounds across the City of Marion.

It contains the proposed hierarchy of Local, Neighbourhood, Regional and City Wide Attraction as well as definitions and user catchment distances for hierarchies. These are to be used as a guide in the provision of playground planning and may need to be considered in conjunction with other attributes such as topography, major barriers including major roads, drains and rail lines.

A new inclusion is the standardised palette approach which is recommended for inclusion for Local and Neighbourhood playgrounds. This approach will allow for potential discounted rates for park furniture materials and equipment as well as providing flexibility with consideration of practicalities in design, supply, Australian standards and market opportunities.

The following changes to the draft policy were discussed at the 4 July Infrastructure and Strategy meeting (ISC040717R7.2) and have been incorporated into the Draft Playground Policy to be considered by Council as part of the Playground Framework.

Principles:

- *First dot point: remove unique and varying*
- *Second dot point: add taking pedestrian barriers into account at the end of the sentence*

Safe and Sustainable:

- *Alter the words to the following; "User safety will be a high priority in the location, design and management of playgrounds which is undertaken in line with the*

Australian Standards; but we accept that taking calculated and graduated risks at play is essential for good physical and mental development”.

Refer to Appendix B for the draft Playground Policy incorporating these changes.

Playground Service Levels

The proposed Playground Service Levels are provided (Refer Appendix C). They propose a reduction in capital works spending for the local, neighbourhood and regional playground hierarchies of between 3.5% and 5% which is planned to be achieved through working with a standardised palette and panel contract arrangement for playground equipment and park furniture items.

As part of a review of service levels, and consultation with ward members, five playgrounds have been reclassified as outlined in the table.

Site	Existing hierarchy	New hierarchy
Woodforde Family Reserve	Neighbourhood	Local
Tartonendi/Trowbridge	Neighbourhood	Local
Plympton Oval	Regional	Local
Oaklands Estate Reserve	Precinct	Neighbourhood
Alpine Road Reserve	Local	Neighbourhood

Playground Prioritised Works List/Program

The prioritised works program (Refer Appendix D) outlines a 10 year works program for upgrades and removals of playgrounds. This includes the new playgrounds at Tonsley; Brooklyn Drive, Hallett Cove; and Cappella Drive, Hallett Cove. Further additional playgrounds in consideration of accessibility, future residential development and projected population increases include McConnell Street, Marino; Miners Court, Sheidow Park; Woodend; and Cowra Crescent, Park Holme and are highlighted in Appendix D.

This program of works has been prioritised based on an independent audit of risk and equipment condition as well as population density and numbers of children aged 0 – 14.

Playground removals will take place predominantly within the next two years as the playgrounds come to the end of their useful life.

Playground Shade Program

A shade program (Refer Appendix D) has been developed following Council's resolution at its meeting 24 January 2017. This was further discussed at a forum on 21 March and in ward briefings throughout April and May. Feedback relating to the provision of artificial shade and considerations for site specific directions for natural (tree planting) and/or artificial shade has been incorporated.

To inform the prioritisation of the works program, a shade audit was undertaken at neighbourhood and regional playground sites utilising the Sunsmart shade audit tool.

An estimated capital cost of \$2.25M for a 5 year works program has been incorporated into Council's adopted the Long Term Financial Plan. The whole of life costs for this program are provided in Appendix H.

Playground Project Methodology

The playground project methodologies are provided as Appendix E. They provide project methodologies for:

- Local and Neighbourhood Playgrounds
- Regional Playgrounds
- Playground Removals

It is recommended that the existing methodology of upfront consultation for regional playgrounds is maintained. These projects are larger projects and it is believed that upfront consultation may save significant rework of design mid-way through the project which can be avoided by involving the community upfront and gaining an appreciation and understanding of site context and use prior to the initial design process.

Following consideration of issues relating to playground removals, an updated methodology for playground removals (Refer Appendix E) is recommended and incorporates consultation on all individual playground removals with the feedback from consultation being reported back to Council for final consideration prior to removal.

Playground Mapping

Playground mapping is attached as Appendix F illustrating:

- Playground hierarchies and classifications
- Playground accessibility within 500m
- Barriers to playground access
- Planned playground works

The City of Marion currently has 93 playgrounds

- 41 of these have been upgraded in the last 7 years
- 13 are listed for removal
- 40 require upgrade in the next 10 years
 - 7 are being upgraded in 2017 / 2018
 - 7 are in the planning and design phase in 2017/2018
- 2 new playgrounds are planned

The full list of playground considerations recently deliberated by the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee can be found in Appendix I.

A full list of playgrounds across the City of Marion is provided in Appendix G

Consultation

Community consultation on the draft policy and service levels was undertaken from 19 March to 13 April 2017. Twelve responses in total were received.

Consultation involved:

- Survey accessible on Council's engagement platform, Making Marion
- Social media posts were placed on the City of Marion Facebook page
- 491 stakeholders notified through Council's Parks and Playgrounds e-newsletter database.

Consultation also took place with Elected Members through multiple ward briefings and Elected Member Forums throughout 2016 and 2017:

The Consultation report is attached as Appendix A. This was presented to the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee at its meeting on 4th July 2017 (ISC040717R7.2)

ANALYSIS

Financial Implications

The financial implications of the proposed Playground Framework in line with the draft service levels were provided to the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee at the 5 September 2017 meeting (ISC050917R7.1).

All capital costs associated with the new playground shade program (Refer Appendix E) have been incorporated into Council's adopted Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP).

As a result of the additional playgrounds included and the proposed increase in service standard at one site, an additional \$711,750 needs to be incorporated into Council's LTFP. Due to some adjustments with site timings, there is a positive cash impact in some years (most favourable is \$557k), and a negative cash impact in others (least favourable impact is \$914k). Based upon the adopted LTFP, there are no years where this will put Council into a funding (cash) deficit.

Capital funding planned for upgrade of playgrounds across the next 10 years is in the order of \$10M. An additional \$2.25M is planned for the provision of shade at neighbourhood and regional playgrounds over the next 5 years.

Capital costs associated with a City Wide Attraction Playground estimated to be in the order of \$3.75M have not been incorporated at this time with investigations and planning for this project programmed to commence in 2019/20 to further consider the project.

Capital costs for the new playground at sites linked with future potential residential development opportunities have not been included due to the speculative nature of the developments.

The whole of life costs for the \$2.25M shade program are attached as Appendix H.

Resource Implications

Funding for operating resources related to playground and open space works delivery was committed as part of an open space works plan 2016-19 adopted by Council at the 26 April Council meeting (GC260416R10). A significant portion of the open space works program forms part of Council's 3 year Business Plan.

Additional playgrounds across the City require incorporation into the 10 year works program and require the necessary resources for planning, design, construction and maintenance.

CONCLUSION

The adoption of the City of Marion Playground Framework will ensure that a comprehensive suite of policies, programs and tools are in place to guide the provision of play environments

across the City over the 10 years. Ongoing review of the framework will also ensure it remains contemporary for the changing needs of the City and Community into the future.

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Playground Framework Community Consultation Report
Appendix B	Draft Playground Policy
Appendix C	Draft Playground Service Levels
Appendix D	Draft Playground Prioritised Works List and Shade Program
Appendix E	Playground Project Methodologies
Appendix F	Playground Mapping
Appendix G	Playground Asset Summary List (by ward)
Appendix H	Shade Program - Whole of Life Costs
Appendix I	Playground Framework I&S Playground Advice
Appendix J	Playground Framework Timeline



Playground Policy and Service Levels 2017

Community Consultation Report

April 2017

Playground Policy and Service Levels 2017

Community Engagement Summary

April 2017

The draft Playground Framework as outlined in the report (GC270916R08) proposed that the City of Marion Playground Framework incorporates

- a. Policy (including hierarchy)
- b. Service Levels
- c. Prioritised works list
- d. Project Methodology (including Community Engagement Approach)

At the General Council meeting on 24th January 2017 the following recommendation was endorsed

That council:

- Endorses community consultation on the draft Playground Policy and draft Playground Service Levels for a three-week period in February 2017.

Community feedback was sought on support for the policy and service levels and what was most important to them when planning a playground. Feedback was also sought from relevant peak bodies.

This survey was made available on-line at makingmarion.com.au/playground-framework.

The survey link was distributed in the following ways

- A social media posts was placed on the City of Marion Facebook page
- An email with the link was sent to relevant peak bodies
- A parks and playgrounds newsletter was sent to a database of 432

The survey was open for 3 weeks – 19th March 2017 - 13th April 2017

We had a total of **12** people complete the survey.

A full summary of all responses to each question is provided in this report

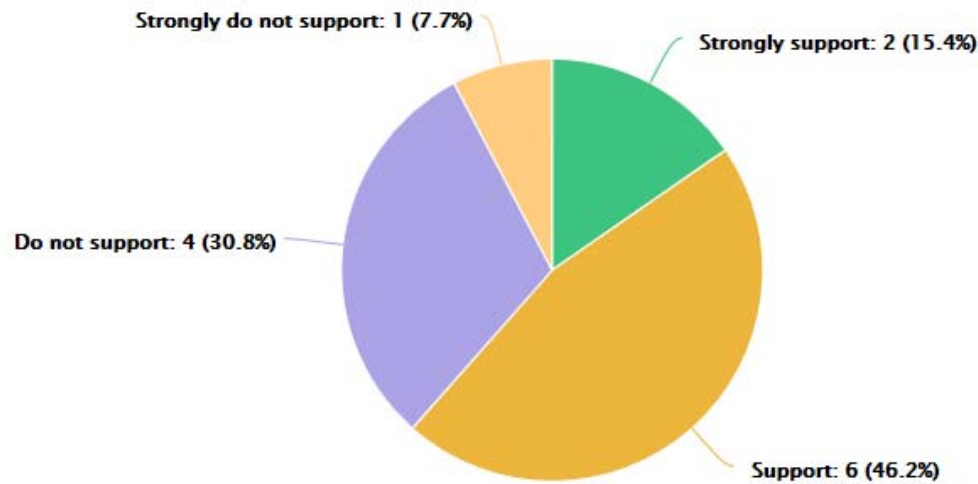
Feedback was divided for support for the policy and service levels and written responses were received.

Overall summary of key themes received

- 61.6% of respondents support or strongly support the draft playground policy and service levels
- It was most important that people had opportunity to comment on proposed playground designs planned near them

Attachment 1 – Summary of feedback received

Q1. Overall what do you think about the Draft Playground Policy and Proposed Service Levels?



Comments included:

- Toilets should also be considered for 'Neighbourhood' level playgrounds. I understand that toilets bring with them their own set of problems. However, I would support seeing toilets (not exeLoos) that are locked over-night, have video surveillance and have cleaners attend daily. Expensive maybe, but adds a lot of value to the area (and employment).
- Consultation with children should be a priority and each playground should have consultation so that they are all different, varied and meet the needs of the locals. This is highlighted by the success of the Jervois Street playground and the Edwardstown Oval playground.
- Would like to see more consultation with relevant peak bodies included
- In order to contribute to physical, mental, emotional and social development; and community wellbeing, the Council needs to develop policies that go beyond the needs of families with young children and young people. Although the policy refers to "Sporting and recreation facilities for unstructured sport, diverse opportunities for play for a range of ages, playgrounds that are unique and complex for a range of ages and abilities", the proposed service levels appear to have limited scope for meeting the needs of older residents (50+)"
- 1. Under the heading community engagement the policy stipulates that "the community will have opportunities to comment on proposed playgrounds and their views by considered" Although no formal requirements exist to the depths that council should engage with the community in development of playgrounds and surrounding facilities. It is well known through experience that informing or consulting (lighter and faster approach) is viewed as tokenism and doesn't truly reflect the local communities' aspirations for play and social development. A recent example from a neighboring council saw a community backlash when plans were presented that did not reflect the current trend in play. A major reworking of the design was undertaken. Marion council should look to avoid this where possible and seek opportunities to allow local communities to participate in the design process ranked as "Involve" in the IAP2 Spectrum.
- What is also concerning is that this approach doesn't allow for the active participation of Children; the very members of our community who benefit from these facilities.

Local government has a duty to apply the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child. Australia ratified the CRC in December 1990. This means that Australia has a duty to ensure that all children in Australia enjoy the rights set out in the treaty. Article 12 (Extract Text Link <https://www.unicef.org/crc/files/Right-to-Participation.pdf>) of the Convention on the Rights of the Child states that children have the right to participate in decision-making processes that may be relevant in their lives and to influence decisions taken in their regard—within the family, the school or the community. The principle affirms that children are full-fledged persons who have the right to express their views in all matters affecting them and requires that those views be heard and given due weight in accordance with the child's age and maturity. It recognizes the potential of children to enrich decision-making processes, to share perspectives and to participate as citizens and actors of change. The practical meaning of children's right to participation must be considered in each and every matter concerning children. Jervois Street Reserve is a primary example of where Children's Voice was actively sought by council early in the project. Local Schools, Children's Centre, YAC, NGO Youth Services all participated, not to forget the on-site consultation, which allowed children to design their park through child led activities. The importance of this approach should not be overlooked by council if it wants to continue in providing facilities and playgrounds that are celebrated by the community.

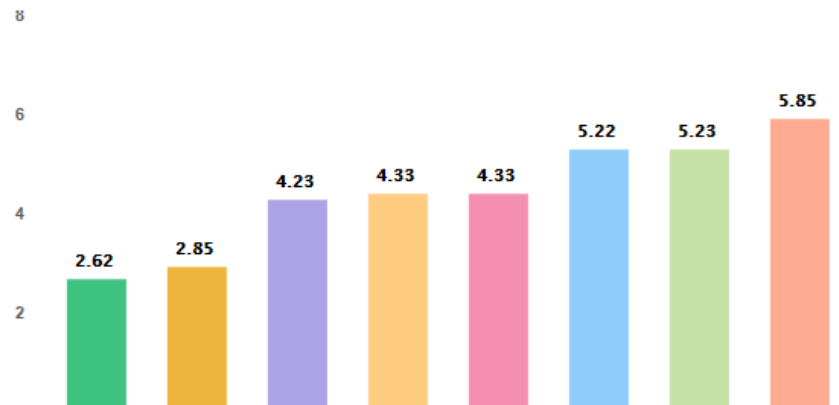
- 2 Under implementation council is looking to create standardised palette reflecting a hierarchy of playground status. The perception is that Council will decide what the community shall have in their playspace limited to a palette that the community have not been able to select. Once again I can see a backlash once the community realise the limitations that Council has imposed on them. I'm curious to understand who picks these elements, what happens when a new element/ trend comes onto the market how does it become added to the palette. I also feel that by creating an approach that makes all our playspace look and feel the same; we have lost sight as a council of what playgrounds are about. Playgrounds should never look and feel the same. Playgrounds firstly should reflect its community, not all communities within your council are the same. Great planning emphasis is placed on re-creating urban villages to reclaim the community vibrancy of bygone eras. Expanding suburbia has ripped the community soul out of our neighborhoods. The place where we live, work and play defines who we are, gives us a sense of belonging a sense of community. Playgrounds are a major destination, a focal point for communities. They should therefore reflect the social, cultural and play values that resonates within its radius celebrate its uniqueness. This is also defined in our early years education framework in belonging, being and becoming. It's important that Council in provision of playgrounds seek collaborative influences that ensure that our public playgrounds are providing values that echo our national learning objectives for play based learning.
- Children need different experiences and standard designs don't promote different opportunities

Q2. What is most important to you when we develop and upgrade new Playgrounds?

Question options

(Click items to hide)

- Playgrounds are creative, innovative and fun
- That playgrounds are accessible for different abilities and ages
- Shade at playgrounds is really important
- Playgrounds are safe and will last a long time
- Playgrounds are provided within 500m, where possible of every residence
- Other
- Playgrounds that are provided are different across the city
- I value having an opportunity to comment on proposed playground designs planned near me



- Toilets
- If the intent of the policy is to be inclusive of all ages and abilities, the facilities at all levels should accommodate the needs of adults and people with mobility issues. For example, every park should have shelters with benches and tables to encourage local residents to socialise, play games and get engaged within their local community.
- Playgrounds that are fenced in and dogs are allowed off leash
- Have some fixed outdoor gym equipment e.g. pull up bar, abdominal bench etc. also having a small basketball court will be a nice touch.
- I have completed the above Q2 only because I had to so I could submit this survey. I have several items that have equal standing in order and wasn't able to reflect this above. So please remove my Q2 response from your final report.
- My number 2 is they must have toilets. Kids can't hold it.

Q3. Any further comments?

- Good to see Marion taking seriously the value of Play! Important that the facilities provided are sustainable (long lasting) and well maintained. I really love the focus on Nature Play. Would like to see the Mitchell Park Reserve development to include a creative, accessible, sustainable, nature inspired playground. The natural trees, grass and mounds already provide great play - so don't change that. Just needs some well designed equipment and facilities to go with it.
- It would be highly desirable if the future planning includes facilities for the older residents such as herb gardens, flower gardens, bocce/petanque, table tennis and encourage other forms of gentle physical exercise.

- Would be really gratefully if there can be a playground within walking distance of Allambee Ave in Edwardstown.
- Thanks to Marion for allowing myself as a rate payer to provide feedback on the draft play policy. I thank the council for seeking opportunities to reduce rate burdens but believe that any cost benefit is severely outweighed by the negatives as outlined above.

Response from Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (SA Chapter)

AILA SA thanks the City of Marion for the opportunity to provide comment on the Draft Playground Policy and commends Council on their vision for creating “accessible and safe play environments that contribute to physical, mental, emotional and social development”. Below is some feedback from the AILA SA Executive team for your consideration.

AILA SA Executive:

- supports Council’s strategic vision for playgrounds, and the role playgrounds perform in providing health and wellbeing opportunities for the community;
- supports Council’s integration of play experiences to offer something for everyone to ensure playgrounds are inclusive rather than exclusive destinations;
- recommends the inclusion of any public art opportunities that could assist with the identity / cultural history of the site of the playground;
- recommends careful consideration of plant and tree species to heighten the experiential opportunities of landscape through colour, foliage, tactility and smell;
- encourages consideration of food producing plants and trees - both endemic and imported;
- encourages Council to look at the role of play grounds in a denser urban environment to perform a broader role as neighbourhood open space;
- encourages Council to include stronger reference to the interaction of playgrounds with the natural environment / trees / vegetation / green infrastructure; and
- recommends including some reference to cycle parking facilities.

APPENDIX B

Draft Playground Policy



1. POLICY STATEMENT

This policy sets out how the City of Marion provides for accessible and safe play environments that contribute to physical, mental, emotional and social development.

2. CONTEXT

Play is a fundamental and vital part of physical, mental, emotional and social development and a primary element through which life skills are learned. As a provider of public places dedicated to play, the City of Marion has an integral role in ensuring accessible and safe environments are provided to support developmental needs and community wellbeing.

In this context the City of Marion owns and maintains approximately 100 playgrounds that include elements for a range of play experiences (including play equipment, nature play, informal sporting facilities, fitness equipment) and associated amenities (including seating, shelters, barbecues, fencing, toilets, pathways).

This policy will be supported by operational systems and processes to ensure efficient delivery and long term sustainability of playground provision and management across the City.

3. VISION

The City of Marion will be recognised for its equitable and sustainable provision and management of accessible, diverse, creative, innovative, safe, high quality and fun playgrounds that contribute to developmental needs and are places that encourage community interaction, understanding and wellbeing.

4. PRINCIPLES

The following principles will guide the City of Marion's planning, development and management of playgrounds:

Accessible & Diverse

- Playgrounds and associated facilities and amenities will cater for a range of abilities and needs
- Playground designs will be stimulating and fun to enable play environments within each community
- Playgrounds will be provided within walking distance (approximately 500m), where possible, of every residence, taking pedestrian barriers into account.
- The location and design complexity of playgrounds that are located in the open space network will be guided by the Open Space Hierarchy for the City of Marion

Deleted: unique,

Deleted: varying

APPENDIX B

Creative, Innovative & Fun

- Playgrounds will be designed to provide a high play value, incorporating:
 - Challenging and fun physical play
 - Stimulating cognitive play
 - Free and creative play
 - Opportunities for social and interactive play
 - Integrated associated facilities (such as seating, pathways, shelters)
- Playgrounds will be designed to encourage child development through the four types of play, which are:
 - Individual or quiet play
 - Social play
 - Active play
 - Cognitive and creative play

Safe & Sustainable

User safety will be a high priority in the location, design and management of playgrounds which is undertaken in line with the Australian Standards: but we accept that taking calculated and graduated risks at play is essential for good physical and mental development.

Community Engagement

- The community will have opportunities to comment on proposed playgrounds and their views will be considered.

5. POLICY SCOPE

The scope of this policy pertains to all publicly accessible playgrounds on land owned and under the care, control and management of the City of Marion.

6. IMPLEMENTATION

This Policy is a component of a Playground Framework comprising:

1. Policy (including hierarchy)
2. Service Levels
3. Prioritised Works List
4. Project Methodology (including Community Engagement Approach)

The Playground Framework program will be supported by operational systems and processes to ensure the efficient delivery for capital, renewal and maintenance works.

A Standardised Palette approach will be utilised to guide the design of local and neighbourhood hierarchy playgrounds. Regional and City Wide Destination playgrounds will be designed as high quality destinations responsive to Council and resident needs and can utilise equipment outside of the palette as required.

Formatted: Normal, Space After: 6 pt, No bullets or numbering

Deleted: ¶

Playgrounds will be designed with a focus on eliminating hazards, rather than risks, through design and management that is based on the knowledge that

Deleted: *

Deleted: ,

Deleted: and regional

Deleted: design

APPENDIX B

7. HIERARCHY

The Playground hierarchy describes the level of playgrounds and types of facilities that may exist within the playground and includes definitions and user catchment distances for hierarchies. These are to be used as a **guide** in the provision of playground planning and may be subject to other considerations as they arise such as topography, major barriers including major roads, drains and rail lines.

Local Level

Categories	Description
Purpose	Local Level playgrounds primarily cater for people living and working within walking distance. These spaces are less developed with limited play equipment. They provide environmental value through urban heat mitigation, contributing to biodiversity, and improving air quality.
User Catchment	Distributed within approximately 500m walking distance to dwellings and work places.
Types of facilities	May include: Minimal park furniture and amenities, Pathways for accessibility, Minimal formal play equipment and/or nature play design with limited irrigated grass, natural shade, water sensitive urban design landscaping.

Neighbourhood Level

Categories	Description
Purpose	Neighbourhood Level playgrounds will be of a higher quality with a diversity of character in good locations that cater for one or more suburbs. Due to the broader scale of facilities people can use these playgrounds for extended periods of time. They provide similar environmental value as Local Level playgrounds.
User Catchment	Distributed within approximately 750m distance to dwellings and work places. Serves surrounding suburbs and is generally within walking or cycling distance, but some may drive.
Types of facilities	Sporting and recreation facilities for unstructured sport, park furniture and amenities, pathways for accessibility, diverse opportunities for play for a range of ages, shelter and natural shade with consideration of shade over playground equipment, water sensitive urban design landscaping, limited irrigated grass.

Regional Level

Categories	Description
Purpose	Regional Level playgrounds are large, high quality destinations that have broad appeal and attract visitors and local community members alike. They offer unique play and recreation opportunities and offer environmental benefits through the enhancement of natural landscapes.
User catchment	Distributed within approximately 1.5km distance to dwellings and work places. Large catchment serving residents citywide and regionally. These open spaces can be used for long periods of time.
Types of facilities	Sporting and recreation facilities for unstructured sport, diverse opportunities for play for a range of ages, playgrounds that are unique and complex for a range of ages and abilities, park furniture and amenities including public toilets, Shade and shelter with consideration of shade over playground equipment, pathways for accessibility, water sensitive urban design landscaping, irrigated grass, public art, off-road car parking

Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Justified, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers

Deleted: be

Deleted: .

Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic, Underline

Deleted: ¶
¶

APPENDIX B

City Wide Attraction

Categories	Description
Purpose	A space that attracts city wide visitors and tourists. The space will offer a unique play and recreation opportunity that celebrates the City of Marion sense of place in addition to offering environmental benefits through the enhancement of natural landscapes. A City Wide Attraction will be aligned to a placemaking opportunity facilitating economic development, community capacity building and stewardship.
User catchment	Large catchment serving residents city wide and state wide tourists. A City Wide Attraction will cater for a diversity of users from passive recreation, family picnics, and community group gatherings to larger events.
Types of facilities	A City Wide Attraction is likely to include play equipment of various forms inclusive of custom iconic play pieces, nature play, experiential features, toilets, car parking, lighting and amenities such as picnic tables and shelters, shade structures with consideration of shade over playground equipment, BBQ's and public art. A City Wide Attraction would cater for all ages and abilities, providing amenities to enable long stays.

Deleted: Destination Level

Deleted: Destination Playground

Deleted: Destination playground

Deleted: Destination Playground

Deleted: destination play space

8. DEFINITIONS**Playground**

'Playground' refers to a space that can be utilised for the purposes of formal, informal, active and passive play as well as the provision of any associated facilities and amenities.

Play Value

'Play Value' is the extent to which a child's physical, mental, emotional and social developmental needs are met through the provision of a 'playground'.

Nature Play

'Nature Play' provides opportunities for unstructured, open ended and self-directed play, allowing for freedom to roam seeking adventure and exploration which inspires creativity and imagination inspired by nature.

Open Space Hierarchy

The hierarchy categorises open spaces from local to state levels to indicate user catchments, guide equitable distribution, and standards for the provision of facilities such as playgrounds, picnic amenities, pathways, public toilets.

9. RELATED DOCUMENTS

This policy links with the following current documents:

South Australian Government

- Local Government Act 1999
- Development Act 1993
- South Australian Planning Strategy
- Development Regulations (e.g. fencing)
- South Australian Public Health Act 2011
- Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design, Attorney-General's Department

APPENDIX B

City of Marion

- [Community Vision – Towards 2040](#)
- [Strategic Plan 2017-2027](#)
- Business Plan 2016-2019
- Open Space [Policy](#)
- Walking and Cycling Strategy
- Tree Management Policy & Framework
- Irrigation Management Plan
- [Asset Management Policy & Plans](#)
- Risk Framework
- Community Engagement Policy

Deleted: and Recreation Strategy

Deleted: <#>Sports Facility Framework¶

Other

- Australian Standard for Playground Equipment 4685:2014 Parts 1 - 6
- Australian Standard for Playground Surfacing 4422:2016
- Play Australia's "Getting the Balance Right: Risk Management for Play" 2016

Policy Name and version no.	City of Marion Playground Policy - V1.1
Last update	
Last Council review (report reference)	
Next review due	
Responsibility	Team Leader, Open Space and Recreation

Proposed Service Levels for City of Marion Playgrounds

Appendix C

June 2017

Local (\$100k)*	Indicative costs	Neighbourhood (\$180-250k)*	Indicative costs	Regional (900k +)*	Indicative costs	Destination (\$3.75m)*	Indicative costs
Play equipment i.e. swing, slide combination system	\$37,000	Play equipment i.e. swing, slide combination system, natural play elements where possible	\$60,125	Play equipment i.e. swing, slide combination system, climbing structures, potential basketball/netball half court, natural play elements, iconic features.	\$129,500	Extensive play equipment i.e. swings, slide combination system, climbing structures, nature play	\$500,000
Seats/Furniture	\$12,500	Seats and picnic facilities, drink fountain	\$20,750	Opportunity for site specific play elements	\$74,000	Opportunity for site specific play elements	\$450,000
Vegetation amenity plantings	\$15,750	Vegetation amenity plantings	\$25,000	Rubber soft fall	\$80,000	Soft fall including rubber	\$200,000
Pathways including civil	\$30,000	Pathways including civil	\$50,000	Seats, multiple picnic facilities, BBQ, drink fountain	\$74,000	Seats, multiple picnic facilities, BBQ, drink fountains	\$250,000
		Basketball/ netball half court	\$15,000	Vegetation amenity plantings	\$65,000	Vegetation amenity plantings	\$300,000
		Rubber soft fall	\$30,000	Pathways including civil	\$180,000	Pathways including civil	\$450,000
		Shelter structure.	\$20,750	Shade and shelter	\$111,750	Shade and shelter. Potential for artificial shade over play equipment	\$300,000
		Other play features and amenities for a range of age groups	\$13,875	Amenity landscaping and large turf area for kickabout pending on site constraints.	\$50,000	Amenity landscaping/ irrigation and large turf area for kickabout pending on site constraints.	\$200,000
		Consideration for artificial shade over play equipment***	TBC	Basketball/netball halfcourt	\$25,000	Multi purpose courts	\$300,000
				Car parking	\$50,000	Car parking/stormwater works	\$300,000
				Integrated public art	\$30,000	Integrated public art	\$50,000
				**Toilet		Lighting	\$100,000
				Consideration for artificial shade over play equipment***	TBC	Toilets	\$350,000
Sub Total	\$95,250	Sub Total ***	\$235,500	Sub Total***	\$869,250	Sub Total	\$3,750,000
Indicative Life cycle costing (per annum per reserve) – costing based on 5% of capital cost							
	\$4,763		\$11,775		\$43,463		\$187,500

* Indicative costings and elements included will vary depending on site conditions and scale of reserve

* Service levels exclude resurfacing of club courts which will require alternate funding.

** Toilet and service supply and connection to be provided by 'public convenience' budget line

*** Artificial shade will be costed as an additional cost on a case by case basis

Prioritised Playground Works List (revised annually subject to audits)			Page 235		
Reserve	Playground Installation Date	Suburb	Proposed Reserve Hierarchy	Ward	Priority Low 8-10 years, Med 4-8 years, High 2 -4 years
Christopher Grove Reserve	1996	O'Halloran Hill	Local	Southern Hills	H
Central Avenue Reserve	1990	Hallett Cove	Local	Coastal	H
The Crescent Reserve	1990	Edwardstown	Local	Woodlands	H
Oakvale Way Reserve	1995	Hallett Cove	Local	Coastal	H
Yanyarrie Avenue Reserve	1990	Edwardstown	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	H
Dwyer Road Reserve	1990	Oaklands Park	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	H
Glandore Community Centre	1995	Glandore	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	H
Alpine Road Reserve	1995	Seacombe Heights	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga	M
Weaver Street Reserve	2000	Edwardstown	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	M
Hugh Johnson Boulevard Reserve	1998	Sheidow Park	Regional	Southern Hills	M
George Street Reserve	1994	Marion	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga	M
Hessing Crescent Reserve	1995	Trott Park	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	M
Wistow Crescent Reserve	1996	Trott Park	Local	Southern Hills	M
Peterson Avenue Reserve	1998	Mitchell Park	Local	Warriparinga	M
Hamilton Park Reserve	2000	Warradale	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	M
Ballara Park	1995	Warradale	Local	Warracowie	M
The Cove Sports and Community Club	2006	Sheidow Park	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	M
Lapwing Street Reserve	1994	Hallett Cove	Local	Warracowie	L
Tatonendi / Trowbridge Avenue Reserve	1994	Mitchell Park	Local	Warriparinga	L
Scarborough Terrace Reserve	2001	Dover Gardens	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	L
Hawkesbury Avenue Reserve	1994	Sturt	Local	Warriparinga	L
Stanley Street Reserve	1995	Glengowrie	Neighbourhood	Mullawirra	L
Southbank Boulevard Reserve	2005	Sheidow Park	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	L
Manoora Drive Reserve	2005	Hallett Cove	Local	Warriparinga	L
Marion Oval	2005	Marion	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga	L
Cosgrove Hall (Graham Watts) Reserve	2005	Clovelly Park	Local	Warriparinga	L
Sep-17					

In Progress (Business Plan Commitments)			
2017 /2018 Construction			
Inclusive Playground Hendrie Street	Park Holme	Regional	Mullawirra
Sixth Avenue Reserve	Ascot park	Neighbourhood	Woodlands
Breakout Creek Reserve	Glengowrie	Local	Mullawirra
Gully Road Reserve North	Seaview Downs	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills
Appleby Road Reserve	Morphetville	Neighbourhood	Mullawirra
Clare Avenue Reserve	Sheidow Park	Local	Southern Hills
Woodforde Family Reserve	Park Holme	Local	Mullawirra
2017 / 2018 Planning and Design			
Heron Way Reserve	Hallett Cove	Regional	Coastal
Capella Reserve	Hallett Cove	Neighbourhood	Coastal
Bandon Terrace Reserve*	Marino	Neighbourhood	Coastal
Shamrock Road Reserve	Hallett Cove	Neighbourhood	Coastal
First Avenue Reserve	Ascot Park	Local	Woodlands
Mitchell Park Oval	Mitchell Park	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga
Oaklands Estate Reserve	Oaklands Park	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga
*subject to Precinct Plan timing			

Appendix D				
New and Possible Playgrounds				
Reserve	Suburb	Proposed Reserve Hierarchy	Ward	Priority Low 8-10 years, Med 4-8 years, High 2 -4 years
New Playgrounds				
McConnell Street Reserve	Marino	Local	Coastal	H
Brooklyn Street Reserve	Sheidow Park	Local	Southern Hills	H
Tonsley	Tonsley	Regional	Warriparinga	M
Cowra Crescent Reserve	Park Holme	Local	Mullawirra	M
Miners Court Reserve	Sheidow Park	Local	Southern Hills	L
Woodend development	Trott Park	Local	Southern Hills	L
Capella Drive Reserve	Hallett Cove	Neighbourhood	Coastal	tbc
Skipper Close Reserve	Hallett Cove	Local	Southern Hills	tbc
Possible Open Space / Playground developments as part of future developments. **				
Goodman Court (Renewal SA)	South Plympton	Local	Woodlands	H
Castle Plaza	Edwardstown	Unknown	Woodlands	L
MCC	Oaklands Park	Unknown	Warracowie	M
Glenthorne Farm	O'Halloran Hill	Unknown	Southern Hills	L
Sandy Glass Court	Sheidow Park	Local	Southern Hills	L
Ash Avenue	Tonsley	Local	Warriparinga	L
** Works to be scheduled				

Proposed Removals				
Reserve	Playground Installation Date	Suburb	Hierarchy	Ward
Gully Road Reserve South*	1990	Seacliff Park	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills
Cohen Court Reserve	1994	Clovelly Park	Local	Warriparinga
Penrith Court Reserve	1995	Mitchell Park	Local	Warriparinga
Nannigai Drive Reserve	1994	Hallett Cove	Local	Coastal
Westall Way Reserve	1995	Sheidow Park	Local	Southern Hills
Mitchell Street Reserve	1994	Seaview Downs	Local	Southern Hills
Parsons Grove Reserve	1990	Park Holme	Local	Mullawirra
Ben Pethick Reserve	1994	Marion	Local	Warracowie
Cowra Crescent Reserve**	1994	Park Holme	Local	Mullawirra
Strutt Court Reserve	2001	Trott Park	Local	Southern Hills
Glandore Community Child Care*	1993	Glandore	Local	Woodlands
Cormorant Drive Reserve	2001	Hallett Cove	Local	Coastal
Sandy Glass Court	2013	Sheidow Park	Local	Southern Hills
* Proposal to consolidate 2 playgrounds at the site to 1				
** Further consideration and investigation of alternative site				

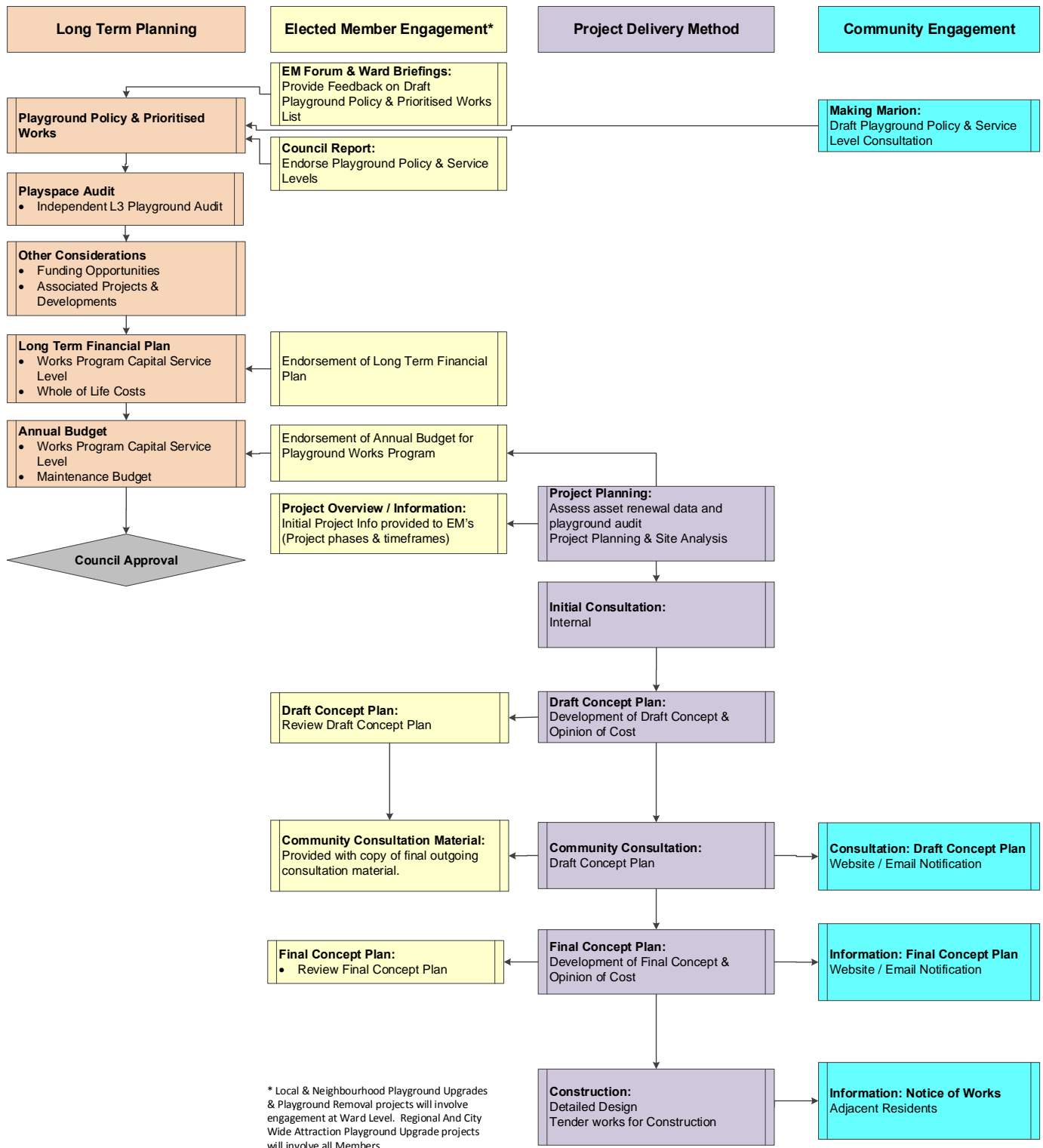
Prioritised Shade Construction List (to be reviewed annually)			*H - High Priority (1 - 2 years) M - Medium Priority (3 - 4 years) L - Low Priority (4 - 5 years)	Page 236			
Site	Hierarchy	Ward	Draft shade construction - High,	Existing Shade			Comments
			Med, Low*	Artificial Shade	Natural Shade	Sufficient	
Roy Lander	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	H	✓	✓		Opportunity for both artificial and natural shade
Heron Way Reserve	Regional	Coastal	H	✓	✓		Shade included in existing construction budget
Marion Oval	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga	H	✓	✓		Opportunity to include shade in playground upgrade. To be upgraded as a High priority (1-3 years)
Jervois Street Reserve	Regional	Woodlands	H	✓			Council report GC110417 recommended shade
Aldridge Ave Reserve	Neighbourhood	Mullawirra	H	✓			Opportunity for shade over play equipment
Pavana Reserve	Neighbourhood	Coastal	H	✓	✓		Opportunity for shade over play equipment
Glade Crescent Reserve	Regional	Coastal	H		✓		Shade has been installed over slippery dip only. Opportunity for further tree planting
Reserve Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	H	✓	✓		Opportunity for shade over play equipment
Harbrow Grove Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	H	✓			Opportunity for shade over play equipment
Maldon Ave Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga	H		✓	✓	Site mostly shaded with mature trees. Opportunity for further tree planting
Shamrock Road Reserve	Neighbourhood	Coastal	H	✓	✓		Playground to be upgraded as a High priority (1-3years)
Hendrie Street Reserve	Regional	Mullawirra	H	✓	✓		Part shade included in existing contruction budget
Linear Park Reserve	Neighbourhood	Coastal	H	✓	✓		Opportunity for shade over play equipment
Barton Drive Reserve	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	H	✓			Opportunity for shade over play equipment
Warradale Park Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	H	✓			Opportunity for shade over play equipment
Oaklands Road Estate	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	H	✓	✓		Playground to be upgraded as a High priority (1 - 3 years)
Gully Road Reserve	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	H	✓	✓		upgrade construction 2017/2018
Sixth Ave Reserve	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	H	✓	✓		upgrade construction 2017/2018
Rosslyn Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	M	✓			Opportunity for shade over play equipment
Cadell Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	M	✓	✓		Opportunity for shade over play equipment
Mulcra Ave Reserve	Neighbourhood	Mullawirra	M	✓	✓		Opportunity for shade over some play equipment
Southbank Boulevard	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	M	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a Low priority (8 - 12 years)
Kenton Ave Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	M		✓		Natural play area - opportunity to increase natural shade
Bandon Terrace Reserve	Neighbourhood	Coastal	M	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a High priority (1- 3 years)
Hugh Johnstone Boulevard	Regional	Southern Hills	M	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a High priority (1- 3 years)
Appleby Road Reserve	Neighbourhood	Morphetville	M	✓	✓		design to be completed by Renewal SA
Mitchell Park Oval	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga	M	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a High priority (1- 3 years)
Dwyer Road Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	M	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a High priority (1- 3 years)
Edwardstown Memorial Oval	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	L			✓	Immature trees will provide plenty of future shade - revisit site at a future date
George Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga	L	✓			Playground to be upgraded as a High priority (1 - 3 years)
Stanley Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Mullawirra	L	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a Medium priority (4 - 7 years)
The Cove Oval	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	L	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a Medium priority (4 - 7 years)
Capella / Nannigai Reserve	Neighbourhood	Coastal	L	✓	✓		playground to be developed as part of a Capella Precinct plan
Glandore Community Centre	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	L	✓			playground to be upgraded as a Medium priority (4 - 7 years)
Alpine Road Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga	L	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a Medium priority (4 - 7 years)
Scarborough Tce Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	L	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a Low priority (8 - 12 years)
Hamilton Park Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	L	✓			playground to be upgraded as a Low priority (8 - 12 years)
Yanyarrie Ave Reserve	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	L	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a Low priority (8 - 12 years)
Weaver Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	L	✓	✓		playground to be upgraded as a Low priority (8 - 12 years)
Sandery Ave Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	N/A			✓	Natural shade exists that sufficiently shades play equipment
Glandore Oval	Neighbourhood	Woodlands	N/A			✓	Natural shade exists that sufficiently shades play equipment
McKellar / Kendall Reserve	Neighbourhood	Mullawirra	N/A			✓	Natural shade exists that sufficiently shades play equipment
Brolga Place Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warriparinga	N/A			✓	Natural shade exists that sufficiently shades play equipment
Rajah Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Warracowie	N/A			✓	Natural shade exists that sufficiently shades play equipment
Willoughby Ave Reserve	Neighbourhood	Mullawirra	N/A			✓	Natural shade exists that sufficiently shades play equipment
Hessing Crescent Reserve	Neighbourhood	Southern Hills	N/A			✓	Natural shade exists that sufficiently shades play equipment
Plympton Oval	Neighbourhood	Mullawirra	N/A			✓	Artificial shade already exists over play equipment
Hazelmere Road Reserve	Regional	Mullawirra	N/A			✓	Artificial shade already exists over play equipment
Please note this is a working document subject to playground program alteration							

Playground Framework

Local and Neighbourhood Methodology



Appendix E

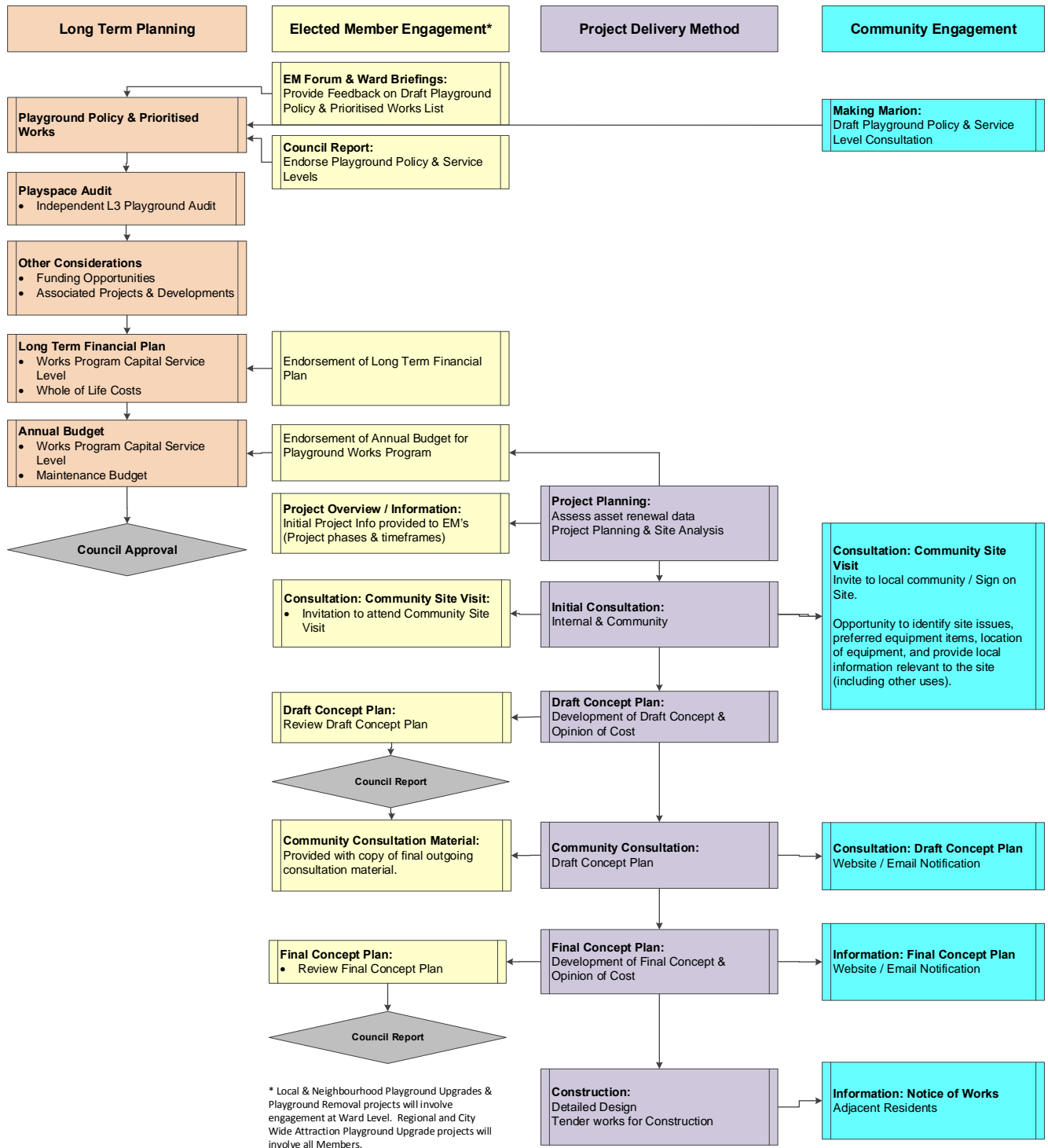


Playground Framework

Regional and City Wide Attraction Methodology



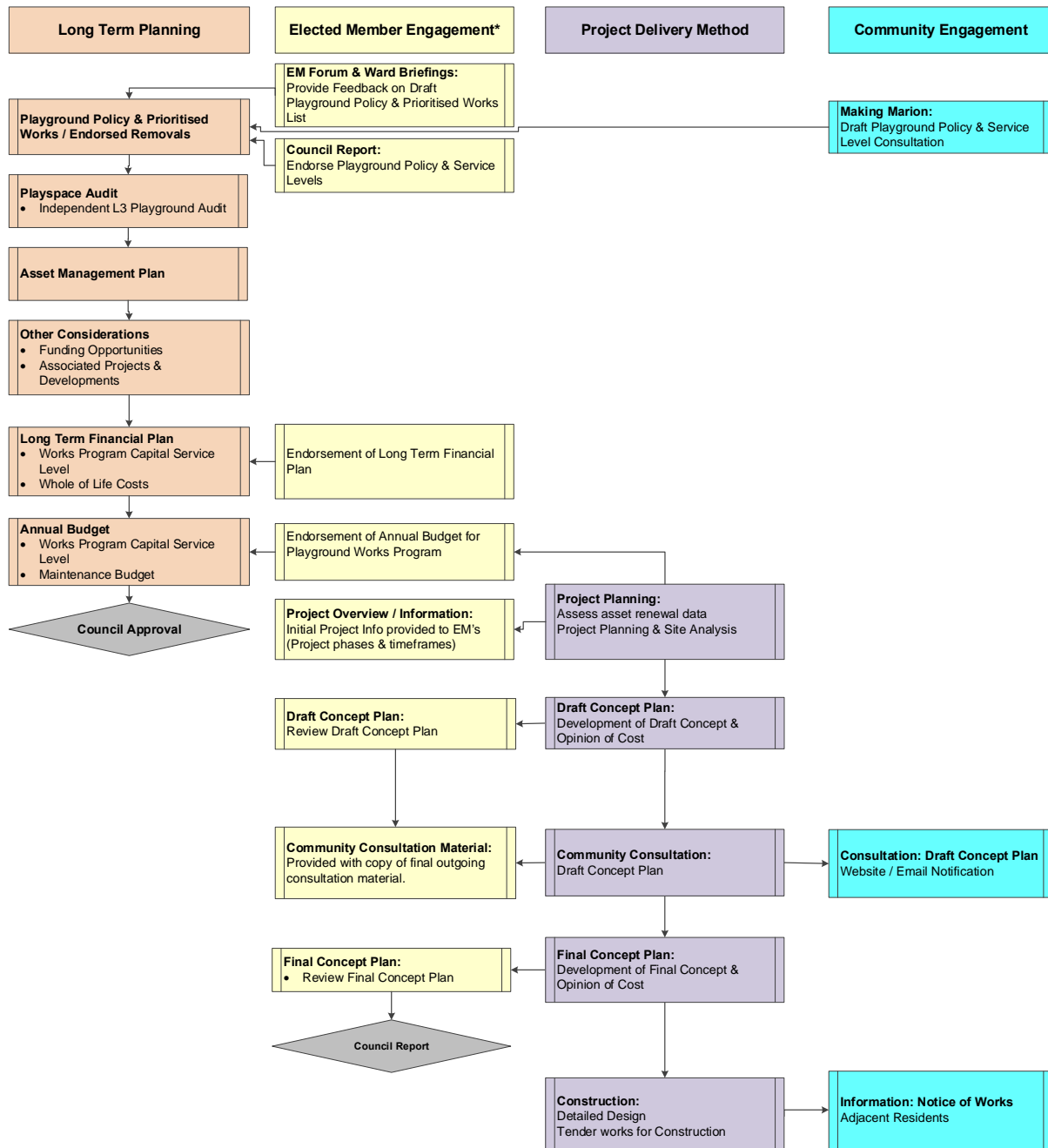
Appendix E



Playground Framework

Playground Removal Methodology

Appendix E



Reserve	Ward	Hierarchy	Hierarchy to be removed	Playground Installation year	Upgrade Priority - 10 year works program	Playgrounds already upgraded	Playgrounds yet to be upgraded	New playgrounds for consideration for inclusion in	Total Assets	Shade Priority
Chatsworth Court Reserve	Coastal	Local		2010		\$95,250				
Columbia Crescent Reserve	Coastal	Local		2010		\$95,250				
Central Avenue Reserve 1	Coastal	Local		1990	High		\$95,250			
Koomooloo Cresent Reserve	Coastal	Local		2010		\$95,250				
Oakvale Way Reserve	Coastal	Local		1994	High		\$95,250			
Olivier Terrace Reserve	Coastal	Local		2010		\$95,250				
Lapwing Street Reserve	Coastal	Local		1994	Low		\$95,250			
Nimboya Road Reserve	Coastal	Local		2011		\$95,250				
Manoora Drive Reserve	Coastal	Local		2006	Low		\$95,250			
Mema Court Reserve	Coastal	Local		2010		\$95,250				
Pavana Reserve	Coastal	Neighbourhood		2010		\$235,500				High
Linear Park Reserve 3	Coastal	Neighbourhood		2014		\$235,500				High
Bandon Terrace Reserve	Coastal	Neighbourhood		1994	18/19		\$235,500			High
Shamrock Road Reserve	Coastal	Neighbourhood		1995	18/19		\$235,500			High
Glade Crescent Reserve	Coastal	Regional		2012		\$869,250				High
Heron Way Reserve	Coastal	Regional		1999	18/19		\$985,000			High
Cormorant Drive Reserve 2	Coastal		Local	2001						
Nannigai Drive Reserve	Coastal		Local	1994						
Cappella Reserve (NEW)	Coastal	Neighbourhood			tbh		\$ 235,500			
McConnell Reserve East (NEW)	Coastal	Local						\$ 95,250		
						\$1,911,750	\$2,072,500	\$95,250	\$4,079,500	
Breakout Creek Reserve	Mullawirra	Local		1995	17/18		\$95,250			
Elizabeth Ryan Playground	Mullawirra	Local		2007		\$95,250				
Family)	Mullawirra	Local		1990	17/18		\$95,250			
Appleby Road Reserve	Mullawirra	Neighbourhood		1991	17/18		\$235,500			Medium
Stanley Street Reserve	Mullawirra	Neighbourhood		1995	Low		\$235,500			Low
Mulcra Avenue Reserve	Mullawirra	Neighbourhood		2012		\$235,500				Medium
Aldridge Avenue Reserve	Mullawirra	Neighbourhood		2013		\$235,500				High
Plympton Oval	Mullawirra	Neighbourhood		2015		\$235,500				*
Kendall Reserve	Mullawirra	Neighbourhood		2013		\$235,500				*
Willoughby Avenue Reserve	Mullawirra	Neighbourhood		2010		\$235,500				*
Hendrie Street	Mullawirra	Regional		1995	17/18		\$869,250			High
Hazelmere Road Reserve	Mullawirra	Regional		2011		\$869,250				*
Parsons Grove Traffic Island 2	Mullawirra		Local	1990						
Cowra Cresent Reserve	Mullawirra		Local	1994						
Park Holme (NEW) replacing Cowra Crescent	Mullawirra				Medium			\$ 95,250.00		
						\$2,142,000	\$1,530,750	\$95,250	\$3,768,000	

Reserve	Ward	Hierarchy	Hierarchy to be removed	Playground Installation year	Upgrade Priority - 10 year works program	Playgrounds already upgraded	Playgrounds yet to be upgraded	New playgrounds for consideration for inclusion in	Total Assets	Shade Priority
Eurelia Road Reserve/Elgata Reserve	Southern Hills	Local		2010		\$95,250				
Clare Avenue Reserve	Southern Hills	Local		1994	17/18		\$95,250			
Christopher Grove Reserve	Southern Hills	Local		1996	High		\$95,250			
Wistow Crescent Reserve	Southern Hills	Local		1996	Medium		\$95,250			
Spinnaker Circuit Reserve - West	Southern Hills	Local		2013		\$95,250				
The Cove Oval and Sports Club 2	Southern Hills	Neighbourhood		2006	Medium		\$235,500			Low
Reserve Street Reserve	Southern Hills	Neighbourhood		2012		\$235,500				High
Southbank Boulevard Reserve	Southern Hills	Neighbourhood		2005	Low		\$235,500			Medium
Roy Lander Reserve	Southern Hills	Neighbourhood		2010		\$235,500				High
Cadell Street Reserve	Southern Hills	Neighbourhood		2011		\$235,500				Medium
Barton Drive Reserve	Southern Hills	Neighbourhood		2012		\$235,500				High
Hessing Crescent Reserve	Southern Hills	Neighbourhood		1995	Medium		\$235,500			*
Gully Road Reserve South	Southern Hills	Neighbourhood		1990	17/18		\$235,500			High
Hugh Johnson Boulevard Reserve	Southern Hills	Regional		1998	Medium		\$869,500			Medium
Skipper Close Reserve (NEW)	Southern Hills	Local			tbc			\$95,250		
Brooklyn Drive Hallett Cove Heights (NEW)	Southern Hills	Local			High		\$95,250			
Woodend Rd Residential Dypt area (NEW)	Southern Hills	Local			Low			\$95,250		
Miners Court Reserve (NEW)	Southern Hills	Local			Low			\$95,250		
Westall Way Reserve	Southern Hills	Local		1995						
Strutt Court Reserve	Southern Hills	Local		2001						
Mitchell Street Reserve	Southern Hills	Local		1994						
Sandy Glass Court Reserve	Southern Hills	Local		2013						
Gully Road Reserve North	Southern Hills	Neighbourhood		1994						
						\$1,132,500	\$2,192,500	\$285,750	\$3,610,750	
McKay Street Reserve	Warracowie	Local		2010		\$95,250				
Ballara Park Reserve	Warracowie	Local		1995	Medium		\$95,250			
Ramsay Avenue Reserve 2	Warracowie	Local		2011		\$95,250				
Scarborough Terrace Reserve	Warracowie	Neighbourhood		2001	Low		\$235,500			Low
Sandery Avenue Reserve	Warracowie	Neighbourhood		2010		\$235,500				*
Rajah Street Reserve	Warracowie	Neighbourhood		2014		\$235,500				*
Kenton Avenue Reserve	Warracowie	Neighbourhood		2013		\$235,500				Medium
Dwyer Road Reserve	Warracowie	Neighbourhood		1999	High		\$235,500			Medium
Harbrow Grove Reserve	Warracowie	Regional		2011		\$869,500				High
Hamilton Park Reserve	Warracowie	Neighbourhood		1996	Medium		\$235,500			Low
Warradale Park Reserve	Warracowie	Neighbourhood		2014		\$235,500				High
Oaklands Road Estate	Warracowie	Neighbourhood		1994	18/19		\$250,000			High
Ben Pethick Reserve	Warracowie	Local		1994						
MCC (NEW)	Warracowie	Unknown			Medium					
						\$2,002,000	\$1,051,750	\$0	\$3,053,750	

Reserve	Ward	Hierarchy	Hierarchy to be removed	Playground Installation year	Upgrade Priority - 10 year works program	Playgrounds already upgraded	Playgrounds yet to be upgraded	New playgrounds for consideration for inclusion in	Total Assets	Shade Priority
Alpine Road Reserve	Warriparinga	Neighbourhood		1994	Medium		\$235,500			Low
Alison Avenue Reserve	Warriparinga	Local		2010		\$95,250				
Tilley Court Reserve	Warriparinga	Local		2011		\$95,250				
Peterson Avenue Reserve	Warriparinga	Local		1998	Medium		\$95,250			
Cosgrove Hall	Warriparinga	Local		2005	Low		\$95,250			
Hawkesbury Avenue Reserve	Warriparinga	Local		1994	Low		\$95,250			
Tartonendi	Warriparinga	Local		1994	Low		\$95,250			
Marion Oval	Warriparinga	Neighbourhood		2005	Low		\$235,500			High
Brolga Place Reserve	Warriparinga	Neighbourhood		2010		\$235,500				*
Maldon Avenue Reserve	Warriparinga	Neighbourhood		2012		\$235,500				High
Mitchell Park Oval/Reserve	Warriparinga	Neighbourhood		1994	18/19		\$235,500			Medium
George Street Reserve	Warriparinga	Neighbourhood		1994	Medium		\$235,500			Low
Tonsley (NEW)	Warriparinga	Regional			Medium		\$869,500			
Ash Court (NEW)	Warriparinga	Local								
Penrith Court Reserve	Warriparinga		Local	1995						
Cohen Court Reserve	Warriparinga		Local	1994						
						\$661,500	\$2,192,500	\$0	\$2,854,000	
First Ave Reserve	Woodlands	Local		1994	18/19		\$95,250			
Yapinga Street Reserve	Woodlands	Local		2012		\$95,250				
Dumbarton Ave Reserve	Woodlands	Local		2010		\$95,250				
The Crescent Reserve	Woodlands	Local		1994	High		\$95,250			
York Avenue Reserve	Woodlands	Local		2013		\$95,250				
Audrey Street Reserve	Woodlands	Local		2012		\$95,250				
Yanyarrie Avenue Reserve	Woodlands	Neighbourhood		1994	High		\$235,500			Low
Rosslyn Street Reserve	Woodlands	Neighbourhood		2010		\$235,500				Medium
Glandore Community Centre	Woodlands	Neighbourhood		1994	High		\$235,500			Low
Glandore Oval	Woodlands	Neighbourhood		2011		\$235,500				*
Edwardstown Memorial Oval	Woodlands	Neighbourhood		2015		\$235,500				Low
Weaver Street Reserve	Woodlands	Neighbourhood		1995	Medium		\$235,500			Low
Sixth Ave Reserve	Woodlands	Neighbourhood		1995	17/18		\$235,500			High
Jervois Street Reserve	Woodlands	Regional		2016		\$869,500				High
Glandore Community Centre (childcare)	Woodlands		Neighbourhood	1993						
**Goodman Court (NEW)	Woodlands	Local			High					
**Castle Plaza (NEW)	Woodlands	Local			Low					
						\$1,957,000	\$1,132,500	\$0	\$3,089,500	

* Already shaded or sufficient shade already exists

**Subject to future developments

Already upgraded

Yet to be upgraded

New

Whole of Life Cost Analysis - Playground shading - Shade sails and tree planting												
Description	Lifecycle Yrs	Acquisition Cost	Projected Operating Costs pa	Projected Maintenance Costs pa	Total Projected O&M pa	Less Existing O&M pa	Net Increase O&M pa	Projected Depreciation/ Renewal pa	Existing Depreciation/ Renewal pa	Net Increase Depreciation/ Renewal pa	Whole of Life Cost of Proposal	Whole of Life Increase Cost of Proposal
Shade sails inclusive of design and engineering	15	2,142,250	-	107,113	107,113	-	107,113	142,817	-	142,817	7,140,833	7,140,833
Tree planting (includes 3 years watering)	20	112,750	-	5,638	5,638	-	5,638	5,638	-	5,638	338,250	338,250
Total (whole of life cost based upon 20 years)	20	2,255,000	-	112,750	112,750	-	112,750	148,454	-	148,454	7,479,083	7,479,083

*Whole of life costs include acquisition, operating & maintenance expenditure and depreciation/renewal using current values.
Maintenance costs calculated at 5% per annum

Consideration	Site	Cost	Staff Comment	I&S Committee Feedback
New Playgrounds	McConnell Street Reserve, Marino (Local)	\$95,250 + whole of life costs	Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree with recommendation for a local level playground Supportive of a playground on the Eastern side of the reserve
	Skipper Close Reserve, Hallett Cove (Local)	\$95,250 + whole of life costs	**Further consideration required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Has been promised for the past 10 years (originally by the developers) Differing views on whether 3 playgrounds are required in Hallett Cove / Hallett Cove Heights Would the relocation of clubs from the Cove Sports create an opportunity there (e.g. BMX)?
	Miners Court Reserve, Sheidow Park (Local)	\$95,250 + whole of life costs	Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported for the immediate future but include for 10-12 year plan Could give up in place of a larger playground in the area
	Peter Court Reserve, O'Halloran Hill (Local)	\$95,250 + whole of life costs	**Further consideration required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported No feedback received regarding the removal of playground at Luke Court. A playground at Glenthorne Farm would also negate this
	Woodend (site to be confirmed with nearby residential development), Sheidow Park	\$95,250 + whole of life costs	Support with further residential development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported for the immediate future but include for 10-12 year plan Review if Community access to the school playground is removed
Possible open space/playground developments as part of future developments	Ash Avenue, Tonsley (Local) (in partnership with Renewal SA)	To be determined	Support in partnership with Renewal SA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a playground is to go ahead this would be temporary on leased land from Renewal SA Land would need to be confirmed as fit for use for Open Space and Recreation purpose under NEPM guidelines Additional information to be included in the report to Council including: contamination of the site, any costs associated with confirming fit for purpose, how temporary the arrangement would be and what other playgrounds are planned for

				Tonsley (if any) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Query council funding for a temporary playground
	Goodman Court, Glandore	To be negotiated with developer	Support as part of future residential development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need more detail on development plans Council should negotiate harder with developer for optimum open space outcomes.
	Castle Plaza development, Edwardstown	To be negotiated with developer	Support as part of future residential development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need more detail on development plans Council should negotiate harder with developer for optimum open space outcomes.
	Marion Cultural Centre	To be determined	Supported for further consideration as part of broader MCC Plaza planning and development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider in line with the Oaklands Crossing Project Need a holistic approach for this space being the 'heart of the city'
Potential Future Other	Glenthorne Farm	To be determined	Further consideration required and dependent on Glenthorne Farm being opened to public	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community access to the land would need to happen first Not supported for the immediate future but include for 10-12 year plan
Proposed removals to be reconsidered	Cowra Crescent Reserve, Park Holme (upgrade existing site or new site developed nearby)	\$95,250 + whole of life costs	Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is a need in the area. Not an ideal location but no other options at this stage are available Could look for any land acquisitions Could consider road closures to connect sections of the reserve. Detail should be provided on the potential whole costs (e.g. land acquisition, road closures etc) Cross reference any other plans and/or budget relevant to the area / location

	Sandy Glass Court, Sheidow Park to be revisited in 10-15 years as the playground reaches the end of its life	Nil	To remain until end of useful life and then reconsidered	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with staff recommendation • Leave as is until end of useful life
Further hierarchy review	Alpine Road Reserve: Existing: Local Proposed: Neighbourhood	\$140,250 + whole of life costs Shade	Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with staff recommendation • Support increase in hierarchy

Playground Framework Timeline



29 March 2016	EMF290316R03	<p>Discussion Playground Strategy Review</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Play Space Distribution / Provision • Budget / Long Term Financial Plan • Delivery Process / Timeframes • Community Engagement Approach
April/May 2016	Ward Briefings	<p>Discussion at each ward:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review of playground distribution (investigate 1km catchment) • Review of current and potential hierarchy of playgrounds • Consideration of opportunities for further consolidation / improvements
26 April 2016	GC260416R10	<p>Open Space Works Program</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council endorsed 2016-2019 open space works program including playground works
14 June 2016	GC140616R15	<p>Destination Playground Investigation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council endorsed Destination Playground Investigation commence in 2019/20
27 September 2016	GC270916R07	<p>Review of Playground Strategy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council report deferred for further discussion at EM Forum to progress the policy, discuss spatial layout of hierarchy and budget implications over the life of the long term financial plan. • Endorsed the removal of the 11 additional playgrounds • Endorsed starting an investigation into a suitable site for a neighbourhood playground in Hallett Cove Heights.
27 September 2016	GC270916M02	<p>Motion with Notice Destination Playground</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The item was not considered
11 October 2016	GC111016M01	<p>Motion with Notice Destination Playground</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The item was adjourned
25 October 2016	GC251016M01	<p>Motion with Notice Destination Playground</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The item was deferred until 13 December 2016 Council meeting and later (March 2017) withdrawn
15 November 2016	EMF151116R02	<p>Discussion Playground Strategy Review</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User catchment classifications and distances • Hierarchy review and individual site classification • Destination (City Wide Attraction) Playground/SAALC and timing • Playgrounds and Asset Management considerations • Business plan and prioritised playground works list • Budget and resourcing impacts
24 January 2017	GC240117R	<p>Playground Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Endorsed the draft Playground Policy including the proposed standardised palette approach and draft Playground Service Levels for consultation • 'Playground' shall be used instead of 'Playspace' • Neighbourhood level and above include consideration of shade over playground equipment

19 March 2017 – 13 April 2017		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community Consultation - Draft Playground Policy & Service Levels
21 March 2017	EMF210317R	<p>Discussed Playground Items including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Destination Playground <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timing Terminology - City Wide Attraction Shade for Playgrounds – Cost and Considerations Reclassifications New Playgrounds Inclusive Playground
28 March 2017	GC280317R14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Playground Framework progress report
11 April 2017	GC110417R14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Playground Framework progress report
April/May 2017	Ward Briefings	<p>Discussion at each ward:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shade at Neighbourhood and Regional Playgrounds Potential Site Reclassifications <p>Investigations new playground at Hallett Cove Heights</p>
23 May 2017	GC230517R03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Playground Framework progress report
4 July 2017	ISC040717R7.2	<p>Infrastructure and Strategy Committee Playground Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> seek feedback from the Committee on user catchment distances with particular consideration to areas with unique topography considerations
July/August 2017		<p>Discussion at each ward</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> user catchment distances and topographical issues/barriers Review/confirm sites for removal
5 September	ISC050917R	<p>Infrastructure and Strategy Committee</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> review of playground works program
26 September		Council for consideration and adoption

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: Liz Byrne, Manager Community & Cultural Services

General Manager: Tony Lines, General Manager City Services

Subject: Community Grants & Youth Development Grants Guidelines

Report Reference: GC260917R08

REPORT OBJECTIVES & EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

To seek endorsement of the revised Guidelines for both the Community Grants and the Youth Development Grants.

It is timely to review the guidelines and criteria for Council's Community Grants and Youth Development Grants funding programs. Council's last review of these documents occurred in September 2009 and February 2017 respectively. The guidelines in Appendix 1 and Appendix 2 have been revised to reflect input from Members (EMF190917) and the changes have been highlighted.

The Guideline documents outline both the eligibility and assessment criteria for the applicants prior to the submission for funding.

DISCUSSION:

Council improves the quality of life for our residents by providing a number of programs and activities via grants to the community. These include:

- Community Grants, and
- Youth Development Grants.

Council contributes \$100,000 and \$193,000 per annum respectively to each of these community-funding programs.

A review of the guidelines consisted of internal engagement with the panel members who have assessed previous grants and with Elected Members at a forum. The Guidelines were reworked to reflect all feedback, refer to Appendix 1 and Appendix 2.

It is recommended that Council endorses the revised documents and consider regular reviews of the guidelines documents to coincide with Policy reviews.

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Endorses the Guidelines for the Community Grants and the Youth Development Grants as contained within Appendix 1 and Appendix 2 respectively. | 26 September 2017 |
| 2. Regularly reviews the Guidelines for the Community Grants and the Youth Development Grants and aligns this review with the related Policy document. | 26 September 2017 |



Community Grants Guidelines



Be inspired

COMMUNITY GRANTS PROGRAM



Introduction

Through its Community Vision and aim to improve the quality of life of its residents, the City of Marion has a strong commitment to the provision of support to its community.

The purpose of the Community Grants Program is to assist local not for profit organisations, community groups and voluntary associations to establish and undertake innovative projects or activities that are beneficial to the community and which support the City of Marion Strategic Plan (insert link to strategic plan).

Application process

Applications Open	Applications Close	Delivery Deadline	Acquittals Due
			See Terms and Conditions

Information session held at 7pm (insert date) at Marion Council Chambers.

How to apply

The application is completed online by accessing the following link:

<http://www.marion.sa.gov.au/community-grants>

You are guaranteed confidentiality and security when lodging a grant application online. If you do not have access to the internet, please contact the Community Development Team to discuss alternatives.

Support with your application

For project enquiries and support in making an application, contact the Community Development Team. We encourage applicants to contact the team to discuss your idea or application and also encourage you to attend the information session.

Phone 08 7420 6461 or email council@marion.sa.gov.au (subject title "Community Development Team").

Grants Focus Areas

We encourage grants in the following focus areas:

- Community Development
- Arts and Culture
- Environment
- Sport and Recreation

You may only select one category per application.

How much can we apply for?

Each of the two funding rounds include grant categories of up to \$2,000, up to \$5,000, and one grant of up to \$10,000.

Applications will be accepted from groups that have received grant funding in previous financial years, but priority may be given to organisations that have not received funding within the previous two financial years.

COMMUNITY GRANTS PROGRAM



Grant Outcomes

Community Development

Through the Community Development category we seek to encourage applicants to apply for funding which is based around general Community Wellbeing themes. Organisations with projects that address the following areas are encouraged to apply:

- Strong and engaged communities
- Safe and welcoming communities
- Build on local strengths to develop active, friendly and connected neighbourhoods
 - Encourage an inclusive community that values diversity and engagement
 - Connecting people and places
- Opportunity for skills development
- Activities that encourage social interaction
- Healthy lifestyles and healthy communities

Arts and Culture

Under the Arts and Culture category, we encourage applicants to apply for funding for projects which support:

- Artistic community-led projects
- Collaborations with artists to support artistic and cultural expression in the community
- Creativity and innovation through arts, business, health, community and education sectors
- Celebration of our rich cultural diversity and identity
- Preservation of our heritage and valuing the past
- Development of vibrant public places that express local identity, meet local needs and encourage belonging
- Reconciliation between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal Australians

Environment

Protecting our environment and finding ways to live more sustainably will bring us all closer to a healthier future. Through the Environment category, we invite applications for funding of services, activities or resources that align with the Strategic Plan commitments:

- Building community resilience to the impacts of climate change
- Minimising our energy and water consumption
- Minimising our waste and increasing our recycling
- Building community knowledge and skills relating to green behaviours
- Enhancing our local biodiversity
- Protecting our water resources e.g. watercourses, water sensitive urban design
- Encouraging community gardening in public spaces

Sport and Recreation

Through the Sport and Recreation category, we encourage clubs and groups to apply for funding which supports:

- Innovative projects or activities
- Projects or activities that support the community as a one off event or are sustainable without future Council funding
- Projects that encourage healthy lifestyles and communities
- Facility development that meets City of Marion Strategic Plan commitments, including increasing opportunities to improve the community's physical health and wellbeing

COMMUNITY GRANTS PROGRAM



Grants are not intended to supplement the day-to-day operations of a club, e.g. sports uniforms, equipment, trophies, etc.

Where clubs are pursuing a new initiative which it does not currently provide for, such as a Come 'n Try program or starting a Special Needs program, then purchase of sporting equipment to run the program will be individually assessed by the panel with clubs being required to demonstrate the unavailability or unsuitability of existing club equipment.

Who is eligible to apply?

Eligibility criteria is as follows:

- Not for profit organisations, community groups or voluntary associations.
- Groups that are not incorporated, provided applications are made through an appropriate incorporated body that is willing to sponsor the project (accept the funds on behalf of the non-incorporated body and accept the responsibility for the funding).
- Schools for the following types of projects:
 - Grounds or property development that have a clear, identified benefit to the wider community, and can be accessed by the wider community.
 - Projects that are outside of the school curriculum and which link strongly with the wider community.

Due to the competitive nature of the program, all potential applicants are requested to attend the Community Grants Information Session or to contact the Community Grants Officer to discuss their project and ensure it meets the requirements.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to refer to the City of Marion Strategic Plan prior to considering an application.

What makes a project ineligible?

The following will render an application ineligible:

- The project has commenced.
- Commercial or political activities
- Individual, private, political or commercial enterprise
- Ongoing operating costs of the organisation or costs not directly related to project delivery.
- Retrospective costs (any money spent before a grant is approved).
- Payment of salaries (facilitator/instructor fees will be accepted).
- Fundraising or sponsorship.
- Projects that duplicate an existing or similar project/service within the community.
- Interstate or overseas travel.
- Academic research or conference costs.
- The organisation has an outstanding debt owing to council. *Please note that this does not apply to organisations that have a loan with council and are complying with the repayment terms.*

How are applications assessed?

The City of Marion reserves the right to provide funding at its sole discretion, however in order to assess applications the following process will be undertaken:

- Applications will be assessed against eligibility.
- Applications will be assessed in accordance with grant schedule and available funds.
- Applicants may be requested to provide supporting information and documentation.

Eligible projects will be assessed by the following criteria:

COMMUNITY GRANTS PROGRAM



- Benefit to the community
- Opportunities for social interaction
- Embracing and developing new ideas
- Creating a vibrant community with opportunities for all
- Increasing volunteering opportunities
- The listed criteria under the relevant category (i.e. Community Development, Arts & Culture, Environment, or Sport & Recreation)

The \$10,000 category will be further assessed against the following criteria:

- Background information on why the project is important
- Innovation
- Strength of the budget
- At least one quote submitted
- Risk management (regarding the delivery of the project), complete the supplier risk assessment template
- Identified key partners

Financial reporting and project evaluation

Applicants will be required to submit a report and acquittal form online. This form is due one month after the completion of the project or by 30th June, whichever is earlier. Evidence of expenditure of the grant must be provided – all receipts must be attached to the acquittal.

The acquittal statement verifies that the grant funding has been utilised in accordance with the project budget provided in the application form. Final acquittal of the grant requires a statement of income and expenditure for the project, which must be certified by an authorised signatory of the organisation.

The Evaluation Form provides valuable feedback to the City of Marion on how your project and community have benefited from the Community Grants Program.

Terms and Conditions

1. Applications must be received by no later than midnight.
2. Projects must be delivered by
3. Acquittals must be completed and returned to the City of Marion no later than one month from the completion of project or by the 31 July 201X whichever is sooner.
4. The funds provided must be used for the approved project as detailed in the grant application.
5. Applicants must demonstrate that any purchase of equipment or materials is used solely for the project.
6. Any changes to the project that would result in funding being expended other than as detailed in the application may not be undertaken without prior written approval by the City of Marion.
7. The City of Marion is to be given written or printed acknowledgement of the funding in all correspondence, media releases, invitations and any advertising or promotional material.
8. The City of Marion logo will be supplied and is to be applied to all advertising and promotional material including banners, posters, leaflets, etc.
9. The City of Marion will reserve the right to separately promote any funded project.
10. The City of Marion is to be given verbal acknowledgement of the funding in any speeches at events.
11. Applicants will be responsible for obtaining any relevant approvals including use of council land and road closures. View the following link: www.marion.sa.gov.au/booking-a-reserve.
12. Projects must meet legal, child protection and insurance requirements set by State and Commonwealth legislation. For further information visit the SA Department for Education and Child Development website regarding Child related employment screening <http://www.families.sa.gov.au/pages/protectingchildren/AssessCrimHist/www.families.sa.gov.au/pages/protectingchildren/MandatoryNotificationObligations>.

COMMUNITY GRANTS PROGRAM



13. Groups that are not incorporated are still eligible, provided applications are made through a sponsoring body.
14. The applicant / sponsoring body must provide their incorporation number and ABN. If the applicant / sponsoring body does not have an ABN the Statement by Supplier form must be completed, available on the City of Marion website.
15. Funds must be made payable to the applicant / sponsoring body. If successful, a cheque will be made to the nominated organisation in Section A of the application form or unless otherwise stated. A representative must attend the presentation ceremony to receive the cheque
16. Any part of the grant funds that are not used must be repaid to the City of Marion unless prior written approval is obtained.
17. It is the responsibility of the applicant / sponsoring body to obtain all necessary insurances and the City of Marion will not be held liable for any matter arising out of this grant.
18. It is the responsibility of the applicant / sponsoring body to indemnify and keep indemnified the City of Marion, its employees and agents, against all actions, costs, claims, charges and expenses whatsoever which may be brought or made to claimed against them or any of them out of or in relation to the project.



Youth Development Grant Guidelines

To view the individual grant details and conditions go to:

marion.sa.gov.au/youth-grants

For further information:

E council@marion.sa.gov.au

T (08) 8375 6879

YOUTH GRANTS PROGRAM

Youth Development Guidelines



Introduction

The Youth Development Grants are designed to support young people, individuals, not-for-profit groups, community groups and voluntary associations to deliver exciting, well managed and relevant activities and programs whilst strengthening connections for young people in our community. Applications are invited from not-for-profit community groups and organisations with the expertise and local knowledge to provide opportunities and engagement with young people.

Application process

Applications Open	Applications Close	Delivery Deadline	Acquittals Due
			See Terms and Conditions

Information session held at 7pm (insert date) at Marion Council Chambers.

How to apply

The application is completed online by accessing the following link: <http://www.marion.sa.gov.au/youth-grants>

You are guaranteed confidentiality and security when lodging a grant application online. If you do not have access to the internet, please contact the Youth Development Team to discuss alternatives.

Support with your application

For project enquiries and support in making an application, contact the Youth Development Team. We encourage applicants to contact the team to discuss your idea or application and also encourage you to attend the information session.

Phone 08 7420 6461 or email council@marion.sa.gov.au (subject title "Youth Development Team").

Grants Focus Areas

We encourage grants including but not limited to the following focus areas:

- Arts and Culture
- Environment
- Special Events and School Holiday Programs
- Sport & Recreation
- Youth Development and Leadership

How much can we apply for?

Minor Grants \$0 - \$5,000

Medium Grants \$5,000 – 10,000

Major Grants \$10,000 – 40,000

** Please note these amounts are a guide please discuss with the Youth Development team if your project does not fit within these funding pools.*

Applicants may apply for more than one grant by submitting a separate application for each project, demonstrating any clear distinctions between the projects.

YOUTH GRANTS PROGRAM

Youth Development Guidelines



Grant Outcomes

The City of Marion is committed to supporting all young people. The Youth Development Grants will contribute to providing positive opportunities in a strong, connected and inclusive community.

Applications should demonstrate how they will support:

- Program and services that are delivered to and for young people through organisations that have existing youth development expertise.
- Organisations to implement initiatives which are beneficial to young people and the community in which they live, work, study or spend their leisure time.
- Initiatives that develop opportunities for youth participation and citizenship which promote the health and wellbeing of young people
- establish and undertake innovative projects or activities that and are in line with the City of Marion Strategic Plan (insert link to strategic plan).

Who is eligible to apply?

Eligibility criteria is as follows:

- Any not-for-profit group, community group or voluntary association.
- Groups that are not incorporated are eligible, provided applications are made through a sponsoring body. The sponsoring body will need to provide its incorporation number and ABN.
- The project will occur in the City of Marion unless special approval has been agreed.
- Schools / educational institutions are eligible to apply, provided they can demonstrate that:
 - The project does not form part of the core business of the Department for Education and Child Development.
 - Alternative funding sources are not available from the Department for Education and Child Development for the project.
 - It is meeting an identified need that is not limited to the school environment. Preference will be given to projects that show clear evidence of a partnership with one or more organisation(s) in the implementation of the project and demonstrate how the project will have benefits to the wider youth population.

Due to the competitive nature of the program, all potential applicants are requested to attend the Youth Development Grants Information Session or to contact the Youth Development Officer to discuss their project and ensure it meets the requirements.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to refer to the City of Marion Strategic Plan prior to considering an application.

What makes a project ineligible?

The following will render an application ineligible:

- The project has commenced.
- Commercial or political activities
- Individual, private, political or commercial enterprise
- Ongoing operating costs of the organisation or costs not directly related to project delivery.
- Retrospective costs (any money spent before a grant is approved).
- Payment of salaries (facilitator/instructor fees will be accepted).
- Fundraising or sponsorship.
- Projects that duplicate an existing or similar project/service within the community.
- Interstate or overseas travel.

YOUTH GRANTS PROGRAM

Youth Development Guidelines



- Academic research or conference costs.
- Organisation that have an outstanding debt owing to council. *Please note that this does not apply to organisations that have a loan with council and are complying with the repayment terms.*

How are applications assessed?

The City of Marion reserves the right to provide funding at its sole discretion, however in order to assess applications the following process will be undertaken:

- Applications will be assessed against eligibility.
- Applications will be assessed in accordance with grant schedule and available funds.
- Applicants may be requested to provide supporting information and documentation.

Each application will be assessed against the following criteria:

- The impact and value the project will have for young people 12-25 years in the City of Marion.
- Demonstrate working collaboratively and/or in partnership with other organisations or services.
- The health and wellbeing of young people will be enhanced, with ongoing benefits for young people beyond completion of the project.
- Project has clearly stated aims and objectives.
- Evidence of youth engagement in the design, planning and delivery of the project.
- Organisations that contribute their own resources to the project including in-kind, and volunteering will be highly considered.
- Increasing volunteering opportunities
- Demonstrated links to the CoM strategic plan

The Medium and Major category will be further assessed against the following criteria:

- Innovation
- Strength of the budget
- At least one quote submitted
- Risk management (regarding the delivery of the project), complete the supplier risk assessment template
- Identified key partners
- Background information on why the project is important

Financial reporting and project evaluation

Applicants will be required to submit a report and acquittal form online. This form is due one month after the completion of the project or by 30th June, whichever is earlier. Evidence of expenditure of the grant must be provided – all receipts must be attached to the acquittal.

The acquittal statement verifies that the grant funding has been utilised in accordance with the project budget provided in the application form. Final acquittal of the grant requires a statement of income and expenditure for the project, which must be certified by an authorised signatory of the organisation.

The Evaluation Form provides valuable feedback to the City of Marion on how your project and community have benefited from the Youth Development Grants Program.

YOUTH GRANTS PROGRAM

Youth Development Guidelines



Terms and Conditions

1. Applications must be received by no later than midnight.
2. Projects must be delivered by
3. Acquittals must be completed and returned to the City of Marion no later than one month from the completion of project or by the 31 July 201X whichever is sooner.
4. The funds provided must be used for the approved project as detailed in the grant application.
5. Applicants must demonstrate that any purchase of equipment or materials is used solely for the project.
6. Any changes to the project that would result in funding being expended other than as detailed in the application may not be undertaken without prior written approval by the City of Marion.
7. The City of Marion is to be given written or printed acknowledgement of the funding in all correspondence, media releases, invitations and any advertising or promotional material.
8. The City of Marion logo will be supplied and is to be applied to all advertising and promotional material including banners, posters, leaflets, etc.
9. The City of Marion will reserve the right to separately promote any funded project.
10. The City of Marion is to be given verbal acknowledgement of the funding in any speeches at events.
11. Applicants will be responsible for obtaining any relevant approvals including use of council land and road closures. View the following link: www.marion.sa.gov.au/booking-a-reserve.
12. Projects must meet legal, child protection and insurance requirements set by State and Commonwealth legislation. For further information visit the SA Department for Education and Child Development website regarding Child related employment screening <http://www.families.sa.gov.au/pages/protectingchildren/AssessCrimHist/www.families.sa.gov.au/pages/protectingchildren/MandatoryNotificationObligations>.
13. Groups that are not incorporated are still eligible, provided applications are made through a sponsoring body.
14. The applicant / sponsoring body must provide their incorporation number and ABN. If the applicant / sponsoring body does not have an ABN the Statement by Supplier form must be completed, available on the City of Marion website.
15. Funds must be made payable to the applicant / sponsoring body. If successful, a cheque will be made to the nominated organisation in Section A of the application form or unless otherwise stated.
16. Any part of the grant funds that are not used must be repaid to the City of Marion unless prior written approval is obtained.
17. It is the responsibility of the applicant / sponsoring body to obtain all necessary insurances and the City of Marion will not be held liable for any matter arising out of this grant.
18. It is the responsibility of the applicant / sponsoring body to indemnify and keep indemnified the City of Marion, its employees and agents, against all actions, costs, claims, charges and expenses whatsoever which may be brought or made to claimed against them or any of them out of or in relation to the project.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services
Subject: Waste Management Project (Council Solutions) - ACCC
Report Reference: GC260917R09

REPORT OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's approval to participate in Stage 2 of the Waste Management Services Project (WMSP), led by Council Solutions.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Marion joined with the Cities of Charles Sturt, Tea Tree Gully, Port Adelaide Enfield and Adelaide City Council (the Participating Councils) in 2015 to investigate a collaborative approach to the procurement of Waste Management Services, to be led by Council Solutions.

An application for authorisation was made to the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC) to undertake that project; this was denied in December 2016.

The Participating Councils directed Council Solutions to undertake a review of the ACCC's final Determination to assess the feasibility of receiving authorisation should a collaborative procurement for Waste Management Services be attempted again. The review conducted by Councils Solutions, Minter Ellison (legal advisors to the ACCC Authorisation process) and Wright Corporate Strategy (strategic consultants) concluded that with some amendments to the proposed procurement strategy the prospects of receiving Authorisation from the ACCC were strong.

This report outlines the outcome of this review and the proposed next steps for the project, including costs.

It is recommended that Council endorses the City of Marion's participation in Stage 2 of the WMSP and approves its required funding contribution of up to \$89,093 be funded from identified 2016/17 savings in the year end statutory accounting process.

DUE DATES

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Endorses the City of Marion's participation in Stage 2 of the Waste Management Services Project (WMSP). | 26 Sep 2017 |
| 2. Approves the City of Marion's funding contribution of up to \$89,093 for Stage 2 of the WMSP to be funded from identified 2016/17 savings in the year end statutory accounting process. | 26 Sep 2017 |

BACKGROUND

The City of Marion joined with the Cities of Charles Sturt, Tea Tree Gully, Port Adelaide Enfield and Adelaide City Council (the Participating Councils) in 2015 to investigate a collaborative approach to the procurement of Waste Management Services, to be led by Council Solutions.

The scope of Waste Management Services required by the City of Marion to be considered for collaborative procurement includes:

- waste collection services, covering:
 - kerbside collection of the mobile garbage bin (MGB) services;
 - supply and maintenance of MGBs;
 - bulk bin collection services for higher density areas and/or Council owned facilities.
- receiving and processing of recyclables;
- receiving and processing of organics; and
- receiving and disposal or processing of residual waste (N/A as CoM has SRWRA).

Wright Corporate Strategy were engaged to undertake Stage 1 of the new Waste Management Services Project (WMSP), being to:

- review the final determination of the ACCC;
- review the scope of Waste Management Services;
- review and validate the goals and benefits sought;
- assemble an evidence base to support the benefits;
- workshop with the Council Solutions and Participating Council project team;
- prepare and submit a report to Council Solutions recommending next steps.

Council Solutions is now seeking endorsement from the Participating Councils to proceed to Stage 2 of the WMSP, which will build on the recommendations in Stage 1 and involve:

- Council Solutions submitting a new application to the ACCC, based on the proposed approach outlined in Appendix 1;
- The Participating Councils working with Council Solutions and the strategy and technical advisors to finalise:
 - Performance Specification Requirements that allows incorporation of requirements that may be specific to each Council;
 - common conditions of tendering and contract to reduce costs and improve efficiencies for both the participating Councils and the supply market;
 - the elements of contract management that will be coordinated centrally with Council Solutions for consistency and efficiency and those that will remain with each Participating Council to ensure service excellence to their community.
- A multi-faceted engagement strategy with all key stakeholders in the waste industry to:
 - provide clear communication of the goals, benefits and outcomes the Participating Councils are looking to achieve for their communities;
 - investigate further new developments in the service streams that may assist the Participating Councils achieve Environmental Policies; and
 - outline the different approach proposed through the Stage 1 recommendation to the previous method outlined in the previously denied application for authorisation.

At the time of preparing this report, the Cities of Adelaide and Charles Sturt have confirmed approval to undertake Stage 2, with the Cities of Marion and Port Adelaide Enfield currently seeking approval. The City of Tea Tree Gully has elected to not proceed with undertaking Stage 2. This leaves up to four Participating Councils.

At the conclusion of Stage 2, the Participating Councils will be asked to endorse the outcome and proceed to Stage 3, being the approach to market through open tenders to appoint Contractors for the delivery of Waste Management Services.

Benefits

Collaborative procurement initiatives have the capacity to reduce costs and improve efficiencies for both the procuring and the tendering parties, and subsequently to reduce costs and improve efficiencies for both parties in the management of contracts.

For the WMSP, the goals and benefits include:

- improved purchasing power, leading to lower costs for Participating Councils;
- greater economies of scale and efficiency, underwriting investment in infrastructure;
- environmental benefits from the increased diversion of waste from landfill; improved opportunity for expansion and investment in the industry; and
- transaction cost savings for both Participating Councils and suppliers by removing the need for each Participating Council to undertake their own separate tender processes and for the supply market to respond to each tender process.

In addition, Council Solutions will be working with Wright Corporate Strategy to clearly articulate unique benefits in each service stream that will be targeted as part of the procurement, such as improved resource recovery and greater processing of residual municipal solid waste in all streams.

For the City of Marion, being involved in the collaborative procurement will result in:

- the opportunity to unlock greater service offerings for our community at a reduced cost;
- the ability for our staff to focus on service to the community by moving the contract compliance monitoring to Council Solutions; and
- meeting our policy goal of seeking the best environmental outcomes.

Risk Management

Potential Risks and Risk Mitigation

1. ACCC Authorisation

The Participating Councils and Council Solutions will be seeking authorisation from the ACCC to undertake this collaborative approach. The previous proposal was denied authorisation and was met with large resistance from sections of the market and some industry bodies. There is a risk a new approach could be met with the same resistance and/or a new application could be denied by the ACCC. Council Solutions and the Participating Councils have worked to mitigate these risks by:

- conducting a thorough review on the ACCC's December 2016 Determination, including a formal debrief with the ACCC, to unpack all the reasons why the authorisation was not granted and ensuring the concerns are addressed in the new approach;
- developing and implementing (in Stage 2) a thorough and targeted stakeholder engagement process to better communicate with interested parties the Participating Councils' intent;
- clearly articulating to the market and the ACCC the goals and benefits sought and how they can be achieved, including evidence of similar achievements in other collaborative procurements; and
- ensuring that, although not anticipated, should the ACCC again deny authorisation, the work undertaken on specification and contract development can be used by each Participating Council in their own individual procurement process.

2. Reductions in Participating Councils

In the event the City of Port Adelaide Enfield does not approve proceeding to participate in Stage 2, the cost to the remaining Participating Councils may increase. To mitigate this risk, the City of Marion will continue to work closely with Council Solutions to identify potential cost savings to the cost of undertaking the procurement.

Why the project is different from the first one (Stage 1) undertaken?

The key differences in the WMSP from the previous project are:

- The approach to market has changed. Previously the Participating Councils were intending to invite responses via a single Request for Proposal for the provision of any or all waste management services and to enter into contracts for a period of up to 14 years. This was

perceived to be too complex by sections of the market and for the ACCC to determine the likely outcome to balance the public benefit and detriment. Following investigations by Wright Corporate Strategy, the Participating Councils have accepted the recommendation to package the service requirements into Request for Tenders, with alignment where it already exists in the market, such that industry participation, competition and service innovation is maximised whilst reducing the previous perceived complexity. It is anticipated this will also maximise the opportunity for small to medium enterprises to offer elements of the service delivery packages.

- The stakeholder engagement program will seek to garner support where possible from key stakeholders in and near the industry through greater up front and ongoing engagement. The benefits sought will be targeted to each service stream. The new process will clearly articulate the specific benefits expected in each service stream, as confirmed through the Stage 1 research and subsequent Stage 2 stakeholder engagement.

Financial Implications

The cost to the City of Marion over the next three years is estimated as follows:

	Stage 2: Develop RFT Packages & Request ACCC Authorisation	Stage 3: Conduct RFT Processes & Appoint Contractors	
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
Application to the ACCC	\$89,855		
Waste Management Services	\$266,518	\$365,141	\$217,309
Total	\$356,373	\$365,141	\$217,309
Cost for City of Marion (1/4 th)	\$89,093	\$91,285	\$54,327

These estimated costs are to be shared equally between each of the four Participating Council's and are inclusive of all specialist advice (including Strategy, Technical, Legal and Commercial) as well as cost recovery on Council Solutions' internal costs. The actual cost will be based on invoices received by Council Solutions and invoiced to each Council on a quarterly basis.

It is recommended that the City of Marion's required 2017/18 contribution of up to \$89,093 for Stage 2 of the WMSP be funded from identified 2016/17 savings in the year end statutory accounting process. Should the WMSP proceed to Stage 3 the City of Marion's required funding contributions will be considered as part of its 2018/19 and 2019/20 Annual Budget processes.

It should be noted that in the absence of this proposed collaborative procurement for waste services that each Participating Council would have to undertake their own procurement activity and incur associated cost and effort.

In the event that the ACCC again denied Authorisation for the WMSP and the project did not proceed beyond Stage 2, then only the cost and effort associated with the Application to the ACCC will not be re-usable (approximately \$22k for each Council). The Waste Management Services costs for the development of the RFT packages will result in deliverables the City of Marion can use in a Council procurement for Waste Services.

It is expected that the cost of participating in the collaborative procurement of Waste Management Services will be more than offset through the benefits achieved including lower costs, improved service delivery and greater environmental benefits from the increased diversion of waste from landfill.

CONCLUSION

It is recommended that the City of Marion participate in the new WMSP to deliver improved outcomes for our community by collaborating for the procurement of waste management services.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 – WMSP Approach

Appendix 1

WMSP APPROACH

Background Context

On 30 November 2015 Council Solutions lodged an application for Authorisation with the ACCC, on behalf of the participating councils to undertake a Request for Proposal (RFP) for the provision of any or all waste management services and to enter contracts for a period of up to 14 years.

On 20 December 2016 the ACCC issued their Final Determination denying the application for Authorisation, preventing the collective procurement proceeding as proposed.

A review of the ACCC's final Determination was conducted by Councils Solutions and Minter Ellison to determine the prospects of success for a future application. The review determined that a second application for Authorisation is warranted. This position has been reached on the understanding that a set of arrangements and sector engagement can be established that will garner support from the wider stakeholder group and the ACCC for the collaborative procurement initiative to proceed.

Scope of Waste Management Services

The scope of waste management services intended to be procured remains as before and includes:

- waste collection services, covering –
 - kerbside collection of the three standard MGB services;
 - the supply and maintenance of MGBs;
 - bulk bin collection services for higher density areas and Council owned sites;
- receiving and processing of recyclables;
- receiving and processing of organics; and
- receiving and disposal or processing of residual waste (**N/A as CoM has SRWRA**).

These waste management services for Councils are commonly procured via competitive tender. Under normal circumstances, there is no logical reason why any of these services should be excluded from a collaborative procurement initiative.

It will be essential that the participating Councils are in full agreement on the deliverables and standards for each of the services. This does not preclude the incorporation of some requirements that may be specific to only a particular Council(s).

Waste Management Service Packages

Collaborative procurement initiatives have the capacity to reduce costs and improve efficiencies for both the procuring and the tendering parties, and subsequently to reduce costs and improve efficiencies for both parties in the management of contracts.

However, to achieve these benefits, confidence on the part of the market is an essential ingredient and this can be established through providing surety to tenderers so that they know exactly what they are tendering on and what quantum of work will be awarded to the successful tenderer.

Market Composition and Capability – a review of the market for waste management services in metropolitan Adelaide indicates that:

- there is latent opportunity to stimulate new competition in some service streams;

- there is opportunity to pursue improved resource recovery outcomes in some service streams;
- there may be opportunity to heighten competitive tension if it is anticipated that alternatives to landfill disposal may be on the horizon in South Australia, such as beneficial waste processing technologies and energy from waste; and
- there is opportunity to spread risk, increase competition and possibly achieve improved pricing and performance by tendering out some of the service streams in a manner that attracts tenders from small specialist service providers.

The review of the market indicates that there is a reasonable case for the packaging of services to involve packages for core services and packages for ancillary services, such that industry participation, competition and service innovation might be maximised.

Packaging the waste management services into a small number of RFTs will:

- reduce the perceived complexity of the procurement process;
- align the RFTs with the market capabilities and specialisations; and
- allow the small to medium enterprises, who typically deliver Ancillary Collection Services, to more easily participate in the RFT for these services.

However, it does not restrict the ability to deliver significant benefits to the Councils of the nature proposed.

Timing and structure of RFTs Release to the Market

The commencement date for the first set of contracts must be no later than mid-2020, and it is planned to release RFTs to the market by August 2018.

The collaborative procurement initiative should encourage tenderers submitting offers for more than one of the service streams, without denying opportunity for tenderers to submit for only one of the service streams.

Optimal Contract Terms

Where there is a well demonstrated link between service delivery and contract term, it would be advisable to go to the market with those commonly accepted terms, otherwise the term should be such that providers have ample opportunity to benefit from locked-in supply arrangements without the Councils being locked-in to a term that might become unworkable or unsatisfactory over the efflux of time. The RFTs should allow tenderers the flexibility to offer initiatives and innovation and seek a variation through non-conforming bids.

Goals and Benefits Sought

The goals and benefits put forward in the initial submission are still valid and included the following:

- transaction cost savings for both participating Councils and suppliers;
- improved purchasing power, leading to lower costs for participating Councils;
- greater economies of scale and efficiency, underwriting investment in infrastructure;
- environmental benefits from the increased efficient diversion of waste from landfill; and
- improved opportunity for new market expansion or investment in innovation and improvement.

Also, as part of the engagement to be undertaken in the next stage with the Participating Councils, suppliers and other stakeholders, further consideration of identified additional special or unique benefits for the four Participating Councils in the Adelaide market will be further undertaken.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: Victoria Moritz, Governance Officer

Corporate Manager: Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance

General Manager: Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services

Subject: LGA General Meeting 2017

Reference No: GC230216R10

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to consider Notice of Motions for forwarding to the Local Government Association (LGA) for consideration at the Local Government General Meeting and to nominate a Voting Delegate.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Elected Members were asked to forward proposed motions to Administration by 13 September 2017 for further consideration at the 26 September 2017 General Council meeting. The LGA General Meeting will be held on Thursday 16 November at the Adelaide Oval, War Memorial Drive, North Adelaide.

RECOMMENDATIONS: (2)

DUE DATE:

That:

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Council notes the report “LGA General Meeting 2017” | 26 September 2017 |
| 2. The nominated Council Voting Delegate for this meeting is xxx and that the Proxy Delegate for this meeting is XXXX | 27 October 2017. |

BACKGROUND:

The 2017 LGA General Meeting will be held on Thursday 16 November 2017 at Adelaide Oval, War Memorial Drive, North Adelaide. Pursuant to the LGA Constitution, Councils have been invited to submit Notices of Motion for consideration at the General Meeting.

All Notices of Motion from Councils must be received by the Executive Director of the LGA no later than 5 October 2017.

Notices of motion must be on the required form setting out:

- Reference to the LGA Strategic Plan 2016 - 2020
- Subject / Title of the Issue
- Background / Intended Purpose

Motions

In response to a request for suggested motions, Administration has not received any motions from Elected Members.

Councils are encouraged to seek assistance and advice from the LGA on the development of proposed notices of motion prior to submission. This can include advice on endorsed policy positions, current projects, resource implications and any other relevant factors in support of a motion. Late notices of motion on urgent matters may be submitted, however, councils are reminded that Clause 25.5 of the LGA Constitution provides for absolute discretion of the LGA President to determine that a late notice of motion may be dealt with at the next (ie 2018) general meeting.

If a potential Notice of Motion is received within the timeframes, it is suggested that upon resolving to submit the motion to the Local Government Association, the Acting Chief Executive Officer be authorised to amend the wording (without changing the meaning or purpose of the motion) if required.

Voting Delegate

At the City of Marion, historically the Mayor has been the Voting Delegate and Deputy Mayor has been the proxy unless they have been unable to attend the meeting. All Elected Members are eligible to be the Voting Delegate or Proxy. Pursuant to Rule 36 of the LGA Constitution only persons who are Council Members are eligible to be a Voting Delegate.

At the General Council meeting on 28 March 2017 it was resolved that:

The nominated Council Voting Delegate for the Local Government Association General and Annual General meetings is the Mayor and that the Proxy Delegate voting delegate is the Deputy Mayor. (GC280317R18)

Unless contrary advice is provided to the LGA, the above nominated council voting delegate as previously resolved, remains the same. Councils may appoint new voting delegates by notifying the LGA by **27 October 2017**.

CONCLUSION:

If Council resolves to submit any Notices of Motion for the 2017 LGA General Meeting the appropriate motion template will be completed and forwarded to the LGA by the due date of 5 October 2017. The LGA will also be advise of any changes in the nominated voting delegate and proxy delegate by 27 October 2017.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Originating Officers: Craig Clarke, Unit Manager Communications,
Amy Liddicoat, Open Space & Recreation Planner

Corporate Manager: Karen Cocks, Manager Customer Experience

General Manager: Tony Lines, General Manager City Services

Subject: Fund My Neighbourhood

Report Reference: GC260917R11

REPORT OBJECTIVES:

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with a summary of the City of Marion projects that have been submitted by community individuals &/or groups to the State Government's Fund My Neighbourhood program and to provide information on the next steps of the program.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) has launched its Fund My Neighbourhood program enabling community members to submit project ideas.

City of Marion has received 70 submissions over a range of categories but the applications are predominantly open space upgrades. About 2500 projects were submitted across the State.

As the nominations are on Council-owned land, DPC requires the City of Marion to review the submissions to determine project feasibility and whether Council supports the nomination prior to projects being uploaded to an online community vote.

A complete list of projects was provided to Council on Monday 18 September, with a request for projects to be assessed and a shortlist of projects to be returned to DPC by Friday 6 October.

An internal assessment of all projects is currently in progress.

Due to the volume of applications (70) and complexity of the assessment process, the assessment of projects was not able to be presented within this report. The assessment is being undertaken by Administration as quickly as possible in order to provide Elected Members with this information prior to the shortlist being provided to DPC.

RECOMMENDATIONS**DUE DATES****That Council:**

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1. Notes that Administration will undertake an internal assessment of all submissions in accordance with Council's strategic directions, project feasibility, funding parameters and ability to deliver within DPC timeframes. | 6 October 2017 |
| 2. Delegates authority to the CEO to provide a shortlist of projects to the Department of Premier and Cabinet to go forward to a public vote. | 26 September 2017 |
| 3. Notes that Administration will provide Elected Members with a summary of the internal assessment for Elected Member information. | October 2017
December 2017 |
| 4. Receives a report of the successful projects following the public voting process with recommendations for resourcing and/or reprioritising the current works program. | |

BACKGROUND

Fund My Neighbourhood was included in the 2017-2018 state budget in June 2017 and launched on 6 August 2017. The program invited the community to submit ideas to improve their neighbourhood.

The total value of the program is \$40 million, with funding divided into two \$20 million rounds of funding over two years. One-off grants of between \$10,000 and \$150,000 are available. About \$3.8 million is available this round to share among the southern Adelaide region which includes the Councils of Marion, Onkaparinga and Mitcham.

The process involves the community submitting ideas via the Fund My Neighbourhood website. Project proposals are assessed by the DPC against its criteria in six categories:

1. Open space, sport and recreation.
2. Mobility, transport and safety.
3. Health, wellbeing and inclusion.
4. Arts and culture.
5. Environment and sustainability.
6. Innovation and technology.

Ideas that will not be funded include:

- Operational or maintenance costs.
- Projects that are not accessible to the broader community.
- Projects from which the proposer or their immediate family will profit.
- Projects that have commenced or have been completed prior to the application being submitted.
- Illegal, malicious or discriminatory activities.

- Feasibility studies, research/study placements, business cases

Funding for initiatives can only be provided to eligible organisations with which the State Government can enter a legally binding grant agreement and that have an ABN. These include councils, incorporated community groups, schools, childcare centres, kindergartens and sporting clubs.

Individuals, businesses, and organisations with a gaming-machine licence cannot receive funding.

If the DPC approves a proposal that is on land owned or managed by a council, that project will be forwarded to the relevant council with a request for support. The DPC anticipates proposals will need to be scoped and costed. It advises detailed plans are not required at this stage.

Should Council support a project, it will be considered by the DPC for inclusion in a public vote to decide which projects are funded. It is expected that the majority of the project funding will be administered by Council to manage the projects through to delivery.

DISCUSSION

The community has proposed 70 projects under the Fund My Neighbourhood program on Council-owned land. Before any projects proceed to a public vote, Council needs to decide whether to support them or not. The projects are attached as Appendix 1. The program is an opportunity for Council to obtain funding to develop projects for which there is demonstrated community support.

Internal assessment

DPC has asked Councils to scope each project to determine whether it is feasible and to estimate its cost. Administration has commenced the review of each submission with the following considerations;

- Alignment with Strategic and Business Plans.
- Project delivery feasibility (12 month timeframe, engagement requirements, resourcing).
- Capital (including project management/design) and whole-of-life costs.
- Business continuity (impacts on current works program delivery and resourcing).

DPC has also advised that Council may support, not support or provide suggested site changes or scope changes that would better align a project to Council strategic directions and project parameters.

Department Premier and Cabinet assessment

DPC has advised that following the shortlisting of projects by Council, a further shortlisting may be carried out by DPC prior to going to a public vote.

At the time of writing, DPC was finalising the voting process, which is expected to open in mid-October. Council is awaiting advice on the number of projects that will actually go to the vote, the system to be used, including who can vote, and how many projects will ultimately be successful.

Project delivery

As the Fund My Neighbourhood program requires projects to be completed within a 12-month timeframe, further consideration will be required to determine a resourcing solution to manage the project delivery.

At this stage, 70 projects have been submitted across a number of categories as detailed below.

Program Category	Applications
Open Space, Sport and Recreation	46
Health, Wellbeing and Inclusion	11
Mobility, Transport and Safety	5
Environment and Sustainability	4
Arts and Culture	3
Innovation and Technology	1
	70

The impact of the project delivery across relevant work areas will need to be further assessed once the final projects are selected and the quantity of work is known.

As the majority of projects are related to open space upgrades a review of the 2017/18 and 2018/19 works program is likely to be required to determine whether some projects could be reprioritised.

Additional resourcing requirements will also need to be considered across the various work areas that will ultimately be responsible for managing the delivery of each project.

Once the voting has been completed and a list of successful projects has been received from DPC (mid-November) a further report will be provided for Council consideration of the resourcing impacts and requirements of the projects.

Next steps

Administration will complete an initial assessment of each project for review by the Executive Leadership Team. Projects will then be circulated to Elected Members for information.

The CEO will then send the DPC a list of projects that are supported to go to a public vote. DPC require this information by 6 October. As stated above, projects may then be further shortlisted by DPC.

DPC will then add the supported projects to an online public vote. The department has indicated that voting will occur over the period of a month from approximately mid-October to mid-November, with the announcement of successful projects anticipated in mid-November. Projects are expected to be completed by November 2018.

CONCLUSION:

The Fund My Neighbourhood program is an opportunity for Council to receive State Government funding towards a range of projects. Further analysis of the submissions is required to ensure the projects align to Councils strategic directions and support the community vision.

Appendix 1 Fund My Neighbourhood

Project Submissions as at 21 September 2017

Open Space, Sport and Recreation

	Location	Project	Additional Information
1	Appleby Reserve	Reserve Upgrade	Proposed playground upgrade lacks youth facilities. Youth Flying Fox, extend irrigated turf to north, verge improvements, removal of permapine bollards.
2	Barton Drive Reserve	Exercise Equipment	Encourage adults/parents to be active
3	Brolga Place Reserve	Reserve Renewal	Basketball court upgrade, seating, BBQ and nature play.
4	Cadell Street Reserve	Off-leash dog area	Partition off the northern end of the reserve and dedicate a fenced area for dogs.
5	Central Avenue Reserve	Reserve Upgrade/ dog park	Replace playground equipment and new fenced dog park.
6	Cosgrove Hall	Nature Playground	Nature play similar to Jervois Street
7	Elura Avenue Reserve	Playground equipment	Playground equipment was removed and not replaced.
8	Glandore Community Centre	Reserve Upgrade	Upgrade Playground and surrounds (focused on for 2-5 year olds).
9	Gully Road Reserve	Dog Park and Exercise Equipment	Fenced dog park, walking path, seating, shelter, water taps, dog obstacles. Adult exercise equipment, BBQ, picnic tables.
10	Hallett Cove. Site close to Capella Drive Skate Park.	BMX Track	Connects to existing bike path which links to Cove Train station. Sponsored by The Cove BMX club.
11	Hallett Cove Skatepark (Capella Drive Reserve)	Skatepark Upgrade	Lights and sufficient cleared area for safety. Additional skate facilities and street art.
12	Hamilton Park Reserve	Reserve Upgrade	Playground upgrade, refurbish netball/tennis courts and make accessible to public, BBQ facilities and public toilets.
13	Hamilton Park Reserve	Reserve Upgrade	Running track, playground upgrade, community garden.
14	Hamilton Park Reserve	Quirky' Loo	Support 'get to know your neighbour' event held in park.
15	Hazelmere Reserve	Playground Upgrade	Playground Equipment suitable for toddlers and older kids. Sensory activities, tunnels, bridge, nature play, bigger slides, shade sail.
16	Hendrie Street Reserve	Playground completion	Complete the planned all inclusive playspace incl. bike track, shade sails, lighting, sand/water play.
17	Hume Street Reserve	Playground Upgrade	900mm high fence and playground for access by local community and Kindergarten.
18	McKay Street Reserve	Playground Upgrade	Upgrade playground within walking distance of house
19	Mitchell Park	Playground	New Playground within walking distance of house
20	Nimboya Road Reserve	Reserve Upgrade	Hill slide, basketball court, local history walk, shade, BBQ, seating.
21	Oaklands Estate Reserve	Playground Upgrade	Play area/nature play space which enhances existing setting.
22	Oaklands Estate Reserve (Bombay Street)	BMX Track	Existing space has amateur local made course. Install track similar to Brighton Pump Jump Track. Connects to bike path adjacent railway line.
23	Reserve Street Reserve	Exercise Equipment	Keep adults fit and healthy. Dynamic fitness equipment.
24	Scarborough Terrace Oval	Nature Playground	Add nature play to popular sport and recreation area.
25	Sixth Avenue Reserve	Lighting	Lighting will deter graffiti and dumping of rubbish whilst extending usable hours.
26	Skipper Close Reserve	Playground and fitness circuit.	Playground, walking/running track, exercise equipment.
27	Spinnaker Reserve	Shared use pathway	Replace existing well used 'goat-track' with shared use path.
28	Stanley Street Reserve (Tennis Club)	Reserve Upgrade	Upgrade playground and provide new shelter.
29	Warradale Park	Reserve upgrade	Nature play, water play, toilets, fencing
30	Yapinga Street Reserve	Playground Upgrade	Current equipment is for older children. Need equipment for age 0-6years. South Plympton Kindergarten is adjacent to the site.
31	Hallett Cove Beach Tennis Club	Clubhouse refurbishment	Replace kitchen and bar, replace windows with sliding doors, extra storage, tennis viewing deck with pergola, BBQ and drink fountain.
32	Cove Sports Club	Access and lighting	Improve access and lighting from carpark to clubhouse.
33	Cove Sports Club	Sculptured bike rack	A secure space to store bikes. Preference would be for a local artist design with shelter.
34	Cove Sports Club	Car park lighting	There is currently no lighting in the carpark.
35	Cove Sports Club	Grandstand	A grandstand with shelter and seating for the football club oval.
36	Cove Sports Club	Oval Lighting Upgrade	The football oval lighting does not meet current Australian Standards for Sports lighting.
37	Cove Sports Club	Car parking around oval	Carparking to northern side of oval - trees will require removal.
38	Cove Sports Club	Balcony heaters	To add to existing balcony.
39	Cove Sports Club	Outdoor Blinds	To add to existing balcony.
40	Cove Sports Club	Main signage upgrade	Upgrade entrance sign on highway.
41	Cove Sports Club	Toilet upgrade	Original toilet block constructed in 1984.
42	Cove Sports Club	Canteen upgrade	Existing Canteen over 30 years old.

43	Cove Sports Club	Kitchen upgrade	An updated service area will enhance the look from the main room and provide better service point.
44	Cove Sports Club	Gym equipment	Fitness gym to benefit player recovery.
45	Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre	Internal refurbishment	Enhance experience for gymnastics spectators
46	Morphettville Park Cricket Club	Playing surface upgrade	New pitch laid covered with synthetic grass.

Health, Wellbeing and Inclusion

	Location	Project	Additional Information
47	Enginehouse Reserve	Community Garden	Sheidow Park Food and Recreation Bowl
48	Trott Park	Upgrade Community Garden	Replace deteriorating temporary garden surrounds, replace drip feed hoses with more effective type, two new taps, extend garden bed area by 50%
49	Park Holme Community Hall	Upgrade	Pergola at rear of building
50	Marion Sports and Community Club - Sturt Road	Kitchen Renovation	Services more than 200 local community social members and 300 club members.
51	Marino Town Hall	Upgrade	Small café, new facilities, mural artwork, seating, IT equipment, audio system etc.
52	Marion Outdoor Pool	Upgrade	Water playground, BBQ area near toddlers pool, upgrade kiosk to a year round coffee shop.
53	Hallett Cove Beach	Two disability access mats	One opposite Boat Shed Café, one at northern end near boardwalk entrance.
54	Marion Library	Tool Library	Rent garden and house tools
55	Warriparinga	Cultural and leadership training	To build resilient, flourishing Aboriginal Youth (aged 15-30). Teaching social and practical life skills.
56	Felix Street (Local Street example)	Community Streetlets' Prototype	Recreate the 'village vibe' with a variety of traffic calming devices so local streets become shared spaces safe for families. Reduce speed limits and 'rat-runs'. Trial project in a local street.
57	Neighbourhood backstreets	Creating Child friendly Street Space	Traffic control devices to reduce 'ownership' of cars on local roads

Mobility, transport and safety

	Location	Project	Additional Information
58	Robert Street, Edwardstown	Traffic control & safety	Speed humps to provide safer street for children. Sensor lights to reduce vandalism.
59	Adams Road, Trott Park	Increase speed limit	Increase 50km/h to 60km/h
60	Bounty Road and Manunda Way, Hallett Cove	Walking/cycling trail	Trail to link streets
61	Sheidow Park - roads linking to reserve	Lighting upgrade	There is only lighting on one side of the road. Needs to be brighter for safety.
62	Railway Terrace, Edwardstown	Traffic stopping device	Physical barrier to stop cars entering dead-end street

Environment and Sustainability

	Location	Project	Additional Information
63	Light Square - intersection Nixon and Market Street	Rejuvenation	The historic 'Birthplace of the City of Marion'. Official stop on heritage walking trail. Irrigation, decorative fencing, interpretive signage, perennial plants, street signs.
64	Harbrow Grove Housing Trust, Seacombe Gardens	Community Garden	12 local Housing Trust tenants interested. On-going costs funded by S.A. Housing
65	N/A	Community Group - Backyards and Beyond	Community based activities to empower people to develop their ideas and access/share existing community resources.
66	Warriparinga	Native food and medicine Garden	Share the understanding of traditional use of indigenous plants while improving the biodiversity of the environment.

Arts and Culture

	Location	Project	Additional Information
67	Hindu Centre, Dwyer Street Oaklands Park	Landscaping verge	Grass and flowers.
68	Marion Cultural Centre and MCC Library	Christmas Market	Festive market supporting artists & makers and connecting community.
69	Warriparinga	Warriparinga Coach House Arts Centre	A place to practice, teach and exhibit Kurna Arts.

Innovation and Technology

	Location	Project	Additional Information
70	Plympton Glenelg RSL	Battery Storage System for Solar Power	Help club respond to rising electricity prices.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: James O'Hanlon, Unit Manager Sport & Recreation

Corporate Manager: Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property

General Manager: Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development

Subject: Artificial Surfaces Funding Improvements

Report Reference: GC260917R12

REPORT OBJECTIVES

The objective of this report is to inform Council of the proposal to be submitted to the Office of Recreation and Sport through the existing Sporting Surfaces Funding Round. The funding is sought for the purchase of artificial turf surfaces for three ovals (Edwardstown, Morphetville and Mitchell Park) within the City of Marion that do not have these surfaces in place. Having artificial turf surfaces at the three ovals would provide Council with consistent surfaces across all its ovals.

This report also seeks Council's approval for a contribution towards the funding submission to meet funding guidelines whereby projects, which have funding contributions from other partners, will receive prioritisation in the assessment process.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Marion currently has several ovals that are used for both organised cricket and football, with football operating during the winter months and cricket during the summer months. The provision of appropriate playing surfaces for these sports with differing needs requires a bi-annual task undertaken by Council's Open Space teams to fill the cricket pitch with loam for the football season and then at the end of football season, dig out and prepare the cricket pitch for the cricket season.

This filling in / digging out process is quite labour and cost intensive and does not provide ideal surfaces for either code, with grass never forming over the covered cricket pitch and requiring ongoing maintenance during the football season to provide a minimum fit for purpose surface.

In regards to cricket, the continual infilling with loam during the football season results in loose soil that is unevenly distributed by play around the cricket pitch area. This creates uneven surfaces, which again require ongoing attention from the Open Space Operations team during the season to shave these areas back to provide consistent levels for a fit for purpose playing surface, and reduce risks of balls bouncing up and hitting players due to uneven surfaces.

The purchase and use of artificial pitches will provide the immediate benefits:

- Covering pitches with soil is not required.
- The surface is even and stable. The cover weighs approximately 1.5 tonnes and lies on the concrete slab. The weight of the cover and the sand and rubber infill result in a stable even surface that does not shift or lift.

- The mechanical applicator reduces manual handling issues and improves WHS procedures.
- The cover protects the competition cricket pitch matting.
- The surface hardness will be reduced to an acceptable level for contact sports such as football.
- Provision of consistent playing surfaces across the City of Marion's ovals (see Appendix 1 for examples)

The proposal seeks Council's endorsement to submit a funding application to the Office for Recreation and Sport for \$11,000 for artificial turf pitches at 3 ovals; Mitchell Park, Morphettville and Edwardstown, and a funding allocation of up to \$10,000 from Council's Asset Sustainability Reserve – CFPP to support the grant application.

RECOMMENDATIONS

DUE DATES

That Council:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Supports the funding submission to the Office for Recreation and Sport for the amount of \$11,000 for the purchase of artificial turf cricket pitches for Mitchell Park, Morphettville Park, and Edwardstown Ovals. | 26 September 2017 |
| 2. Endorses an allocation of up to \$10,000 from Council's Asset Sustainability Reserve – Community Facilities Partnering Program fund, subject to a successful funding application to the Office for Recreation and Sport by the City of Marion. | 26 September 2017 |
| 3. Notes that the purchased surfaces will remain the property and responsibility of the City of Marion for their expected life cycle. | 26 September 2017 |
| 4. Notes the projected savings to City of Marion of \$2,120 p.a. over the 8 Year life cycle of the equipment. | 26 September 2017 |

BACKGROUND

The City of Marion currently has seven sites that facilitate multi code usage involving football and cricket which are Hallett Cove, Mitchell Park, Plympton, Glandore, Edwardstown, Marion and Morphettville Park Ovals. Of these seven sites, four of them already have artificial surfaces, which have been obtained by the clubs mainly through successful funding applications or with support from their state governing bodies.

Through recent funding opportunities through Amanda Rishworth MP's office, the City of Marion was successful in obtaining funding to purchase artificial surfaces for the Cove Cricket Club.

Glandore Oval is the only oval that supports an association cricket league, and as such, the artificial surfaces at that site were provided by the South Australian Cricket Association. The other two clubs' artificial turf surfaces were obtained through successful funding submissions through the Office of Recreation and Sport.

Council staff currently undertake the biannual installation and removal artificial turf at all these existing sites with the turf stored at the City Services depot during cricket season. It is proposed the artificial surface is provided for the additional three sites providing an across the

board service, which will ensure a consistent approach to oval maintenance programmes and playing surface quality.

PROPOSAL COSTING SUMMARY

Costing for these surfaces have been provided by City of Marion preferred supplier for \$8,000 per site with the total cost for the project totalling \$24,000.

This costing includes provision for a 30m x 3m turf surface that is then cut to size for each oval pitch, and a spindle that the mats are rolled onto when not required and stored at City Services depot.

The three clubs are also contributing equally to the purchase of the pitches and spindles with a summary provided below.

Quantity	Product	Cost	Total
3	Artificial Turf Surface and Spindle	\$8,000	\$24,000

Contributions

Office for Recreation and Sport – funding application	\$11,000
City of Marion	\$10,000
South Road Cricket Club	\$ 1,000
Morphettville Park Cricket Club	\$ 1,000
Mitchell Park Cricket Club	\$ 1,000
TOTAL	\$24,000

Whole of Life Costings

Whole of Life Cost Analysis				
Description	Acquisition Cost	Net Increase O&M pa	Net Increase Depreciation/ Renewal pa	Whole of Life Increase Cost of Proposal
Artificial Surfaces	24,000	(5,120)	3,000	7,040

Council's whole of life cost for the project will include a provision for the replacement of the surfaces after the expiry of their useful life estimated to be 8 years. Council's current annual O&M costs are \$6,800. Installation of the turf surfaces will decrease O&M to \$1,520 p.a. creating a net decrease of \$5,120 p.a.

The provision for depreciation is set at \$3,000 per annum over the life of the asset, resulting in a net annual decrease in expenditure of \$2,120 p.a.

Over 8 year life of the asset the whole of life cost for the three pitches is \$7,040. After external funding sources are considered, there is a net saving to Council over 8 years of \$6,960.

Risk Management

The project is dependent on a successful application to the Office for Recreation and Sport grants program.

Resource (capacity) Impact

The City of Marion will undertake all works including the removal and installation of the surfaces on a bi-annual basis, which will result in an overall decrease in labour and material costs for the provision of this surface.

CONCLUSION

The artificial surfaces funding proposal will decrease maintenance requirements by the City of Marion, improve playing surface quality to all users and provide consistent playing surfaces and schedules for all ovals that support football and cricket codes on the same oval within the City.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Current playing surfaces

APPENDIX 1



Exposed cricket pitch as currently used for seasonal cricket – a thin matting is placed down over the concrete during games as can be seen being rolled out in top of photo.



Cricket pitch is then filled in with loam and packed down to facilitate football season. Ongoing works are required to maintain this area at a fit for purpose level during the season.



Comparison image of an artificial turf surface placed over the cricket pitch. No maintenance is required during the season – the matting is approx. 1.5 tonnes in weight and does not move once installed for the season, nor does it present any trip hazards, soft spots or level differentials.



Image of the artificial matting being installed off the spindle. They are cut to measure for each individual pitch to ensure consistency of playing surfaces.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Manager: Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance
General Manager: Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services
Subject: Complaints and Grievance Policy and Procedure Review
Report Reference: GC260917R13

REPORT OBJECTIVE AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At its meeting of 9 May 2017, Council considered a final report on a section 270 grievance review for the removal of a playground at Resolute Court, Hallett Cove. Part of the resolution regarding this matter included the following:

That the Manager Corporate Governance address the opportunities for improvement to natural justice principles as a result of this review including:

- *When and to whom the preliminary report should be distributed,*
- *Consultation periods including what constitutes meaningful consultation and reasonable timeframes,*
- *Clarity regarding whether Administration or an external party undertakes a review.*

Council last reviewed the Complaints and Grievance Policy (Appendix 1) and Procedure (Appendix 2) in January 2017. There is no recommended change to the Policy in Appendix 1. The Procedure in Appendix 2 has been amended to reflect the three dot points above. Changes have been highlighted in red.

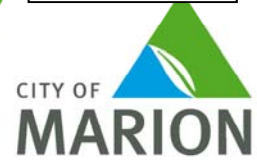
RECOMMENDATION

DUE DATE

That Council:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Adopts the revised Complaints and Grievance Procedure (Appendix 2). | 26 September 17 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|

Complaints and Grievance Policy



1. POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Marion:

- Is committed to providing good governance practices through efficient fair and accessible mechanisms to resolve services complaints or grievances.
- Encourages customers and the community to raise issues and complaints with the Council as it provides the opportunity to improve services to the community.
- Recognises the importance of transparency in decision making and the need to provide a fair and objective process for the review of all decision and actions.

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a fair, consistent and structured process for City of Marion's customers if they are dissatisfied with an action, decision or services. These actions, decisions or services may be delivered by the Council (being the elected body as a whole), an employee of the council or another person acting on behalf of the council.

Lessons learnt from a complaint investigation will be used to directly inform service improvement.

Where complaints cannot be settled in the first instance the City of Marion will ensure that they are dealt with through appropriate, more formal procedures by staff or Council with the authority to make decisions. Complainants will be referred to this Policy and the associated procedure which details the steps required for further review.

This Policy is consistent with the Australian Standards for complaint handling and the Ombudsman SA *Right of Review* Audit (completed November 2016).

3. PRINCIPLES

This policy is based on the following principles:

- Fairness – All Complaints and grievances will be treated with procedural fairness, impartiality and transparency at all stages of the review.
- Responsiveness – taking into consideration the complexity of the matter, all complaints and grievances will be resolved in a timely manner.
- Efficiency – those involved in the complainant process will have the required skills, knowledge and resources to undertake the review.

4. DEFINITIONS

Request for Services

A request for service is an application to have Council or its representative take some form of action to provide a Council service. Council receives thousands of requests for services each year. This will include matters such as hard rubbish collection, street sweeping, pot holes, home care, etc. All requests for services will be logged within the City of Marion Customer Event System, and managed through this process.

Feedback

The City of Marion may receive feedback from customers on services provided. It is important to distinguish between feedback and a complaint. Feedback can take the form of comments,

both positive and negative, which do not necessarily require a corrective action, alternation of service or a formal review of the decision.

Complaint

A Complaint is defined as an expression of dissatisfaction with a product or service delivered by the Council or its representatives that has failed to reach the standards set, implied or expected. This includes complaints about a service that has been, or should have been delivered.

Grievance

A grievance is defined as a wrong decision or action of Council, Council staff or representative. A grievance often occurs when complaints cannot be resolved or have caused significant distress to the complainant.

5. MANAGING INTERNAL COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCE

Complaints and grievances can vary in their complexity and seriousness. There are three ways in which a complaint or grievance can be resolved/reviewed:

1. Immediate response to resolve the matter

All staff are empowered to handle complaints in the first instance and it is preferable that they are dealt with promptly at the initial point of contact and at the appropriate officer level where ever possible.

2. Escalated to a supervisor or manager

When a complaint cannot be resolved in the first instance, it will be referred to either a supervisor or manager. Additionally, where the circumstances indicate that the complaint would be more appropriately dealt with at a high level, the matter will be escalated. Complaints of this nature must be made in writing and outline the specific nature of the complaint.

3. Internal Grievance Review – Review of Decision (pursuant to section 270 of the Local Government Act 1999)

When a complaint cannot be resolved in the first instance and/or by a supervisor or manager, it will be referred for internal review in accordance with the Complaints and Grievance Procedure. The complaint or grievance will be reviewed by the Manager Corporate Governance. The Manager Corporate Governance may investigate the matter themselves, or establish an internal Review Panel (depending on the complexity of the matter) or refer the matter to an independent investigator.

Any complaint or grievance relating to a decision made by the Chief Executive Officer or the Council at a Council or Committee Meeting, will be referred to the next General Council Meeting to determine how the matter will be reviewed, either by an internal Review Panel or outsourced to an independent investigator.

Complaints of this nature must be made in writing to the Manager Corporate Governance and outline the specific nature of the complaint and the dis-satisfaction with any internal review completed so far.

Applications for the review of decisions must be lodged within six (6) months of the decision in question being made. However, in exceptional but reasonable

circumstances, the Manager Corporate Governance may agree to accept a late application. This will be assessed on a case by case basis.

This process will be the last level of internal review for the Council's complaint and grievance process.

6. ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION METHODS

The City of Marion prefers to try and resolve complaints and grievances internally but there will be circumstances where this is not possible. If this occurs, the dispute resolution methods available to complainants include:

1. Mediation – refer to Mediation SA

Contact details:

Address: 175 Oaklands Road, Warradale SA 5046

Email: wreception@mediationsa.org.au

Phone: (08) 8350 0376

2. Ombudsman Review – refer to Ombudsman SA

Contact details:

Address: Level 9, 55 Currie Street, Adelaide SA 5000

Email: ombudsman@ombudsman.sa.gov.au

Telephone: (08) 8226 8699

3. Legal action

7. TIMEFRAME

Timeframes for complaints and grievances will be dependent on the complexity of the matter. Complainants will be advised upfront of the likely timeframe required to investigate a matter and updated on progress where necessary. Timeframes may change as matters progress. The estimated timeframe for complaints and grievances are as follows:

1. Immediate response to resolve the matter
1-3 working days
2. Escalated to a supervisor or manager
10 working days of the matter being escalated
3. Internal Grievance Review (pursuant to section 270 of the Local Government Act 1999)
6 – 8 weeks of the matter being referred to the Manager Corporate Governance but may take up to six months for complex matters.

8. ITEMS EXCLUDED FROM THIS POLICY

The following matters are excluded from being reviewed pursuant to this Policy and associated procedure:

- If the complaint is made by an employee of the council and relates to an issue concerning his or her employment.
- it appears that the complaint is frivolous or vexatious.

- If the Complainant does not have a sufficient interest in the matter.
- Complaints which are determined to be about matters that are not Council's responsibility (i.e. neighbourhood disputes).
- Complaints that refer to staff or elected member misconduct or behaviour (will be referred to relevant Code of Conduct).
- Reports of fraudulent, corrupt or illegal activity (will be referred to the relevant authority).
- Matters that have existing appeal rights through their own legislations (i.e. Freedom of Information, Expiation of Offences act 1996, Development Act 1993 etc).
- Claims and Insurance decisions made by other agencies.

Matters that fall outside statutory appeals procedures will be considered for the conduct of an Internal Grievance Review on the merits of the individual application.

9. UNREASONABLE COMPLAINANT

All complaints received by the City of Marion will be treated seriously and complainants will be treated courteously. However, occasionally the conduct of a complainant can be unreasonable. This may take the form of unreasonable persistence, unreasonable demands, lack of cooperation, argumentative or threatening behaviours.

Where a complainant's behaviour consumes an unwarranted amount of Council resources or impedes the investigation of their complaint, a decision may be made to apply restrictions on contact with the complainant. Before making any decision to restrict contact, the complainant will be warned that, if the specified behaviour(s) or actions continue, restriction may be applied.

Any decision to restrict contact or suspend action on a complaint process will be made by the Chief Executive Officer and/or a General Manager. This will be communicated to the complainant in writing.

10. REPORTING

All matters reviewed via an Internal Grievance Review will be reported via the City of Marion Annual Report.

11. POLICY AVAILABILITY AND REVIEW

This policy will be made available to all staff, elected members and the community via the City of Marion website and intranet.

This policy will be reviewed every three years

12. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- Employee Code of Conduct
- Elected Member Code of Conduct
- Fraud and Corruption Policy
- Whistleblowers

Complaints and Grievance Procedure



1. Purpose

The purpose of this document is to detail the City of Marion's procedures for managing complaints and grievances, to set expectations for customers and staff in how complaints will be managed, and to explain the procedure so all staff understand their role in the complaint handling process.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all City of Marion employees (including the CEO), consultants/contractors, volunteers and Elected Members or members of the public who make a complaint. All staff are empowered and encouraged to handle complaints in person in the first instance and it is preferred that they are promptly dealt with at the initial point of contact. This procedure applies to complaints which are not resolved at this first 'local' level and require escalation or referral to other staff or agencies.

3. Reporting and Investigation Procedure

An overview of the reporting and investigation procedure is provided on the following pages.

Making or Receiving a Complaint

A person can make a complaint in person, over the phone or in writing via email or post. If the complaint requires an Internal Grievance Review, the complaint must be submitted in writing. Where required, assistance may be provided in preparing a written complaint, including the provision of interpreters, aids or advocates if necessary.

All complaints will be electronically recorded in the City of Marion records management system to ensure that relevant information can be analysed for any service improvement opportunities.

Often complaints can be resolved at this first point of contact and all council employees are encouraged to promptly address complaints person to person at this local level wherever possible. If the complaint is received in writing, Council staff will acknowledge the receipt of a complaint within one (1) to three (3) working days and, where possible resolve it within this time.

If the complaint is unable to be resolved at this point and requires the provision of further information, escalation to a more senior staff member or a thorough investigation, the following steps will be followed.

Escalation to Supervisor or Manager for further review

The purpose of this review is to resolve the complaint by reaching a fair and objective view on the issues identified by the complainant and to provide an appropriate solution or remedy.

It is expected that all complaints will be dealt with transparently and within appropriate timeframes. Depending on the nature and complexity of the complaints, Council staff will advise the complainant if the matter will not be resolved within 10 working days and the likely timeframe required to resolve the complaint. Regular progress updates will be provided where necessary. At the conclusion of the investigation, the findings will be communicated to the complainant and they will be offered a resolution.

Where a complaint is not resolved to the customers' satisfaction, the decision will be explained clearly and any alternative actions or review opportunities will be provided to the complainant.

Internal Grievance Review (Review of Decisions pursuant to section 270 of the Local Government Act 1999)

If a complainant is not satisfied with the reviews completed to date or the matter progresses straight to an Internal Grievance Review, then a written grievance may be formally lodged with the Manager Corporate Governance requesting a review of the decision. Requests for review must include:

- a statement clearly indicating which decisions the applicant wishes to be reviewed;
- a statement outlining the reasons why the review is requested;
- any other relevant information; and
- their name and contact details.

Applications for a review of a decision are to be acknowledged within five (5) working days. In the majority of cases, requests for review will be considered and determined within 6 – 8 weeks. Some reviews may take up to six months depending on the nature and complexity of the matter.

Establishing a Review Panel

If determined appropriate, the Manager Corporate Governance will establish an internal review panel of senior staff who have not been involved in the decision making process to date. The Panel will consist of at least three people (including the Manager Corporate Governance) who will bring independent views and opinions regarding the matter.

The Review Panel may seek legal advice on a matter if required.

Referring to an independent investigator

The Manager Corporate Governance may, on a needs basis, refer a matter to an independent investigator. The independent investigator may be a:

- Consultant experienced in investigations and reviews
- A lawyer within Councils legal services panel.

Costs associated with this investigation will be incorporated within the Corporate Governance Budget.

Matters can be referred to an independent investigator based on the following:

- The complexity of a matter,
- If the matter is time critical,
- If specialist skills and advice is required,
- Matters relating to the decision making or conduct of Council (and Elected Members), the Chief Executive Officer, General Managers or the Manager of Corporate Governance.

Review of Staff or Representative Decision

The grievance will be assessed by the Manager Corporate Governance who will determine if the matter will be reviewed by themselves, an internal review panel or outsourced to an independent investigator.

The complainant will be advised in writing of the process to be undertaken and expected timeframes. The complainant will receive a preliminary report before the matter is finalised as

a matter of procedural fairness. A final report will be prepared once feedback has been received on the preliminary report.

In preparing the preliminary report, consultation will occur with staff and elected members involved in the decision making process. This will include the gathering of information, documentation and, if required, an interview and statement from those involved. Staff and elected members will be requested to review the preliminary report prior to it being released to the complainant, for factual accuracy of the matter. The findings and recommendations of the section 270 review must remain independent from those involved in the original decision making process.

The Manager Corporate Governance will advise Council and/or Ward Councillors (as appropriate) of the request to Review a Staff or Representative Decision.

Review of Council or CEO Decision

If an Internal Grievance Review is received for a decision of the CEO or Council, upon receiving the request for review, the Manager Corporate Governance will advise the CEO and Council of the request and conduct a preliminary investigation to prepare a report for the next General Council Meeting, including a recommendation regarding how the review will be undertaken. A review of this nature, will be completed by either an independent investigator or an internal review panel.

Review of Manager Corporate Governance

If the complaint concerns a decision or action of the Manager Corporate Governance, the Chief Executive Officer will assign the matter to be investigated to an appropriate person of their choice.

4. Standard Process for Investigation

The standard process for investigating a matter will include:

- Establish if the grievance can be determined within the Complaints and Grievance Policy and Procedure.
- Establish how the matter will be investigated and if a review panel needs to be formed or the matter be outsourced.
- Determine:
 - the scope of the review
 - key decision makers /stakeholders in the process
 - estimated time frame
- Establish the facts including;
 - Obtaining statements from stakeholders
 - Interviewing any relevant staff, elected members or the complainant
 - Establishing legislative framework
 - Gathering facts and information
- Prepare a Preliminary Report that includes:
 - Details of the complaint
 - Scope of the review
 - Details of the investigation
 - Findings
 - Recommendations

The preliminary report will be reviewed for factual accuracy by staff and elected members involved in the grievance.

The preliminary report must be provided to the complainant for review for a minimum of 10 working days.

- Prepare a final report that includes:
 - Any feedback received from the complainant and undertake any further enquires.
 - The final determination of the complaint/grievance.
 - The external review processes if the complaint/grievance remains unresolved.

The final report must be provided to the complainant in writing (either by email or hard copy).

5. Reporting on process improvement, findings and/or recommendations

All findings and/or recommendations from Internal Grievance Reviews that require action will be tracked to ensure implementation.

Any finding or recommendation not implemented within specified timeframes will be raised and escalated accordingly.

All Internal Grievance Reviews completed will be reported within the City of Marion's Annual Report.

6. Availability of the Procedure

This procedure will be promoted throughout the City of Marion via the City of Marion website and the organisations intranet.

7. Review and Evaluation

The review of this Procedure is to be conducted every three years. An interim review is to be carried out in the event of an amendment to any relevant Acts; or a matter reported via this Procedure is not managed appropriately. Any changes to the document will be submitted to the Executive Leadership Group (ELT) for approval.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Originating Officer: Sherie Walczak, Unit Manager Risk

Corporate Manager: Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance

General Manager: Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services

Subject: WHS Monthly Performance Report – August 2017

Report Reference: GC260917R14

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of this monthly report is to provide Council with assurance that the City of Marion has effective strategies in place to meet its legal obligations as outlined in the Work Health and Safety Act (SA) 2012 and monitor Council's target of a 25% reduction of the Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate on the previous year.

DISCUSSION

Targets and performance indicators have been established in order to measure the continual improvement of the program. Performance against these targets are measured in two ways; positive performance indicators (PPIs) and lag performance indicators (LPIs) which are both outlined in Appendix 1.

Statistics illustrate the significant journey of continuous improvement that has occurred over the past twelve months with the current Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) being 9.3 which represents a 64% reduction from the 25.9 LTIFR reported at the same time last year. The Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate represents a 12.6% reduction which is a commendable achievement but highlights that an increased focus is required on hazard management with the aim to prevent injuries before they occur in addition to the continued focus on the way in which we manage injuries.

CONCLUSION

The significant reduction in Lost Time Injuries over the previous 12 month reporting period has been a commendable achievement for the City of Marion as it continues in its commitment to place the community and safety at the forefront of everything we do in line with our corporate values. We will again aim to achieve Council's KPI of 25% or greater reduction in LTIFR compared to the end of 2016-17 reporting period and increasing the focus hazard management will assist to achieve this.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Positive and Lag Performance Indicators

RECOMMENDATION

DUE DATE

That Council:

1. Notes the report and statistical data contained therein.

26 September 2017

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Think Safe Live Well program's vision is **"Zero harm with enhanced wellbeing"** and focuses on further developing our leadership styles, organisational culture and WHS systems by:

- Embedding a culture of safety and wellbeing as a part of normal business practice
- Developing our people to lead the change across the City of Marion
- Continually improving our WHS Management System (WHSMS) to achieve best practice

POSITIVE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Hazard and Near Miss Reports

Historical statistics inform us that when there is a healthy culture of Hazard/Near Miss Reporting, there is a consequential reduction in injuries to Workers. Hazards and Near misses are reported to date for this financial year are outlined in Table 1 and can be compared against those reported last financial year which are outlined in Table 2.

Table 1: Hazard and Near Miss Reports - Financial Year 2017-18

Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Total
21	14											35

Table 2: Hazard and Near Miss Reports - Financial Year 2016-17

Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Total
10	4	15	13	13	11	3	15	17	3	4	8	116

Completion of actions against the LGA Action Plan

Periodically, the LGAWCS conducts an audit to test conformance of Council's WHS Management System against Return to Work SA's Performance Standards for Self Insurers. In response, Council sets an action plan which outlines the commitment to addressing non-conforming elements by October each year and the cumulative performance against this plan is outlined in Table 3.

Table 3: LGAWCS Action Plan – Calendar Year 2017

Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Total
12%	15%	27%	33%	33%	42%	54%	63%			

Statistically 80% of actions should currently be completed, however there are a number of complex initiatives that are near completion that should be complete by the end of October.

LAG PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Lost Time Injuries Reported

Lost Time Injuries (LTIs) are those injuries where a whole work day or more has been lost due to a workplace injury. LTIs reported to date for this financial year are outlined in Table 4 and can be compared against those reported last financial year which are outlined in Table 5.

Table 4: Number of LTIs per month - Financial Year 2017-18

Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Total
0	1											1

Table 5: Number of LTIs per month - Financial Year 2016-17

Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Total
0	1	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	6

Individual LTIs reported are outlined in Table 5 below :

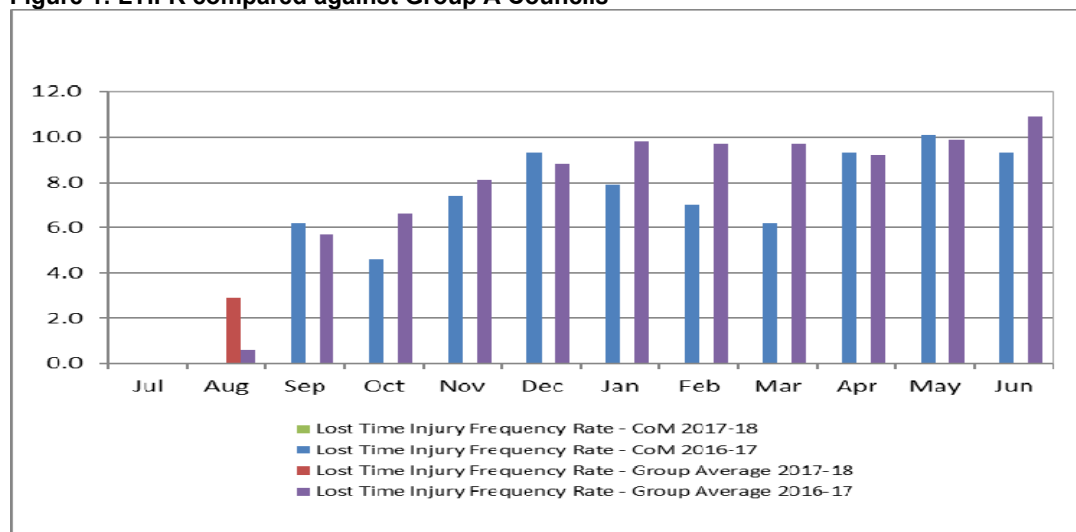
Table 5: Outline of LTIs reported - Financial Year 2016-17

No.	Agency of Injury	Mechanism of Injury	Injury Description
1	Trip and fall over chain and post fence	Fall on same level	Left shoulder injury

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR), is an industry standard tool for measuring LTI's within a given reporting period which enables comparison to other organisations. Council's LTIFR is outlined in Figure 1, from the LGA's Member Portal data once claims have been determined and can be measured and monitored against our industry counterparts being the Group A Councils (¹GaC).

Figure 1: LTIFR compared against Group A Councils

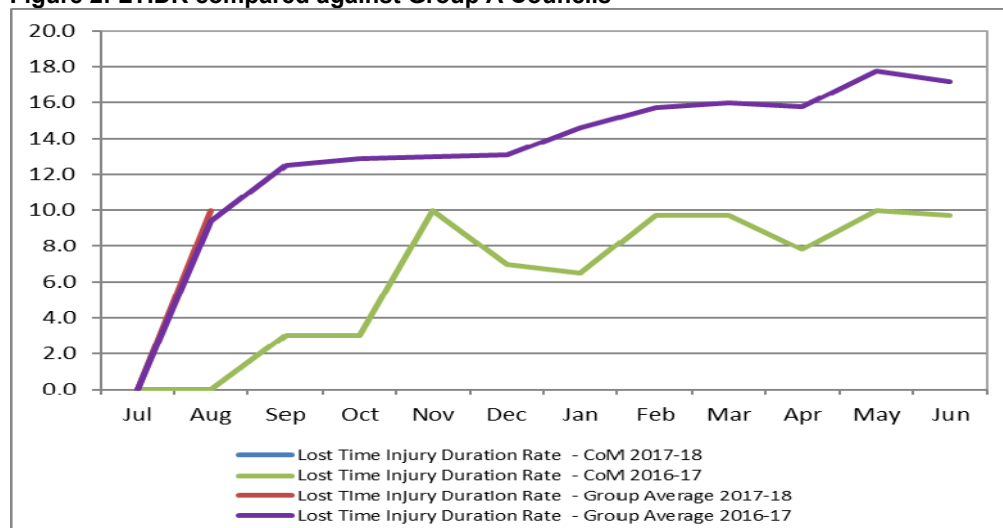


The current LTIFR for the City of Marion (which would be represented in green) is 0.0 however one LTI was reported at the end of August but had not yet been determined as an accepted claim.

Lost Time Injury Duration Rate

The Lost Time Injury Duration Rate (LTIDR), is an industry standard tool for measuring the average days lost from LTIs within a given reporting period which enables comparison to other organisations. Council's LTIDR is outlined in Figure 2, from data sourced from the LGA's Member Portal once claims have been determined and can be measured and monitored against our industry counterparts being the GaC.

Figure 2: LTIDR compared against Group A Councils



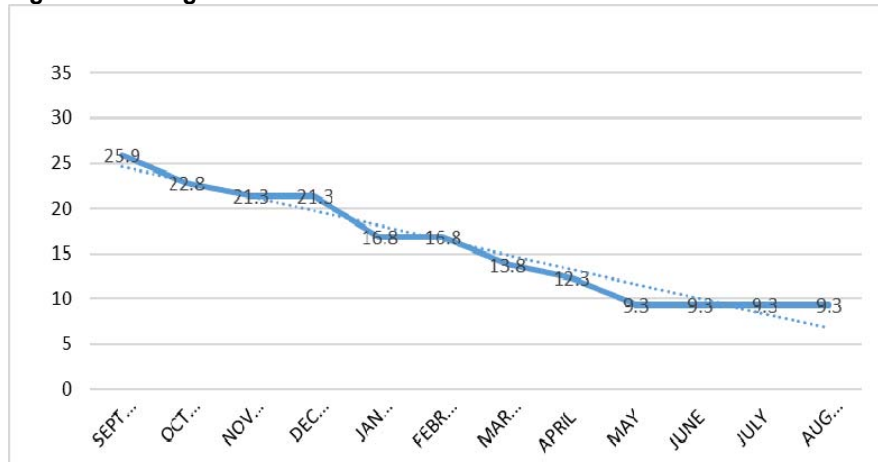
The current LTIDR for the City of Marion (which would be represented in blue) is 0.0 however one LTI was reported at the end of August but had not yet been determined as an accepted claim. This will be reflected in the data after acceptance. In 2016-17, we consistently recorded a lower duration rate than the Group A Councils.

¹ GaC are metropolitan councils with more than 300 staff (Marion, Adelaide, Charles Sturt, Onkaparinga, Playford, Port Adelaide, Enfield, Salisbury and Tee Tree Gully).

Rolling Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate

Rolling LTIFR, outlined with a solid blue line in Figure 3 from internal incident report data, provides analysis of the average LTIFR over the last 12 months. The dotted blue 'median' line tracks the downward trend.

Figure 3: Rolling LTIFR

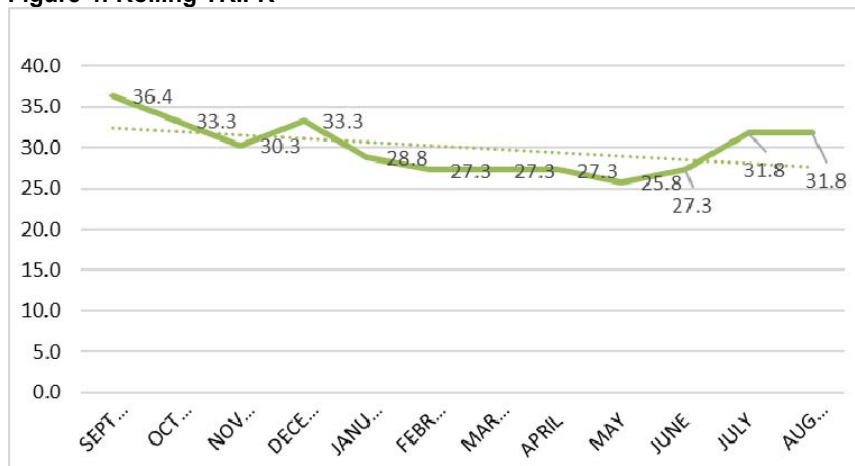


The current rolling LTIFR for City of Marion is 9.3 which represents a 64% reduction over the previous 12 months.

Rolling Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate

Total Recordable Incidents include fatalities, LTIs and incidents resulting in the employee receiving medical treatment and/or is certified as only fit to undertake suitable duties. The Rolling Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate (TRIFR), outlined with a solid green line in Figure 4 from internal incident report data, provides analysis of the average TRIFR over the last 12 months. The dotted green 'median' line tracks the downward trend.

Figure 4: Rolling TRIFR



The current rolling TRIFR for City of Marion is 31.8 which represents a 12.6% reduction over the previous 12 months.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 September 2017**

Originating Officer: Melissa Virgin, Junior Accountant
Corporate Manager: David Harman, Acting Manager Finance & Contracts
General Manager: Ray Barnwell, Acting General Manager Corporate Services
Subject: Finance Report – August 2017
Report Reference: GC260917R15

REPORT OBJECTIVES AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This report provides Council with information relating to the management of financial resources under its control as at August 2017. This report is one of a series of reports designed to assist Council in achieving and maintaining a financially sustainable position. Other reports assisting in this process include the Quarterly Budget Reviews and the Long Term Financial Plan.

It is considered appropriate that financial information regarding Major Projects be presented on a monthly basis in this report. The principles used for assessment of reportable projects are according to the following criteria:

- Council has agreed to proceed with the project and approved a Section 48 Prudential Report.
- The Whole-of-Life Cost is greater than \$4 million dollars (including grant assisted projects).
- Has a project life of more than 12 months.

RECOMMENDATION

DUE DATE

That Council:

- 1. Receives the report “Finance Report – August 2017”**

26 September 2017

BACKGROUND

This report is presented on a monthly basis to provide Elected Members with key financial information to assist in monitoring Council's financial performance.

DISCUSSION:

Appendix 1 contains a financial report to identify Council's performance against budget utilising a "Funding Statement". It provides a review against all of the elements contained within the Statement of Comprehensive Income and Statement of Financial Position that are adopted as part of the Annual Budget Report.

The 2017/18 reporting has seen some minor changes introduced to improve the relevance and accuracy of the data provided. With a greater focus on budget timing from both an operating and capital perspective, we will no longer be including commitments in the year to date results (i.e. where an order is raised for a supplier, but the works have not been carried out or paid for). This is expected to result in more meaningful variance reporting, with budget timings continuing to be a focus in Council's budget review process.

The grouping of projects in the Capital Works graphs attached has also been refined to provide more accurate reporting.

The following reports are included:

(1) Major Projects

Section 48 approved Projects

- (a) Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground
- (b) Mitchell Park Sports & Community Centre

(2) Funding Statement – Actual versus Budget (Appendix 1)

(3) Debtors Reports for Sundry Debtors and Rates Debtors (Appendix 2)

(1) Major Projects**(a) Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground**

	2017/18 Actual YTD 31/08/2017	2017/18 Budget	Project Cost At Completion
Income			
Federal Budget Grant Contribution	-	1,600,000	4,000,000
Total Income			4,000,000
Expenditure			
Operating	-	-	-
Capital Construction	(178,441)	(3,739,094)	(8,000,000)
Total Expenditure	(178,441)	(3,739,094)	(8,000,000)
Project Result Surplus/(Deficit)	(178,441)	(2,139,094)	(4,000,000)

The net deficit forecast will be funded in the following manner:

Funded By :	\$
(Over Project Life)	
Reserve Transfer	4,000,000
- Asset Sustainability Reserve – New Major Projects	
	4,000,000

The Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground project is set to commence construction in 2017/18 following the signing of a \$4m funding agreement with the Federal Government.

(b) Mitchell Park Sports & Community Centre

There is a future project which will meet the criteria and is listed in the following table.

The Mitchell Park Sports & Community Centre project is subject to grant funding but currently proposed for 2018/19 year.

Project	Commencement subject to Grant Funding	Council Resolution	Budget
Mitchell Park Sports & Community Centre	2018/19	GC280616R07	\$19.75m

Reporting on this project budget will be included as work commences.

INTERNAL ANALYSIS

Financial Implications:

This report is an information report only and has no direct financial implications.

CONCLUSION:

The main monthly reporting focus is to report the “Actual versus Budget” position to enable regular monitoring of Council’s financial performance. Major Projects require regular reporting and monitoring by Council to ensure prudent financial management is maintained.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Funding Statement & Graphs – Actual versus Budget

Appendix 2: Sundry Debtors & Rates Debtors Report

(2) Funding Statement – Actual versus Budget

The Funding Statement provides a view of Council's financial performance against the approved budget and is consistent with the information provided at budget reviews. It provides a review against all of the elements contained within the Statement of Comprehensive Income and the Statement of Financial Position that are adopted as part of the Annual Budget Report. It details Council's:

Statement of Comprehensive Income -

The operating result is recognised as one of Council's key financial indicators. The budget framework includes a commitment to its ongoing Financial Sustainability maintaining an Operating Surplus Ratio of between 0% and 5%, on average over each five-year period, which for 2017/18 means a targeted operating surplus of between \$0 and \$4.349m.

Comment: Council currently has a net operating surplus result of \$4.646m before capital revenues, against a year to date forecast budget of \$1.061m surplus. This position is detailed in the attached Funding Statement and variation notes.

Capital Budget -

The Capital Budget is linked to Council's key financial indicator – "Asset Sustainability Ratio" and an actual to budget comparison reflects Council's progress in achieving its Capital program.

Comment: The actual to budget position reveals that 30.08% of the year to date Capital Renewal Budget has been spent.

The actual progress to date of Council's full Capital New and Renewal Expenditure program is detailed by asset class in the attached graphs, with the exception of major projects which have been detailed in the covering report.

Loans -

The loans component of the Funding Statement identifies any new proposed loan receipts or principal payments. Council's borrowings are included in Council's key financial indicator – "Net Financial Liabilities" which reflects Council's total indebtedness.

Comment: No new borrowings are included in the 2017/18 budget and principal repayments of \$1.197m mean that the overall loan liability balance is forecast to decrease by \$1.197m to \$7.905m at 30 June 2018.

Reserves & Cash -

Various fund movements such as surplus budget review results, unspent grants and carryover projects at year end are reflected as transfers to reserves, whilst utilisation of reserve funds are recognised as transfers from reserves.

Cash may be utilised to fund expenditure within the context of Treasury Management to ensure loans are not drawn down where temporary cash holdings are available.

Comment: Major movements in Net Transfers from Reserve of \$3.109m include the following:

Transfers to Reserve

Open Space Reserve		\$ 22k
Asset Sustainability Reserve	– New Major Projects	\$ 2,138k
	– CFPP*	\$ 2,142k
	– Energy Efficiency	\$ 40k
	– Walking & Cycling	\$ 200k
		<u>\$ 4,542k</u>

Transfers from Reserve

Asset Sustainability Reserve	– New Major Projects	(\$ 2100k)
	– CFPP*	(\$ 378k)
	– Energy Efficiency	(\$ 80K)
Grants & Carryover Reserve	– Grants	(\$ 1,966k)
	– Carryovers	<u>(\$ 3,127k)</u>
		<u>(\$ 7,651k)</u>

A balanced funding position is forecast to occur in 2017/18

*CFPP: Community Facilities Partnership Program

**Funding Statement
as at 31 August 2017**

Original Adopted Budget \$'000		YTD Actual \$'000	YTD Budget \$'000	YTD Variance \$'000		Annual Budget \$'000	Note
	Operating Revenue						
74,897	Rates	13,074	12,739	335	F	74,897	A
1,812	Statutory Charges	674	556	118	F	1,812	B
1,752	User Charges	245	195	50	F	1,752	
5,509	Operating Grants & Subsidies	1,255	1,062	193	F	5,509	C
754	Investment Income	1	-	1	F	754	
681	Reimbursements	90	75	15	F	681	
1,233	Other Revenues	69	76	(7)	U	1,233	
334	Net gain - SRWRA	-	-	-	-	334	
86,972		15,408	14,703	705	F	86,972	
	Operating Expenses						
34,014	Employee Costs	4,418	4,725	307	F	34,014	D
17,326	Contractual Services	2,260	3,654	1,394	F	18,523	E
5,044	Materials	540	825	285	F	5,049	F
545	Finance Charges	-	-	-	-	545	
17,030	Depreciation	2,838	2,838	-	-	17,030	
8,005	Other Expenses	706	1,600	894	F	8,005	G
81,964		10,762	13,642	2,880	F	83,166	
5,008	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Revenues	4,646	1,061	3,585	F	3,806	
	Capital Revenue						
1,710	Capital Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	1,710	
1,500	Contributed Assets	-	-	-	-	1,500	
-	Gain/(Loss) on Asset Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	
3,210		-	-	-	-	3,210	
8,218	Net Surplus/(Deficit) resulting from operations	4,646	1,061	3,585	F	7,016	
17,030	add Depreciation	2,838	2,838	-		17,030	
(334)	less Share of Profit SRWRA (excluding dividend)	-	-	-		(334)	
24,915	Funding available for Capital Investment	7,484	3,899	3,585	F	23,713	
	Capital						
14,766	less Capital Expenditure - Renewal	691	2,297	1,606	F	17,072	H
10,561	less Capital Expenditure - New	580	979	399	F	14,688	I
1,500	less Capital - contributed assets	-	-	-	-	1,500	
	add Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets			-	-		
(1,912)	Net funding increase/(decrease)	6,213	623	5,590	F	(9,547)	

Original Adopted Budget \$'000		YTD Actual \$'000	YTD Budget \$'000	YTD Variance \$'000	Annual Budget \$'000	Note
	Funded by					
	Loans					
-	Loan Principal Receipts (Net)	-	-	-	-	
-	Loan Receipts/(Payments) from Sporting Clubs (Net)	-	-	-	-	
(1,197)	Loan Principal Repayments		-	-	(1,197)	
(1,197)	Loan Funding (Net)	-	-	-	(1,197)	
	Movement in level of cash, investments and accruals					
-	Cash Surplus/(Deficit) funding requirements	7,470	8,234	(764)	(7,635)	
(3,109)	Reserves Net - Transfer to/(Transfer from)	(1,257)	(7,611)	(6,354)	(3,109)	
(3,109)	Cash/Investments/Accruals Funding	6,213	623	(7,118)	(10,744)	
1,912	Funding Transactions	(6,213)	(623)	(5,590)	F 9,547	J

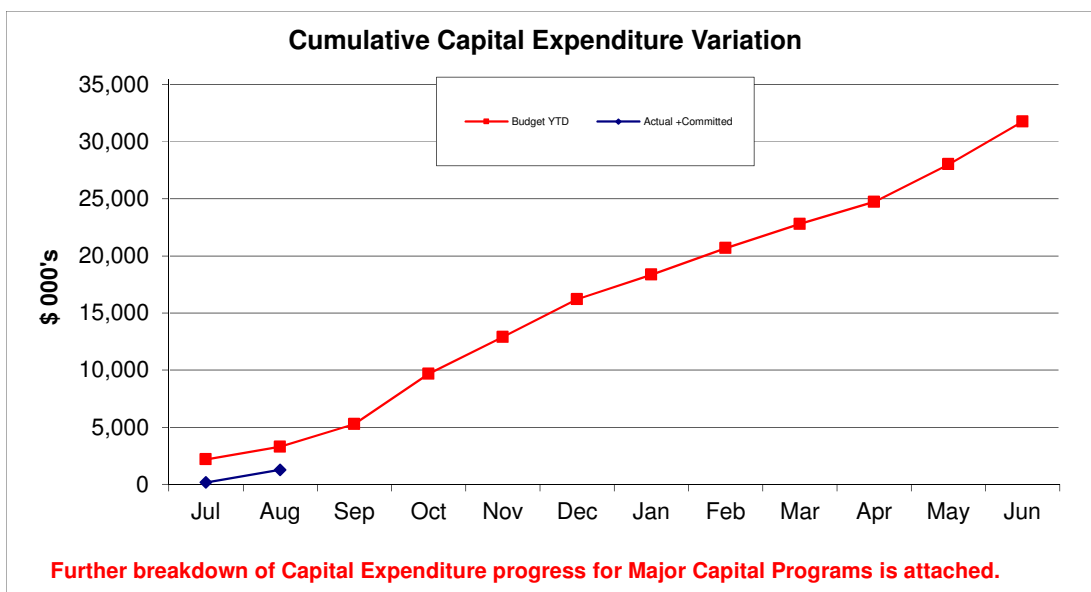
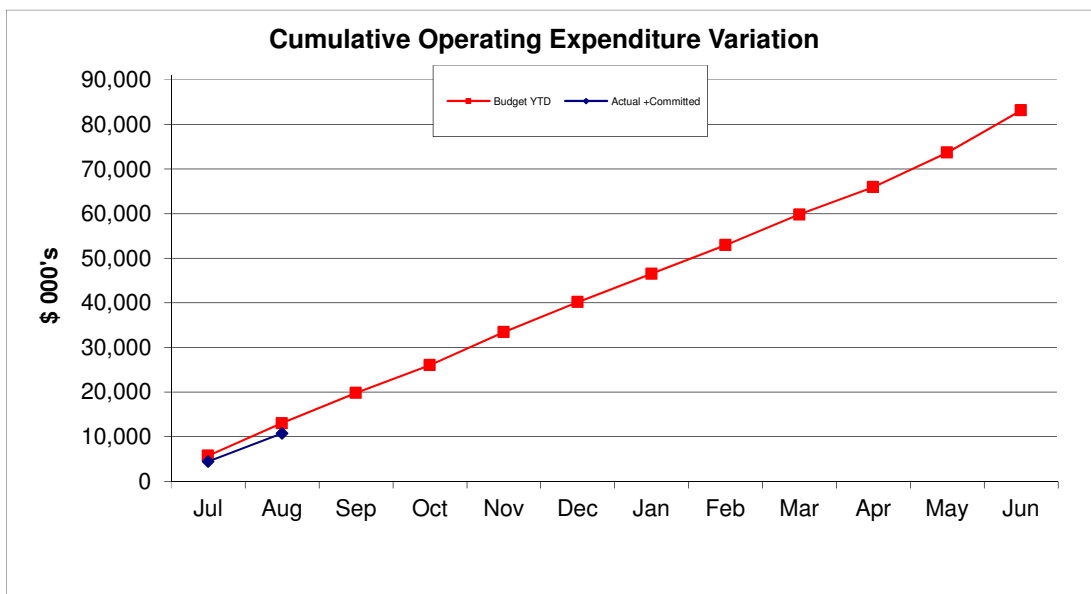
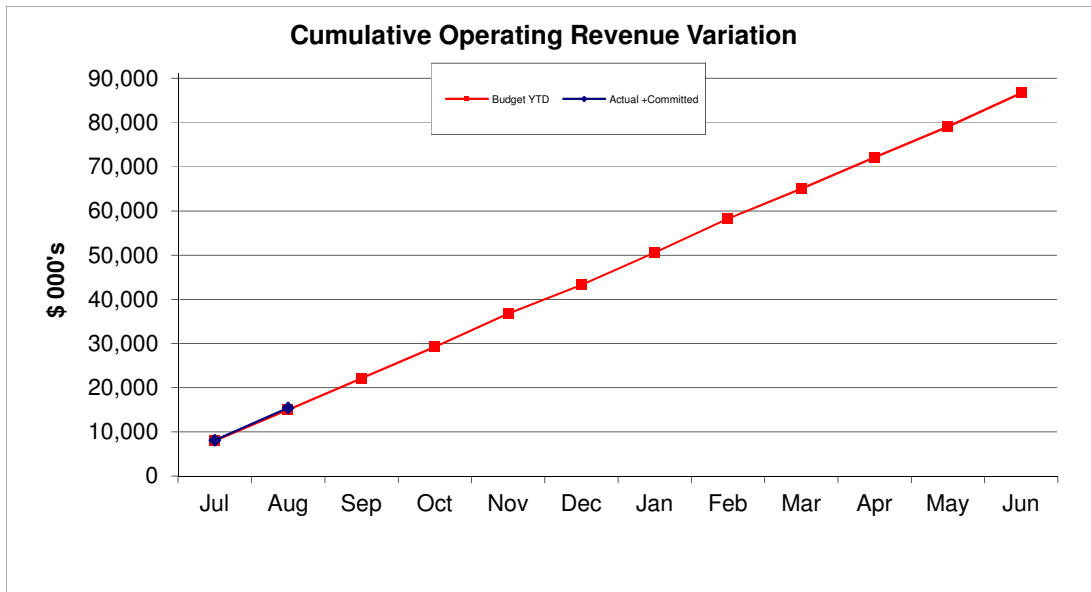
Variation Notes

A	Rates	Favourable \$335k	Reflects budget timing variation with regards to granting of Rate Rebates.
B	Statutory Charges	Favourable \$118k	Predominately Reflects income from Parking fines (\$69k) and Dog Registration fees (\$25k) being greater than budgeted.
C	Operating Grants & Subsidies	Favourable \$193k	Predominately reflects budget timing variations with regards to receipt of Family & Community Development Grant and Roads to Recovery.
D	Employee Costs	Favourable \$307k	Predominantly reflects budget-timing variations.
E	Contractors	Favourable \$1,394k	Predominantly reflects budget-timing variations with regards to Waste Contractor (\$380k), Cleaning (\$120k) and a number of variances which are individually insignificant. Council's Waste Contract budget timing will be adjusted as part of the first budget review.
F	Materials	Favourable \$285k	Predominantly reflects budget-timing variations with regards to Electricity (\$190k) and Water (\$69k) and a number of other variations which are individually insignificant.
G	Other Expenses	Favourable \$894k	Predominately reflects budget timing variations with regards to the payment of insurance premiums (\$549k), Dog & Cat Management Board Levy (\$85k), Subscriptions & Memberships (\$87k) and a number of other variations which are individually insignificant.
H	Capital Expenditure (Renewal)	Favourable \$1,606k	Predominantly reflects budget timing variations with regards to Irrigation (\$680k) and Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground (\$445k) and a number of other variations which are individually insignificant.
I	Capital Expenditure (New)	Favourable \$399k	Predominantly reflects budget timing variations with regards to the Sam Willoughby International BMX track (\$306k) and a number of other variations which are individually insignificant.
J	Funding Transactions	Favourable \$5,590k	This variance is the sum total of all variances and reflects an increase against council's expected YTD cash position.

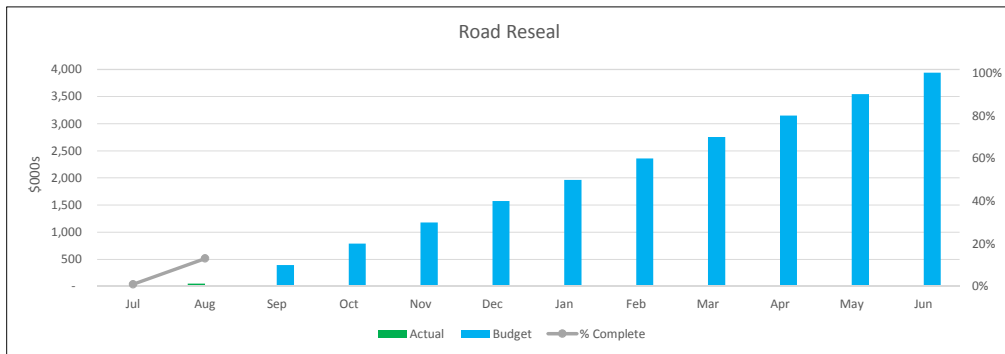
The above comments referring to budget timing variations are where some monthly budget estimates are not reflective of the actual expenditure patterns as at the reporting date.

Note: The progress to date of Capital Expenditure programs (New and Renewal) is detailed in the attached graphs, noting that where no budget exists in the initial months this is primarily due to certain types of capital works that cannot be carried out during periods of inclement weather.

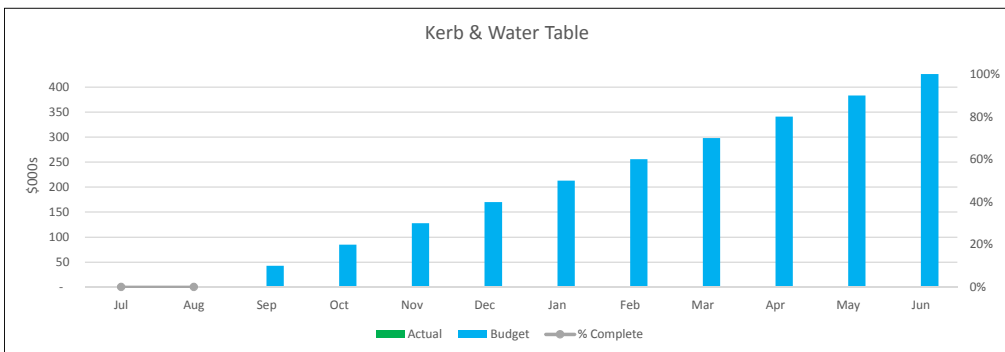
Funding Statement Cumulative Position - 2017/18



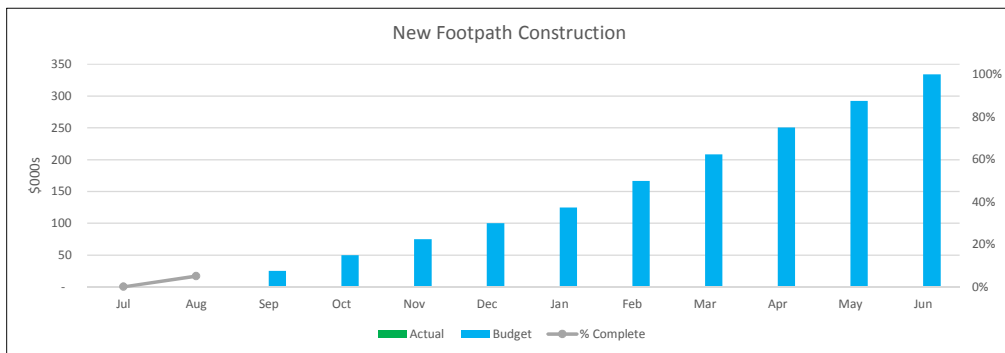
Capital Construction Progress - 2017/18



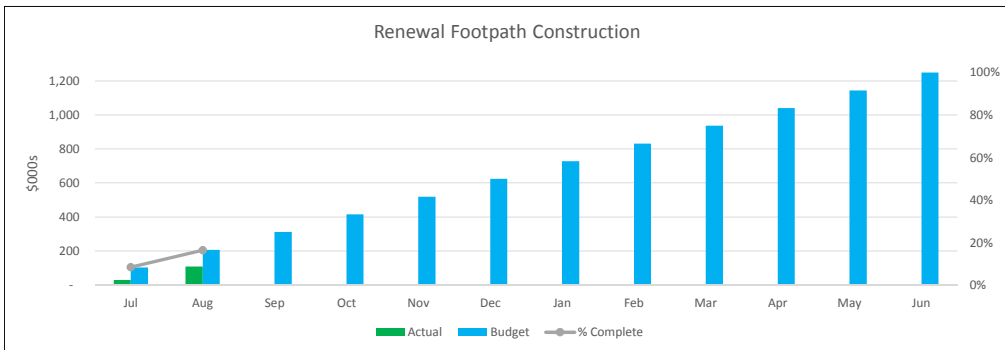
- Program commenced, trialling new treatment over wet months - 13% complete.



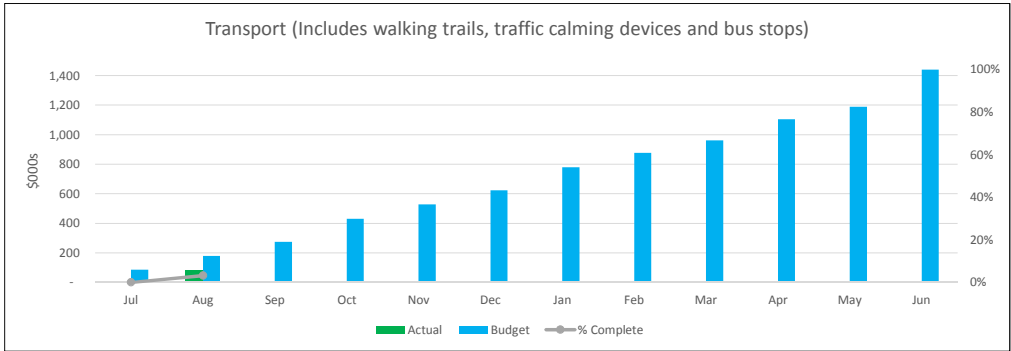
- Program is to be based upon condition assessment results. Works expected to commence in January 2018, budget timing will be adjusted as part of the first budget review.



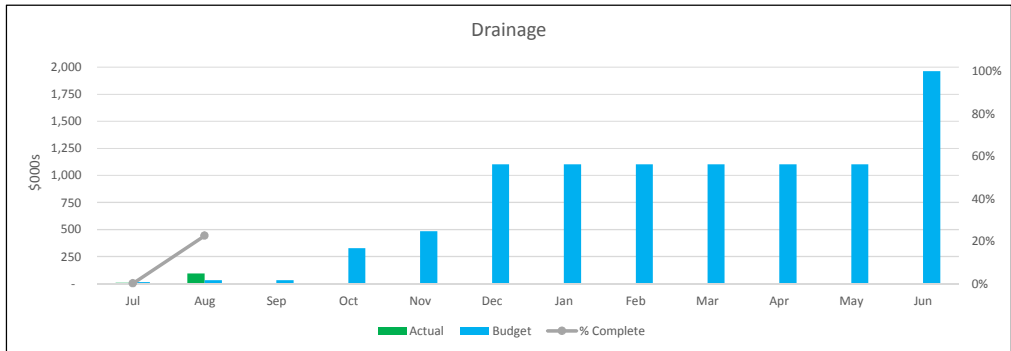
- Program commenced - 5% complete.



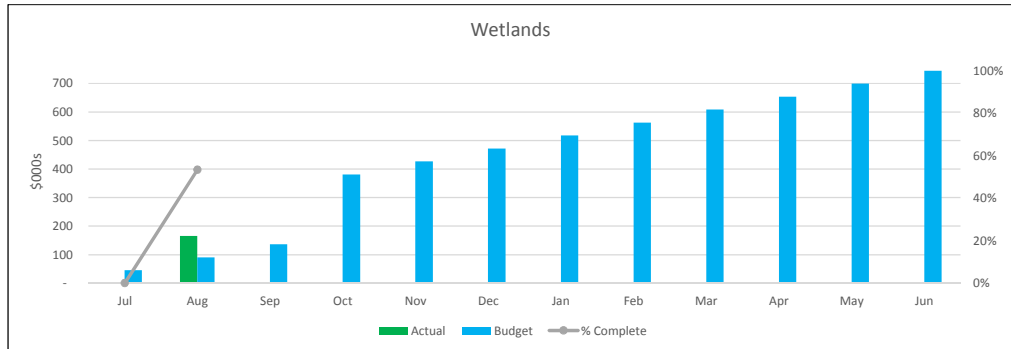
- Program commenced - 16% complete.



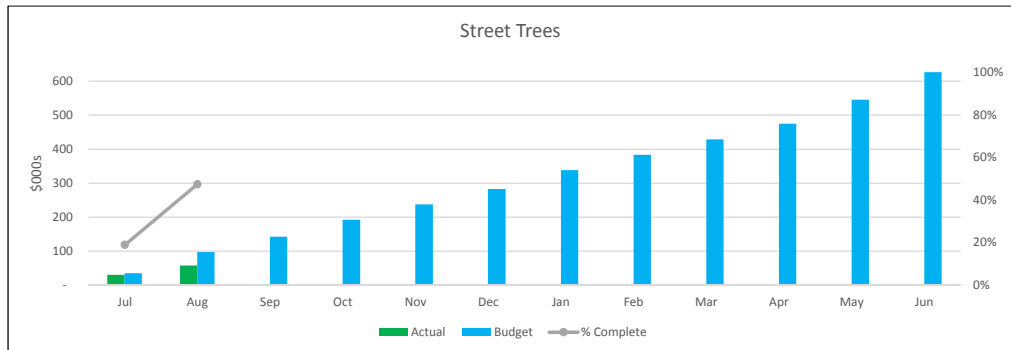
- Sturt Linear Path works are in progress. Ramrod Avenue tender has been awarded.



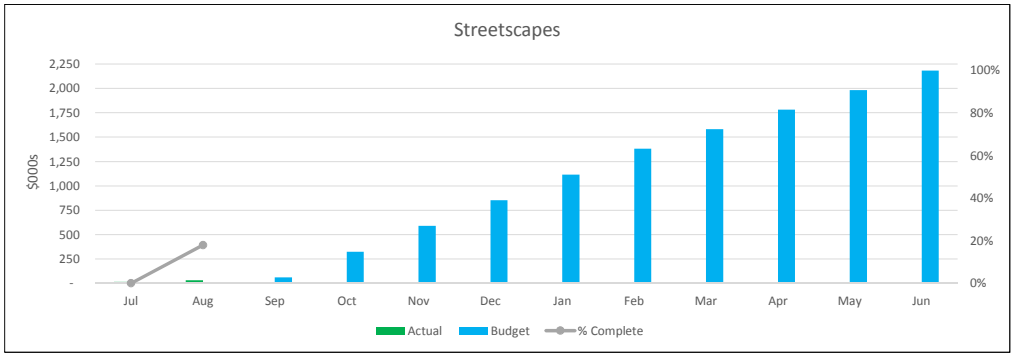
- Melanto Terrace complete, works currently budgeted in June will be retimed across April, May & June as part of the first budget review.



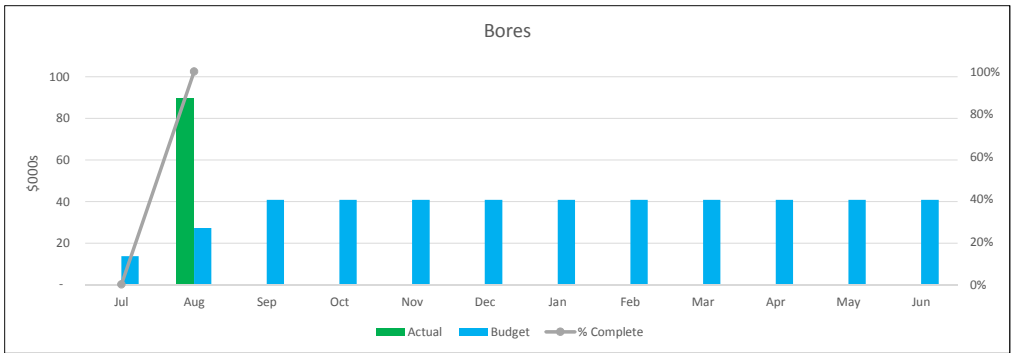
- Works are in progress on stage 3 of the Glade Crescent Wetland.



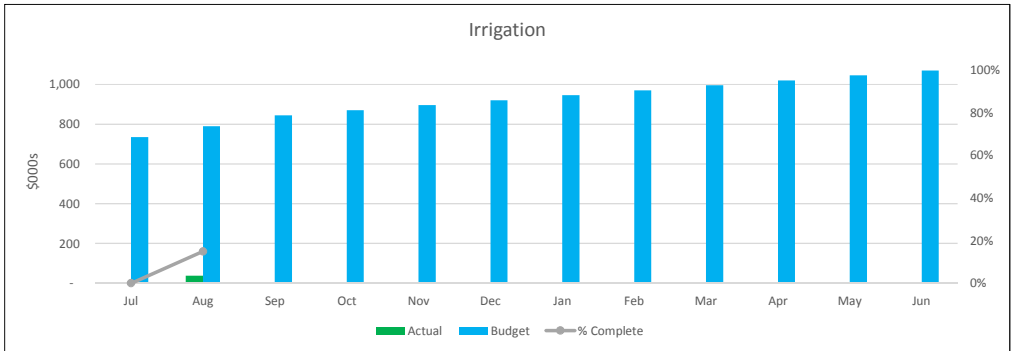
- Program has commenced with 662 street trees planted, budget timing to be adjusted as part of the first budget review.



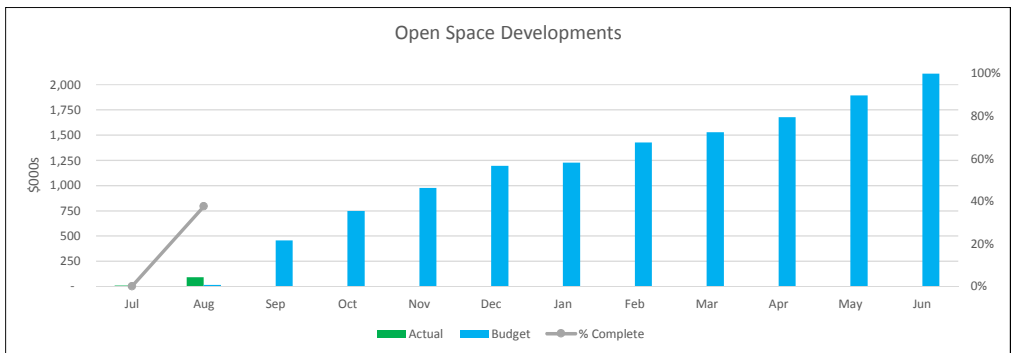
- Charles Street in progress, remainder of program scheduled to commence in February 2018.



- Emergency works were required for Golf Club bores. The additional budget required will be allocated in the first budget review.



- Program commenced - 15% complete. Budget timing to be adjusted as part of the first budget review.



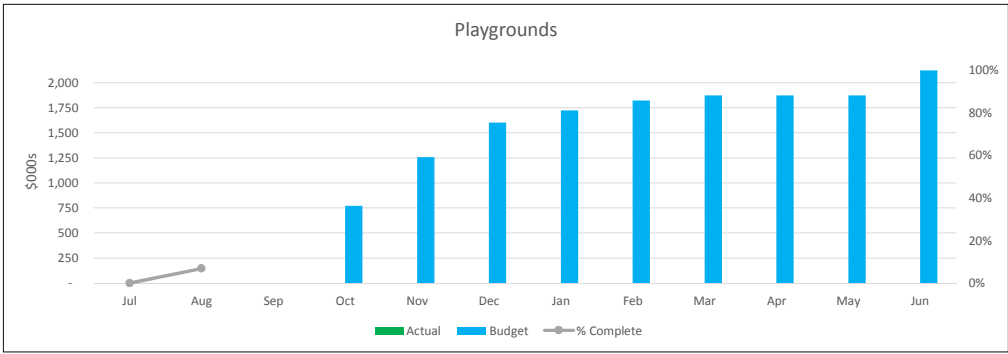
- Program commenced - 38% complete

Completed

- Clovelly Park Reserve Shade Sails

In Progress

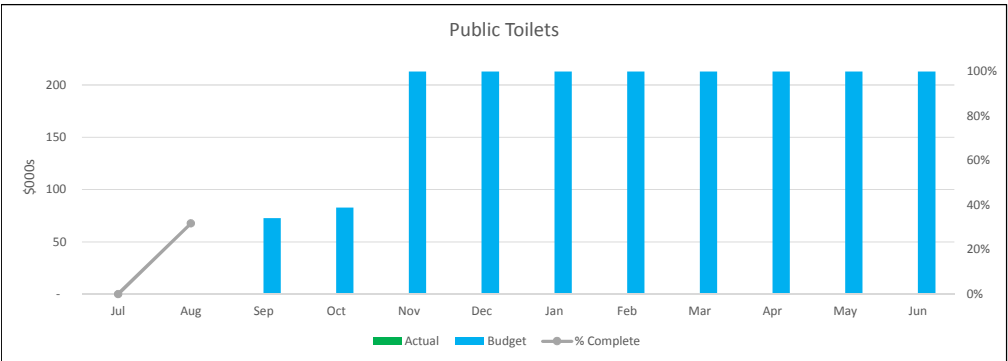
- Youth Plaza Oaklands Wetlands Stage 2
- Edwardstown Oval Open Space Improvements
- Heron Way Reserve Stage 5 - Amphitheatre
- Heron Way Reserve Stage 4 - Play space
- Capella Reserve Precinct Plan
- Reserve Street Reserve Shelter
- Jervois Street Reserve Shelter



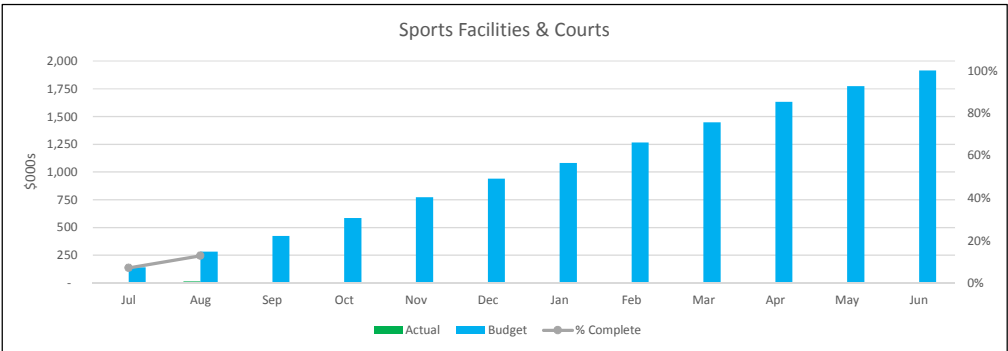
- Program commenced - 7% complete

In Progress

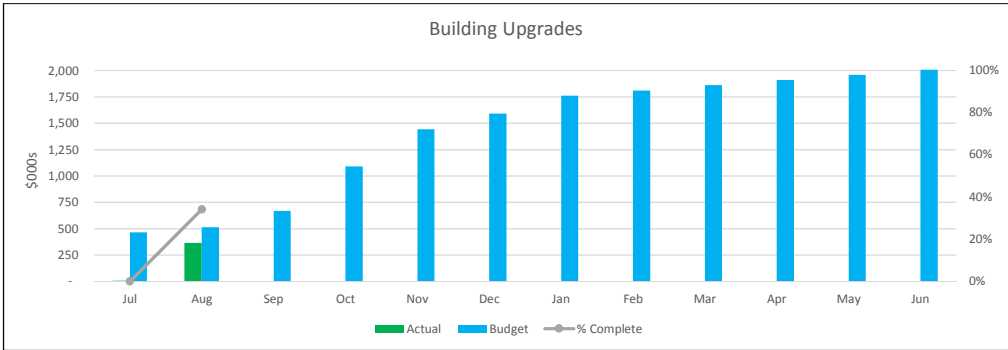
- Appleby Reserve, Gully Road, Clare Avenue, Breakout Creek (YMCA), Sixth Avenue and Bandon Terrace Playgrounds
- Hendrie Reserve Inclusive Playground



- Works scheduled to commence on Gully Road Reserve public toilet in September.
- Reserve Street waiting on SA Water to connect sewer.



- Ascot Park Bowling Fence completed in July.
- Clovelly Park Tennis Club line marking and kitchen in progress.



- Program commenced - 24% complete

Completed

- Solar panels for Cooina and LKCC

In Progress

- Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre Water Slide
- Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre Upgrade - Umbrella
- Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre Shade Sail Replacement
- Energy Efficiency Project
- Glandore Laneways
- Coastal Walking Trail Renewal

Debtor	Total Balance	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	90+ Days	Percentage of total 90+ day balance	Comments for 90+ Day balances
General Total	65,850.11	2,146.98	8,460.12	.00	.00	55,243.01	48%	Made up of 3 out of 7 debtors. One account totalling \$55,000 will be paid within 30 days of the Notice of Acceptance being signed, this was signed in September.
Neighbourhood Centres Total	9,646.50	2,125.00	3,200.00	1,040.00	50.00	3,231.50	3%	Made up of 5 out of 13 debtors in this category with three of these totalling \$3,025.00.
Regulatory Services Land Clearing Total	3,692.46	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,692.46	3%	Made up of 8 debtors. Discussion for setting up a payment plan is in progress for one debtor totalling \$1,725.35. One account totalling \$171.99 has subsequently been settled in September.
City Property Facilities Total	117,111.29	60,783.88	27,375.02	17,616.71	5,239.39	6,096.29	5%	Made up of 6 out of 30 debtors in this category with three of these totalling \$4,691.73. One account totalling \$950.00 will be sent to the debt collectors due to payment plan not being met. Two accounts totalling \$922.11 have subsequently been settled in September with an instalment of \$183.79 made on another.
Civil Services Private Works Total	55,893.70	15,521.00	5,787.20	8,330.00	390.00	25,865.50	22%	Made up of 20 out of 42 debtors in this category, with two of these totalling \$1,640.00 relating to works not commenced, awaiting payment with none of the remainder being individually significant. Three accounts totalling \$1242.50 have subsequently been settled in September, an instalment of \$1000 has been made on another with a payment plan being approved for the remaining balance.
Swim Centre Debtors Total	282.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	282.50	0%	Made up of 2 debtors.
Grants & Subsidies Total	20,350.00	20,350.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	0%	
Environmental Health Inspections Total	10,915.50	2,445.50	1,671.00	85.50	427.00	6,286.50	5%	Made up of 50 out of 87 debtors in this category, with none individually significant. One account totalling \$85.50 has subsequently been settled in September.
Regulatory Services Other Total	11,987.00	1,809.00	1,608.00	.00	201.00	8,369.00	7%	Made up of 79 out of 123 debtors in this category, one account totalling \$2,271.00 is on a payment plan which is being met (\$400 since paid in September). One other account totalling \$67 has subsequently been settled in September.
Development Services Total	2,557.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,557.50	2%	Made up of all debtors in this category, with none individually significant.
Living Kaurna Cultural Centre Total	10,019.99	7,130.50	1,071.24	.00	951.25	867.00	1%	Made up of 4 out of 28 debtors, with none individually significant.
Local Government Total	24,274.49	24,274.49	.00	.00	.00	.00	0%	
Marion Cultural Centre Total	12,952.90	6,252.20	2,711.80	1,251.90	.00	2,737.00	2%	Made up of 3 out of 22 debtors with one totalling \$1,288.00
Total	345,533.94	142,838.55	51,884.38	28,324.11	7,258.64	115,228.26		
Total Aging Profile		41%	15%	8%	2%	33%		

Category	Description
Employees	Anything that relates to CoM employees.
General	Anything that does not fit into one of the below categories.
Neighbourhood Centres	For hire of rooms in Neighbourhood Centres, etc. - usually charged out at an hourly rate. Also includes cultural workshops and tours.
Regulatory Services Land Clearing	When council has had to clear land due to non-compliance of owner.
Sporting Clubs & Other Leases	Rent, electricity, water, maintenance, etc. charged out to lessees.
Civil Services Private Works	Repairs or modifications to infrastructure (footpaths, kerbs, driveway inverts). Can be at resident request.
Swim Centre Debtors	Outdoor Swimming Centre - used for lane hire, school visits, etc.
Grants & Subsidies	Government grants and subsidies.
Environmental Health Inspections	Food inspection fees.
Regulatory Services Other	Vehicle impoundment fees and other regulatory services.
Supplier Refunds	Where a supplier owes the City of Marion funds. This category is used to keep track to ensure we have received payment for credits.
Development Services	Includes contribution from residents and/or developers for the removal and/or replacement of Council Street Trees and significant trees.
Living Kaurna Cultural Centre	Relates to programs run through the LKCC.
Environmental Health Testing	Environmental testing fees.
Local Government	Transactions with other Local Government corporations.
Communications	Anything related to communications.
Economic Development	Events, etc. relating to economic development within the City of Marion.
Marion Cultural Centre	Hiring of the Marion Cultural Centre.

*any category that does not have any outstanding invoices will not be displayed.

Rates Report - Collection of Rates to 31 August 2017

ANALYSIS OF OUTSTANDING RATES AS AT 31 AUGUST 2017

	<u>Note</u>		% of Total Annual Rates
CURRENT	1	\$ 57,394,951	77.2%
OVERDUE	2	\$ 282	0.0%
ARREARS	3	\$ 1,888,352	2.5%
INTEREST	4	\$ 75,837	0.1%
POSTPONED	5	\$ 178,892	0.2%
LEGALS	6	\$ 19,114	0.0%
		\$ 59,557,428	80.1%
TOTAL ANNUAL RATES FOR 2017/18		\$ 74,378,692	

Note 1: Current

Current rates represent the total amount of rates levied in the current financial year that are not yet due for payment. For example at 1st January this represents Quarter 3 & Quarter 4 rates unpaid.

Note 2: Overdue

Overdue rates represent rates levied in the current financial year that remain unpaid past their due payment date. For example on 1st January, this represents rates from Quarter 1 and Quarter 2 that remain unpaid.

Note 3: Arrears

Rates in arrears represent rates and charges levied in previous financial years that remain unpaid .

Note 4: Interest

Interest represent the fines and interest applied to overdue rates and rates in arrears.

Note 5: Postponed

Postponed rates represent any rates amount due by seniors that have been granted a deferral, until the eventual sale of their property, as allowable under the Local Government Act. Interest is charged on these deferred rates and is recoverable when the property is sold.

Note 6: Legals

Legals represent any legal fees, court costs that have been incurred by Council in the collection of rates in the current financial year. These amounts represent costs that have been on-charged to the defaulting ratepayers and are currently outstanding.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Question Received from: Councillor Veliskou

Subject: Use of Glyphosphate Herbicide

Reference No: GC260917Q01

QUESTIONS:

1. Do councils use Glyphosphate herbicide with dye in the metropolitan area for spraying done on council property? If not why not?
2. What are the alternatives available to council to control weeds on council property instead of Glyphosphate and what do these involve?
3. How readily available is Glyphosphate to the general public and what restrictions are there to its access and use?

COMMENTS: Councillor Veliskou

Nil

COMMENTS: Jerry Smith, Coordinator Biodiversity

Overall it should be noted that the volume of glyphosate applied in the City of Marion is small, targeted and mostly in low use public areas. Less than 600 litres of the active ingredient is applied by council staff per year. Although alternatives exist they are either prohibitively costly, not proven to be effective and/or pose potential dangers greater than glyphosate. Glyphosate is widely available and used by all metropolitan councils and state government departments including the Department of Water, Environment and Natural Resources. The widespread use and all existing data and information (as shown in GC140616R13) show it is a safe, non-toxic herbicide that is well suited to the intended use and poses little or no danger to public.

1. Do councils use Glyphosphate herbicide with dye in the metropolitan area for spraying done on council property? If not why not?

Metropolitan Councils do not use dye except in small amounts for specific purposes, usually limited to use in bush-care where the dye allows the user to ensure non-target plants are not affected during weed spraying operations.

The major reason for not using dye is the visual impact with the dye lasting up to two weeks or more, being bright red or blue and would stain concrete, footpaths and grass, it is not visually attractive.

Another reason to limit the use of the marker dyes is that it is possibly more toxic than the glyphosate itself. The glyphosate form used by Council, MacSpred Glymac360 TM®, Safety Data Sheet (SDS) states it is not considered to be toxic to fish. The Spray Marker Dye has a listed acute toxicity to fish and stipulates on the SDS to not contaminate streams rivers or waterways. It also can produce nausea and headaches on exposure.

In addition unlike glyphosate which has no proven carcinogenetic symptoms to humans, the active ingredient in spray marker dye, *Rhodamine* has been assessed (according to the SDS) to have concern for humans owing to possible carcinogenic effects.

2. What are the alternatives available to council to control weeds on council property instead of Glyphosphate and what do these involve?

Non herbicide Options	
Alternative	Comments
No weed control on verges	Undoubtedly the safest and most cost effective option. Residents who want weeds controlled on their verge would be allowed to do it themselves but Council would not provide this service. Significant areas may become unsightly.
Tilling/ Cultivation	Significant cost and not practical. Would involve small specialist equipment, can not be used in established garden beds on a large scale and probably unsuited to road verges due to potential infrastructure damage.
Steam Control	Very significant cost, each plant requires application of steam for a period of 30 seconds, not practical for verges, limited implementation in playgrounds would be likely to cost a similar amount as weed control costs across the whole city currently.
Brushcutting/Mowing	Significant cost and not practical, never entirely removes weeds, any weeds that grow significantly to seed head during the period between cuttings will provide further weeds and exacerbate the weed and ongoing cost.
Handpulling	Somewhat practical for playground soft fall areas. Very limited application for verges.
<p>Alternative Herbicides (knockdown, non selective, non residual herbicides) Residual herbicides such as simazine, atrazine, etc. have not been considered due to contamination of water table and waterways.</p>	
Alternative	Comments
Eco-Oil/Pine Oil	Although it is an organic compound sourced from plants, significant questions remain about its safety and suitability. It is significantly more expensive than glyphosate and requires a much more direct application. In addition it is not as broad in its mode of action and may not kill all weeds. Unlike glyphosate, almost no research has been done on its effects environmentally or to humans. Glyphosate has been studied at length for over forty years with still very limited evidence of toxicology problems. From limited testing Eco-Oil SDS shows potential respiratory issues and aggravation of mucous membranes to humans and it also shows a potential aquatic toxicology, unlike MacSpred Glymac360 TM ®) which has no toxicology to fish. The total environmental fate of Eco-Oil is

	unclear and the SDS shows that it is only expected not to be toxic, no significant research exists to support this claim. This is a case where the alternative is not yet proven to be safer or could indeed be more toxic than glyphosate.
Brown out 250 (Paraquat)	A knockdown herbicide similar in action to glyphosate but extremely toxic, a S7 poison and completely unsuited to use in public areas. Glyphosate is a S5 scheduled herbicide and not considered a poison.
Glufosinate Ammonium	Non selective herbicide similar to glyphosate in action but known health issue to humans on exposure including risk of infertility as well as significant environmental toxicology especially to aquatic organisms.
Other herbicides	There are undoubtedly other suitable herbicides for killing weeds on a broad scale, no herbicide has consistently been researched and shown to be as safe as glyphosate.

3. How readily available is Glyphosate to the general public and what restrictions are there to its access and use?

Glyphosate is readily available to all members of the public and can be found in almost any setting from supermarkets where it is available as ready mixed to use product to hardware stores and garden centres, where it can be purchased as bulk concentrate. There are no restrictions on the amount that can be purchased and unlike some other herbicides there is no requirement to hold Chemcert certification or a pest technicians licence to purchase this product. There are no restrictions on its use or application by members of the public.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Question Received from: Councillor Kerry

Subject: Oaklands Crossing

Reference No: GC260917Q02

QUESTIONS:

How many people received Mayors Hannas letter titled a message from "The Mayor" about the Oaklands Crossing and how much did it cost the ratepayers?

At the last Council meeting Mayor Hanna was asked when did the Federal & State Governments & Marion agree to fund the Oaklands Crossing.

Why has this information been withheld from Ratepayers - it is no longer Commercial in Confidence.

COMMENTS: Councillor Kerry

Nil

COMMENTS: Craig Clarke, Unit Manager Communications

A one-page letter notifying the community of the \$174.3 million fix to Oaklands Crossing was sent to 4,000 residents surrounding the intersection. The distribution was identical to previous communications on this topic. The cost of the printing and distribution was \$3,611.50.

In relation to the report and minutes of the Special Council Meeting of 6 June 2017 (SGC060617), Council resolved to retain this item in confidence. Council is scheduled to review the confidential orders in December 2017. If Council chooses, it can release the item from confidentiality earlier.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Question Received from: Councillor Hull

Subject: Diesel Powered Generator

Reference No: GC260917Q03

QUESTIONS:

What was the cost of the large diesel powered generator (photo included below) that has been purchased or leased by Council that is now located in the Administration Centre car park?

Was there any consideration to install solar/battery storage as an alternative to the purchased/leased generator and was that option costed? Given that there are some solar panels on the Administration Centre, what was the cost of the solar/battery option?

Who specifically authorised the purchase/lease of the said generator?

COMMENTS: Councillor Hull



COMMENTS: Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services

1. The generator was purchased at a total cost of \$84,434 for Supply and Installation.
2. Yes, consideration was given to the use of solar panels and battery storage options, with a high level initial assessment being conducted, however these were not pursued after initial investigations showed they were not viable:-
 - There is insufficient physical roof space available for the number of solar panels necessary for power requirements (estimated at over 100m² needed and the Admin building has very little usable roof space given the sloping roof designs and Air-conditioning plant, etc.) - the majority of the Admin buildings roofs are actually curved and some are not load bearing.
 - The solar panels currently installed on the Administration Centre are significantly inadequate to provide a solar/battery option;
 - The roof orientation of the Administration Centre (south) does not support a large capacity of solar panels being installed;
 - 24/7 mission critical base load power requirements are necessary once backup power is initiated and this cannot be reliably provided by a solar panel/battery option, given the physical constraints of the Admin building;
 - Diesel generator versus solar panel/battery indicated the solar option to be not viable and significantly cost prohibitive.
3. The purchase of the generator was approved by the Chief Executive Officer.

It has been proposed that a discussion be held at the November Infrastructure & Strategy Committee meeting to explore future energy efficiency and renewable energy options for Council, including information in relation to the potential provision of solar/battery solutions.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Notice Received from: Councillor Gard

Subject: Renaming the City

Ref No: GC260917M01

MOTION:

1. **Having regard for the marketing strategy of the City, Council commissions market research to understand the perceptions and attitudes of those living in and outside of the City of Marion to the name of the City and whether the name acts as a negative or positive to living and doing business here.**
2. **A report is prepared for Council summarising the results of the research and with recommendations over whether the City of Marion should prepare a plan for changing its name.**

COMMENTS: Councillor Gard

The City of Marion was named as such in 1944, when it was gazetted as a municipality. From 1886 it had been known as the District Council of Marion, having been the District Council of Brighton since 1853. The renaming is said to have been aimed at distinguishing it from the neighbouring town of Brighton.

The City has since grown to a population of around 90,000 and 55 square kilometres, to include the huge southern sector south of Seacombe Road. In the meantime, there has been evolution in other Metropolitan Councils, with many of them renaming in accordance with strategies that moved away from the name of a single suburb, to names with which all residents in the respective areas of their City can happily identify and share.

One of the functions of a Council as described in the Local Government Act, is to promote itself in the interests of its constituents and one of the elements of this marketing requirement is the naming strategy. Clearly such positive reviews have been made down through the ages and one is due once more. It could well be made on the 75th Anniversary of the naming of the District Council of Marion in 2019, or at least in time for this.

The suburb of Marion is indeed not far from the geographic centre of the City of Marion, however in today's world, common sense says that this does not suffice for identity, especially given the diversity of the City, compared with its relatively homogeneous semi-rural character of the 1940s.

Cities might be named in accordance with their geographic description, such as West Torrens, Holdfast Bay, Onkaparinga, Adelaide Hills, or based on their history, such as Charles Sturt.

By way of example, if the City of Marion were to be renamed on the former basis, it might choose '*Warripari*', the Kaurna People's name for the Sturt River or on the latter basis, '*Flinders*', '*Hamilton*' or '*O'Halloran*', or '*Light*', if one enjoys the prospect of a play on words. The good Colonel did after all map out the original District, along with others of course.

The benefits:

- New character spearhead to be equally shared over the entire City.
- Enriching nomenclature boost for the character of the metropolis of Adelaide as a whole.
- The basis for a new and revitalised marketing thrust.
- Enriching and educational story to be told, especially for new residents.
- A greater sense of individuality and dynamism for the evolving modern day city.
- A reduction of any negatives that may have formed over time in any quarters for any reasons.
- A talking point for the media to add new energy to the City.

COMMENTS: Craig Clarke, Unit Manager Communications

Council endorsed the 2016-19 City of Marion Marketing and Communications Plan at its meeting on 25 October 2016 (Report reference GC251016R06).

The plan provides a consistent, centrally-coordinated approach to marketing and communications but does not include a project to rename the city.

In marketing, people strongly identify with the name of a product, its associated colours and symbols. A change of name would generally occur if there was the introduction of a new sub-brand or there was a fundamental problem with the existing brand.

Only a market research company could provide accurate and complete data about these perceptions prior to any formal work being undertaken about renaming the city.

Currently, there is no budget for this project and it does not form part of the Communications Unit's work plans. Should Council support the motion, quotes can be obtained to engage a market research company and a report can be provided to Council.

Section 13 of the Local Government Act 1999 (the Act), outlines that Councils can alter their name. Section 13(1)(b)(i) states "A council may, by notice in the Gazette, after complying with the requirements of this section... alter the name of the council".

Pursuant to Section 13(2) of the Act, if Council supports the Motion, it must undertake the following procedures in order to alter the name of the council:

A council must... comply with the following requirements:

- (a) the council must give public notice of the proposal;*
- (b) the notice must contain an invitation to interested persons to make written submissions to the council on the matter within a period specified by the council (being a period of at least 6 weeks);*
- (ba) publish a copy of the notice in a newspaper circulating within its area;*
- (c) the council must give any person who makes written submissions in response to an invitation under this section an opportunity to appear personally or by representative before the council or a council committee and to be heard on those submissions.*

Costs associated with changing the name of Council would include (but are not limited to) advertising, public consultation, Government Gazette Notices, updating marketing and digital collateral, as well as replacing all signage on streets, council facilities, reserves, vehicles, etc. Currently there are no funds or resources allocated to renaming the City.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Notice Received from: Councillor Bruce Hull
Subject: Flinders Medical Centre – Ambulance Ramping
Report Reference: GC260917M02

MOTION:

"That Council calls upon the SA Government to urgently address the long standing matter of Ambulance ramping at the Flinders Medical Centre as to provide enduring strategies that are more than a short term fix to resolve this concerning problem. Council believes that this problem not only impacts on patient care but also Ambulance availability, response times in our City and not unimportantly the additional stress to valued Paramedics and Nursing Staff."

COMMENTS: Councillor Hull

Nil

COMMENTS: *Pia Vogrin (Acting Unit Manager Communications)*

If Council supports this motion, a letter will be sent to the SA Government requesting that they address the matter of ambulance ramping at Flinders Medical Centre.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Notice Received from: Councillor Bruce Hull
Subject: King Neptune's Statue
Report Reference: GC260917M03

MOTION:

"That the City of Marion work collaboratively with The City of Mitcham, The City of Onkaparinga, DPTI and Viva Energy/Shell Bitumen to facilitate the installation and ongoing maintenance of the 'King Neptune' statue as a heritage landmark as part of the South Road, Darlington upgrade."

COMMENTS: Councillor Hull

<http://www.adelaiderecuperwhen.com.au/when-king-neptune-lived-at-darlington/>
(Attached as Appendix 1)

<http://www.abc.net.au/local/stories/2008/01/15/2138672.htm>
(Attached as Appendix 2)

COMMENTS: Abby Dickson, General Manager City Development

Should Council support this motion administration will support Council to work collaboratively with all stakeholders in regards to this matter.



When King Neptune Lived at Darlington

By **Bob Byrne** on October 6, 2014 in **Childhood Memories**

Keith Manson posted a question recently on the ARW Facebook page regarding a well known old landmark of Adelaide; “This is about as vague as they come but, in the early ’80s, I can recall a statue of King Neptune (I think it was) somewhere on South Road, somewhere south of Clovelly Park. It wasn’t lifelike but more cartoonish in appearance. Can anyone shed any light please”?

Many Adelaideans who spent their mis-spent teenage years in the 60s and 70s will recall the shortage of petrol on the weekends. Back then service stations would close at around midday on Saturday and if you missed filling up it was a long wait until Monday morning. There were a few places where fuel was available, the airport, Cavan, Eagle on the Hill and at Darlington.



Photo of King Neptune in his original pond, comes from the personal collection of Suzanne Comelli, the daughter of Arturo who was the artisan who crafted Neptune from concrete, and 891 ABC Adelaide.

James Atkinson recalls; “In those days, trading in the ‘metropolitan area’ was restricted; Darlington was the last place you could purchase fuel with extended trading hours, from a

number of oil companies including Neptune, Shell, Mobil, Amoco, Caltex, Ampol, BP, Esso. There was competition of proprietors as to who was 'King of the Golden Mile', so I think this led to the construction of 'King Neptune', on a lawn verge of Sturt Creek, adjacent to the 'Neptune' service station.

Late last year we also had a post on King Neptune and one of those who posted a comment was Kathryn Hearn who wrote; "My father was the proprietor of the Neptune Service Station and he was responsible for King Neptune's creation. When the Station was demolished to make way for Mc Donald's, I was told that he had been moved to some where at Birkenhead. I don't know exactly where, but that's the last I heard of him. Its good to know that he left a lasting impression on people".



Scott Bigharvs' photo; Well you asked .. Here he is in his current form! Check out Spit Water pressure cleaners page.

He did indeed Kathryn. Scott Bigharvs posted that King Neptune is living down at the Shell Bitumen depot Elder Rd Birkenhead, and the guys are taking really good care of him. Shell apparently took over Neptune and the king went into storage for quite a while but is now stationed at the gate entrance to the depot.

Lance Sturtzel remembers it quite clearly. "The first petrol station on the left as you got into the Darlington petrol stations was Neptune and there he stood, in the middle of a pond of water"! Christopher Dabovich added "Yep, down by Sturt River Caravan Park, actually it was east of South Road, just next to, or where McDonalds is now" and Graham Eariss remembered him "just after you crossed the Sturt river and just before the row of service stations on South Road heading south".

I always find it fascinating, the seemingly unimportant, little things we remember from our childhood and teenage years, even unimportant at the time but yet etched indelibly in our memories and as soon as you see an old photo or are reminded in some way, a hundred memories come flooding back! Sweet memories perhaps from more innocent times.

King Neptune Service Station

Memories of the Regent Theatre in Rundle Street

Adelaide's Moratorium Marches

6 Responses to *When King Neptune Lived at Darlington*



Helen October 27, 2014 at 2:41 pm #

Goodness me I had forgotten about him



mike December 6, 2014 at 1:29 pm #

And what happened to that WW1 cannon at beginning of Port Road too.



Geoffrey L J Gibbs February 29, 2016 at 9:48 am #

I lived on the hill in about 1961 started school at Secombe Primary 1962 ish used to walk down the hill to the service stations with my sister and brother who were older by 5 and 7 years. South rd was one lane up and down, and an Indelible memory of mine was King Neptune. We used to play in the Sturt River (creek) behind the Neptune service station and a few times remember entering the pipes that went under the South Rd.



Chad Williams July 28, 2016 at 4:59 pm #

I remember the King Neptune statue! I went on a scout camp in 1989 along the Sturt river and we finished off at the King Neptune statue.

What is the address for the Shell Depot on Elder Ave?
It would be great to have a look at it!



o

Wayne Sanders September 19, 2016 at 9:49 pm #


He can seen now sitting outside the office of the shell bitumen plant on the corner of Wills street and Elder road, which is located directly across the street of the former Mobil Oil terminal.



5.

Brian Anderson October 15, 2016 at 12:20 pm #

I certainly do remember it. Such a blast from the past! That's amazing it still exists.
Thanks for looking after it Shell.


[visit another location](#)

[Home](#) | [Programs](#) | [News](#) | [Weather](#) | [Emergencies](#) | [Sport](#) | [Promotions](#) | [Recipes](#) | [Explore by Topic](#)

16 January, 2008 9:13PM ACDT

King Neptune resurfaces

By Tim Noonan

He was pretty well hidden away but not well enough to evade the Bald Brothers Breakfast program and its web of listeners.

He was pretty well hidden away but not quite well enough to evade the Bald Brothers Breakfast program and its web of listeners.

The King Neptune statue has resurfaced in a tyre store at Birkenhead. Roving reporter Tim Noonan took the photo at right after tracking him down on the morning of Tuesday 15th January based on tips provided by listeners.

For decades The King stood in a park in the Darlington service station precinct on South Road. When the site was closed in 1991 he made the move to the depot at Birkenhead where he manned the gates on Stirling Street.

In 2006 the entrance to the Birkenhead site was remodelled and the iconic statue retreated into obscurity.

Many listeners remembered him both at Darlington and Birkenhead but where had he gone? With the help of the trucking company that now leases the site, Tim found Neptune in a disused tyre storage area. By standing on a pile of old trucking tyres and looking through a very dusty old wire fence, as seen in the photo, the King was found.

Note the plaque beside him which explains his exotic life. Click on the photo of the plaque to read the inscription.

Do you have any photos of King Neptune or memories to share? [Upload](#) them to ABC Online and while you're there, flick us an [email](#) and let us know where you think King Neptune should now be placed.

Long live the King.

Topics: [human-interest](#)

Location: [Adelaide 5000](#)

Search ABC Local

☒ ABC Adelaide ☐ All ABC Local

Topics

Human Interest

- [Animal Attacks](#)
- [Animals](#)
- [Awards And Prizes](#)
- [Offbeat](#)
- [People](#)


Latest videos

- ▶ [Calls for medicinal cannabis to be accessible for terminally ill](#)
- ▶ [Murray River residents worry about water allocation upstream](#)
- ▶ [Elon Musk talks about the Mars mission](#)
- ▶ [Beacon of hope for actors](#)
- ▶ [Wheels in motion to new hospital](#)

Latest audio



- ▶ [Saudi football team labelled 'a disgrace' over moment of silence controversy](#)
- ▶ [Glenise Coulthard and Stuart Paul speak about the co-management plan for the Ikara- Flinders National Park](#)
- ▶ [Silver Fleece director talks about](#)

Related Photos



Map Adelaide 5000

Subscribe/RSS

-  [Subscribe to ABC Adelaide features](#)
-  [Subscribe to all ABC Local features](#)

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Notice Received from: Councillor Veliskou

Subject: Traffic Issues – Denham Avenue, Morphettville

Ref No: GC260917M04

MOTION:

That council investigate the reports of speeding and dangerous driving along Denham Avenue (northern side of Kellett Reserve) and a report be provided to Council in October 2017, in order to determine what, if any, traffic calming is needed in the area.

COMMENTS: Councillor Veliskou

In a recent discussion with a representative of the MPSC I was advised that there was speeding/reckless driving along this section of road which was causing a hazard for families crossing this road to get to the oval. I was advised there was concern that a child may get hit due to some drivers not exercising due care especially when sporting events are taking place on the oval.

Council may wish to consider the provision of traffic calming device that may include (but not restricted to) rubber style speed cushions, such as those along Heysen Drive Trott Park. (as per attached picture).



COMMENTS: Mark Griffin, Unit Manager Engineering

To assess the traffic conditions along the Denham Avenue, it will be necessary to undertake an investigation. This will include (but not necessary limited to):

- Traffic volume and speed surveys;
- A review of accident records; and
- On-site inspections and observations.

Once this investigation has been completed (October 2017), a report will be presented to Council indicating the results and any actions considered necessary.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Notice Received from: Councillor Veliskou
Subject: Use of Glyphosphate
Ref No: GC260917M05

MOTION:

That council be provided a report on how the use of Glyphosphate can be reduced in particular around playgrounds as a potential first step to reducing the overall use of Glyphosphate on public land.

COMMENTS: Councillor Veliskou

Nil

COMMENTS: (Jerry Smith, Coordinator Biodiversity)

Should Council resolve, a report can be prepared for the General Council Meeting in October 2017 that will highlight potential options for reducing glyphosate use in controlling weeds in playgrounds.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Notice Received from: Councillor Bruce Hull

Subject: Potential Property Acquisition Opportunities

Report Reference: GC260917M06

MOTION:

- That Council requests administration to ensure that our Property Department monitors potential property acquisition opportunities near open space and Council facilities that would be of strategic interest to Council.
- That staff advise Elected members when such property acquisition potential arises.

COMMENTS: Councillor Hull

Nil

COMMENTS: Carol Hampton, Manager City Property

Council provides an extensive range of open space and facilities from multipurpose sites including playing fields, halls, community gardens, commercial, tennis and netball clubs, and kindergartens.

In January 2017 the Open Space Policy was endorsed by Council (GC240117R02). The policy applied the following principles that will guide the provision, development and management of an open space works plan:

- Accessibility and amenity
- Multi-functional and adaptability
- Environment protection and sustainability
- Placemaking and community involvement

Using these principles, along with strategic mapping, an Open Space Plan is being developed. The City of Marion Business Plan 2016 – 2019 identifies that an Open Space plan will be developed that meets the needs of a growing and changing community into the future.

The plan, over a ten-year period, should deliver open spaces that contribute to neighbourhood character, provide opportunities for active living and community engagement, and protect and enhance natural environments.

At the Elected Member forum on 15 August 2017 members discussed the Open Space Plan.

At the Infrastructure and Strategy committee meeting in June 2017 (ISC060617R7.2) an overview of the Community Facilities Strategy was provided for discussion and feedback.

The Community Facilities Strategy is being developed to ensure the facilities in the City of Marion are appropriate for the needs of the community now and in the future.

Council has identified that current facility provision, although adequate, requires a vision for either the upgrade, replacement or review of its community facilities to ensure we meet the current needs and plan for future community needs. The strategy will guide decision-making, the long-term financial plan, resource allocation, prioritisation, planning and asset management, including property acquisitions and disposals.

The Community Facilities Strategy and Open Space Plan are currently being developed, these will provide strategic direction and priorities for the development of community facilities and open space which would include the acquisition of property.

Administration will continue to identify opportunities through public open space requirements through developments, renewal projects and feedback from Elected Members on opportunities identified in the wards, these will be reported to Council as they arise.

It is recommended that once Council adopts the Community Facilities Strategy and Open Space Plan that the City Property and City Activation teams monitor potential property acquisition opportunities near open space and Council facilities in line with the adopted Strategy and Plan.

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Notice Received from: Councillor Hull
Subject: Australia Day
Ref No: GC260917M07

MOTION:

That Council:

- (1) Acknowledges that [January 26](#) marks the beginning of the British invasion of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander lands and oppression of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, and is therefore not an appropriate date for an inclusive national celebration.
- (2) Acknowledges the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people never ceded sovereignty of their land and have continuously cared for their country for over 60,000 years as the World's Oldest Living Culture.
- (3) Acknowledges the first Day of Mourning was held on January 26, 1938, being the 150th anniversary of the British invasion. The Day was attended by Indigenous Australians and non-Indigenous supporters in protest of the national holiday and the 'callous treatment' of Aboriginal people and continues to be held annually.
- (4) From 2018 onwards, hosts an inclusive and culturally-appropriate event on an agreed date in partnership with Kurna Community and the City of Marion Reconciliation Advisory Panel (RAP) that recognises and celebrates the World's Oldest Living Culture.
- (5) Supports the #changethedate campaign and initiates an ongoing conversation, in partnership with the Kurna Community and the City of Marion RAP Committee, to build better understanding with the broader Marion community of Australia's history and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community's pain in relation to the significance and history of [January 26](#). This includes referring to [January 26](#) merely as [January 26](#) in all communications.
- (6) Commits to engaging with Marion's diverse community, including established and newly arrived communities, to raise community awareness and understanding.
- (7) Advocates to the Federal Government to change the date in line with the resolution passed by the National General Assembly of Local Government in June 2017.
- (8) Seeks opportunities to collaborate and partner with regional Councils and other relevant stakeholders to support each other's events, advocacy and education initiatives.
- (9) Continues to recognise excellence and service in Marion, renewed as the Marion Community Awards, and to be awarded on a day other than [January 26](#).
- (10) In collaboration with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander leaders, introduce new categories within the Awards that recognise and celebrate the achievements of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people who live, work or study in Marion.

(11) Reaffirms our commitment to holding citizenship ceremonies in a positive and timely way on dates as required that will not include [January 26](#).

COMMENTS: Councillor Hull

<https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2017/jun/21/local-councils-across-country-push-for-australia-day-date-change>

(Appendix 1)

Extract of the Jabiru Statement by the Hon Michael Gunner Chief Minister, NT Government
(Appendix 2)

COMMENTS: Craig Clarke, Unit Manager Communications

Australia Day activities

Australia Day celebrations in the City of Marion are limited to the presentation of awards to locals who have made an outstanding achievement to the community and a citizenship ceremony. Both events are low-key and invitation only.

A Kurna acknowledge precedes the Australia Day celebrations as a mark of respect to the indigenous community.

On 12 September 2017, Adelaide City Council received advice from its Reconciliation Committee on future Australia Day celebrations. They resolved to meet with the Australia Day Council to discuss additional protocols to Australia Day activities to better recognise the history of Aboriginal people.

Implications for citizenship ceremonies

Assistant Minister for Immigration and Border Protection, Alex Hawke, has warned he will revoke Council's powers to conduct citizenship ceremonies if they use the ceremonies "as a tool to protest the practice of celebrating Australia Day on 26 January". (See Appendix 3)

He says the practice would be a "serious breach" of the Australian Citizenship Ceremonies Code, which states:

"Citizenship ceremonies are non-commercial, apolitical and secular. They must not be used as forums for political, partisan or religious expression or for the distribution of material which could be of a commercial, political or religious nature."

If Council loses its citizenship powers, it would place in jeopardy the next ceremony on 7 October 2017. About 75 adults and 21 children are due to receive their Australian citizenship. Future ceremonies for new Australians living in Marion might need to be undertaken by neighbouring Councils or Immigration.

Reconciliation

The City of Marion through its 2016-19 Reconciliation Action Plan has demonstrated a strong commitment to reconciliation through:

- Annual Reconciliation Week arts and cultural events.
- An ongoing relationship between Council and the local Kurna community over maintaining Warriparinga and the Living Kurna Cultural Centre.
- Delivering cultural and education programs and services through the LKCC.
- Working with peak Aboriginal groups.

Community reaction

The City of Marion has received 168 letters, telephone calls and emails in response to this motion. Of those, 114 were emails and letters where the author provided their contact details. A breakdown of the correspondence shows:

Supportive of the motion – 8

Against the motion – 105

Unsure – 1

A further 54 telephone calls were also received from the community. Contact details of most callers were not provided. A breakdown of the calls is not readily available.

Local councils across country push for Australia Day date change

Representatives from councils back plan to consider ideas on ways to lobby federal government to switch date from 26 January



Thousands of Indigenous Australians and their supporters marked 26 January this year by calling for the date of Australia Day to be changed. Photograph: Jacqueline Le/AAP

Representatives from local councils across Australia have backed a plan to come up with ideas on ways to lobby the commonwealth to switch **Australia Day** from 26 January, a date that marks the arrival of the first fleet from England.

The Australian Local Government Association said its board would consider what action to take at a meeting in July.

“The ALGA board noted the level of debate and the closeness of the result of the debate and will take these matters into consideration when determining a course of action,” the association said.

In a close 64-62 vote on Tuesday, council representatives at the annual national general assembly of the ALGA in **Canberra** voted to back a motion by Hobart city council for councils to consider efforts they could take to lobby the government for a date change.

The vote came ahead of a planned address by the Australia Day Council chairman, Ben Roberts-Smith, to delegates on the final day of the assembly on Wednesday.

Hobart city council has been at the forefront of growing calls for Australia Day to be changed from 26 January, a date many Indigenous people regard as “Invasion Day”. City councillors in April voted in favour of lobbying the federal government to find a new date and said they would consult with the local Aboriginal community to find an alternative one.

Across the country in Perth, the City of Fremantle **moved some of its Australia Day events to 28 January this year**, citing cultural sensitivities and calls from local Aboriginal elders that 26 January was not a day to celebrate.

But Melbourne’s lord mayor has branded the push “ridiculous”. “It’s a wonderful celebration of our nation and I think these sorts of calls are just a waste of time,” Robert Doyle told 3AW on Wednesday.

Brisbane city council also opposes any change. “It will not support any further moves to change the date,” a council spokesman said.

The growing calls for change face stiff opposition from federal politicians.

The assistant minister for immigration and border protection, Alex Hawke, said most Australians want 26 January to remain Australia Day. “Even this local government conference was hopelessly divided on moving Australia Day with a vote of 64-62,” he said.

“This sort of top-down, elitist conversation will not build a national consensus on important questions such as our national day.”

The Greens senator Rachel Siewert **failed in her attempt in February to get the Senate to support a date change**, with Liberal, Labor and crossbench senators voting against a motion acknowledging 26 January as a day of mourning for many Indigenous people.

Thousands of Indigenous Australians and their supporters **marked Australia Day this year by marching in protests in major cities**, calling for the date to be changed.

The prime minister, Malcolm Turnbull, has said that while everyone is entitled to debate the date of Australia Day, the government does not support a change.

Extract of the Jabiru Statement by the Hon Michael Gunner Chief Minister, NT Government

Australia Day for all

Ladies and gentlemen we are blessed to call Australia home. January 26, 1788, marked the beginning of our modern nation.

It marked the beginning, good and bad, of the co-existence of the First Australians and the new Australians.

This is our history and it is important.

The arrival of Arthur Phillip at Sydney Cove also marked the landfall of the disease and dispossession – and for many Australians, it is a date of mourning.

The Northern Territory is alive to this more than anywhere in Australia.

It is clear in my own caucus, which has five Aboriginal Australians. It is clear when I travel around the Territory.

I want to stand with my colleagues and friends and acknowledge everything our forebears have contributed and struggled against to get us where we are, be it over four generations, or a thousand generations.

Australia Day should be about unity, not division, and for the health and harmony of our nation, Australia Day must evolve.

January 26 must hereon meaningfully acknowledge the entire story of our nation.

This means more than acknowledgement of country and a smoking ceremony.

It means a genuine celebration of the Aboriginal contribution to our national identity.

A celebration of all this continent's waves of immigration.

And acknowledgement of the frontier trauma passed from generation to generation and still killing people today in the guise of grog, suicide and sickness.

Can we hit a balance between commemoration and respectful celebration? That is a discussion to have and I'm open to all conversations.

I have written to the NT Australia Day Council, of which I am the president, to explore new ways forward.

The Territory should and will lead how we best celebrate Australia Day together



THE HON ALEX HAWKE MP
ASSISTANT MINISTER FOR IMMIGRATION AND
BORDER PROTECTION

Mayor Kris Hanna
 His Worship Mayor of City of Marion
 PO Box 21
 OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046

RECEIVED CITY OF MARION INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	
22 AUG 2017	Original Fwd: <input type="checkbox"/>
File No: _____	
2 5 6 7 8 10	P _____

Dear Mayor,

Australian citizenship ceremonies

I am writing in regard to Australian citizenship ceremonies which are conducted by Councils such as yours under an authorisation by the Minister responsible for citizenship matters, the Hon Peter Dutton MP, and in accordance with the *Australian Citizenship Ceremonies Code* ('the Code').

This letter has been prompted by reports that a small number of Councils have used Australian citizenship ceremonies as a tool to protest the practice of celebrating Australia Day on 26 January.

Page 6 of Code provides that:

"Citizenship ceremonies are non-commercial, apolitical, bipartisan and secular. They must not be used as forums for political, partisan or religious expression or for the distribution of material which could be perceived to be of a commercial, political or religious nature."

The Commonwealth Government is committed to ensuring that citizenship ceremonies are treated in the 'non-commercial, apolitical, bipartisan and secular' manner prescribed by the Code. Where a Council uses a citizenship ceremony, or the ability of its office-holders to preside over one, as a tool to protest the practice of celebrating Australia Day on 26 January, I will consider this a serious breach of the *Australian Citizenship Ceremonies Code*, and will revoke the authorisation of office-holders of the Council as persons who may receive a pledge of commitment.

While citizenship ceremonies may be arranged for any date throughout the year (noting that, wherever possible, citizenship ceremonies should not be scheduled on parliamentary sitting days), a citizenship ceremony should not be used as a forum to protest the practice of celebrating Australia Day on 26 January. This includes arranging a citizenship ceremony to align with an 'anti or alternate Australia Day celebration'.

Further, research undertaken by the National Australia Day Council indicates that Australia Day is the most popular day for our newest citizens to attend their citizenship ceremony. As long as Australia Day is celebrated on 26 January, this is a

fitting date for a citizenship ceremony to take place and I encourage you to continue to hold ceremonies on that date.

Importantly, the Government wants to thank the vast majority of Councils for holding citizenship ceremonies in the manner prescribed by the Code.

I also wish to thank you for the contribution your Council makes through regularly hosting citizenship ceremonies. I appreciate that councils such as yours host the majority of citizenship ceremonies and play a vital role in welcoming our newest Australian citizens into their local community.

Yours faithfully



ALEX HAWKE

14 / 8 / 2017

**CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
26 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Notice Received from: Councillor Hull
Subject: Glenthorne Farm
Ref No: GC260917M08

That Council amends the resolution of 11 April 2017 relating to *Glenthorne Farm – Rescission Motion Report Reference: GC110417R05*

That Council:

Amends the resolution of 11 November 2016 that states Council:

- 1. Notes the report and endorses the community engagement strategy described in this report.**
- 2. Endorses an allocation of \$26,400 to undertake the community engagement strategy described in this report, noting this funding will be sourced from savings in the 2016/17 budget.**
- 3. Notes that material for the community engagement strategy will be commenced and the formal public campaign will start in early 2017.**

to the following new resolution:

That:

- 1. Council continues to work closely with key partners to maximise community benefits at Glenthorne Farm.**
- 2. A report be brought to Council in April 2018 reviewing the progress towards achieving the community's aspirations for Glenthorne Farm and recommending next steps.**
- 3. The Mayor and CEO take advantage of any further opportunities to further lobby for the opening of Glenthorne Farm for community use.**

To the following new MOTION:

That Council:

- 1. Again notes the report and endorses an expedited community engagement strategy described in the report as presented to Council 11 November 2016.**
- 2. Endorses an allocation of \$26,400 to undertake the community engagement strategy described in this report, noting this funding will be sourced from savings in the 2017/18 budget.**
- 3. Notes that material for the community engagement strategy will be commenced and the formal public campaign will start as soon as possible.**

COMMENTS: Councillor Hull

Whilst I note and welcome the Liberal Party policy statement and plan for Glenthorne Farm, there is no such statement or plan from the Labor Party. We really do not know with any detail what the hopes and aspirations are from the ALP for this land? There is no guarantee that the Liberal Party will be elected in March. In fact, my view the election result could be line ball. So why are we as a Council not proactive and advocating for Glenthorne Farm in the same way that we successfully advocated and campaigned for the Oaklands Crossing? Why start such a campaign in April 2018, after the State election?

COMMENTS: Craig Clarke, Unit Manager Communications

The City of Marion remains committed to its vision for Glenthorne Farm as being preserved for revegetation, open space, heritage interpretation and related public use.

In October 2016 the Liberal Party promised to preserve Glenthorne Farm as a site of open space should it win the March 2018 election. Meantime, Council has prepared a 2018 State Election Information Pack for candidates in the seat of Black, highlighting the importance of opening up Glenthorne Farm to the community.

Council at its meeting of 11 November 2016 allocated \$26,400 to a communications plan to obtain a commitment from the State Government and the University of Adelaide to preserving the site.

However, Council made a deliberate decision at its meeting of 11 April 2017 to continue lobbying to protect Glenthorne Farm but not to commit funding for a public campaign until after the election in light of the Liberal commitment. At the time, Council received confirmation that neither the State Government nor the University of Adelaide had active plans to develop Glenthorne Farm. Council is unaware if this position has changed.

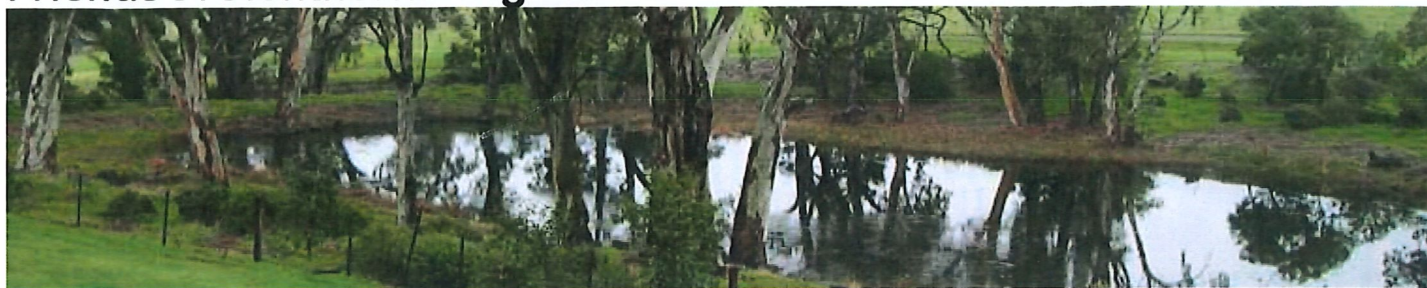
Rather than commit funding for a full public campaign immediately, Council may wish to seek more information first from the State Government and the University of Adelaide before deciding how to proceed.

Council may wish to consider an alternative motion:

That Council:

- 1. Writes to the Planning Minister and the University of Adelaide seeking a public commitment to preserving Glenthorne Farm consistent with the City of Marion's vision.**
- 2. A report be brought to Council once Council receives a reply and advising of next steps, including whether to implement a campaign in the seats of Black, Elder and Badcoe to coincide with the 2018 State election.**

Appendix 1 - Correspondence from the Friends of Glenthorne Inc. dated 22 August 2017



22nd August, 2017

Dear Councillors of the City of Marion,

The Friends of Glenthorne wish to update you on the dire situation facing Glenthorne Farm, as we see it.

The University of Adelaide is not talking to the Friends about its latest plans but recently the Messenger newspaper (31 Jan 2017) reported under a Freedom of Information request, that the University is planning large scale urban development, including housing, shopping centre and business precinct. Clearly this is a huge development and the University has spent plenty developing it with professional architects. This is directly in violation to the terms of the Deed under which it now owns the property and is a repeat of the 2008 / 2009 attempts to break their promise and the original 2001 contract of sale. This is also contrary to the City of Marion's publicised hopes for the property. The current position of the City of Marion, of doing nothing until the March 2018 State election, puts the property in grave jeopardy. The repeated action of the University in promoting housing is a breach of the 2001 agreement and under that contract, is grounds for the State Government to take the property back, something it obviously doesn't want to do.

Despite denials, we believe these plans of the University are firmly on the table and that lengthy discussions and planning sessions have been held with the State Government. There may be other unnamed organisations who have also been at this table. A lot of what we are hearing is coming from the grapevine and none of the big stakeholders are talking to us, so although this information is unsubstantiated, much of it is consistent with the behaviour we are seeing from these people now and over many years.

The State Government is saying that at this stage, they are standing by terms of the Deed and current land uses as stated in it, but we know from discussions held in 2016 that they are desperate to make as much money from the property as they can. The State Government's environmental performance over a long period has been pitiful and the spending on this sector and its rangers, continually cut. They simply don't care what happens to our unique wildlife, local landscapes or the community in the south. Our research shows that the McLaren Vale Grape, Wine and Tourism Association recommended that Glenthorne Farm be included within the boundary to limit development projects in the region and be included in the Character and Preservation Act (McLaren Vale) State legislation. Despite this, as well as a letter on the same topic to MP John Rau from the Friends of Glenthorne dated 21st July 2011, as well as John Rau's comment in the Messenger (08/06/2011) that should the suggestion of including Glenthorne in the protection zone arise during consultation, he would consider its inclusion, the farm was excluded. The intent not to protect Glenthorne Farm under this legislation even back 6 years ago, is obvious and it appears that statements made publically do not always ring true.

The grapevine is telling us that the State Government has engaged QC legal advice on the strength of the 2001 Deed and that the Winemaker's Federation of Australia has recently agreed to have its name removed as a party to the 2001 Deed of Sale, therefore making it easier for the University and State Government (and possibly others) to put the Deed aside and to proceed to develop the property. Again, all of this aligns with their current behaviour of silence and we strongly believe that should Labor win the March 2018 election, that Glenthorne will effectively be lost. Its value as an environmental / community property will be reduced to minimal, token levels to deflect criticism and blame and the locals will not see the full benefit of any development that proceeds.

If none of this is to be believed, then I personally had a meeting with Reynell MP, Katrine Hildyard, on the 19th of June this year. In that hour-long meeting, I explained all the issues and history of the property to Katrine and left her with copies of our Glenthorne Farm Community Vision 2015 document and many other documents supporting the Friends' desire to stop urban development and promote Community activities. The Friends of Glenthorne simply asked Katrine to 1) advise the Friends of the State Government's position on Glenthorne Farm for the future and 2) whether Katrine would present our 'Save Glenthorne' petition to State Parliament later in 2017. Despite Katrine's apparent appreciation of our position, acknowledgement of our perseverance and her statement that she would get back to us in 2 weeks, it has been more than 9 weeks since that meeting and no information has been received. I have on numerous occasions phoned Katrine's office, only to be told that Katrine is in a meeting and that her office manager will call me back. He did call me back on Friday the 11th of August but only to advise that they are still chasing the Government for us but the Government isn't returning their calls. I now realise that Katrine had received a copy of Mayor, Kris Hanna's letter to John Rau back in December 2015, where Kris asks in a strongly worded 2 ½ page letter for a "formal update on the current and future management of Glenthorne Farm". Isn't it strange, that Katrine Hildyard hasn't been spoken to by the Government about all of this and they aren't returning her calls, when she was appointed, back in February 2015, to the position of Assistant Minister to the Premier, Jay Weatherall.

Therefore, we can only surmise that the University of Adelaide and the State Government have met and are waiting on the outcome of the March 2018 election before they announce their development plans. From this it can only be deduced that the State Government believes that these large-scale development plans would be unpalatable to the voting community now, in the lead up to the election and are therefore keeping their plans secret until an election win by Labor has been secured.

That leaves us with the City of Marion who have stopped their resolution to spend \$26,400 on a campaign to keep Glenthorne Farm as open space for the community. Why was the decision made to stop this action? The City of Marion, by holding back any action until after the election, is playing into the hands of the University and the State Government. We all know that the position of greatest strength in holding such a campaign, is greatest in the lead up to an election. This leads the Friends to believe that either the City of Marion is very naïve in its political strategies and has no idea of what is going on behind closed doors, or the City of Marion knows of these plans and are turning a blind eye to them, at Glenthorne's ultimate expense. What other explanation can the Friends derive from the City of Marion deserting the Friends of Glenthorne and the community and especially the Farm, in its hour of greatest need ?

Do we want Glenthorne Farm to become developed and cut up like Laffer's Triangle / Warriparinga and so many other places? Glenthorne Farm is your Franklin Dam and it is your Great Barrier Reef and you should be doing all you can to protect it, now, before it is too late. Will you stand up as councillors and rescind your rescind motion and restart the City of Marion's 'Save Glenthorne' campaign, or will you allow the University and the State Government (and whoever else) to take what belongs to all of South Australia? \$26,400 is a miniscule amount when we look at what is at stake and given what the City of Marion is prepared to spend on sporting projects, dog parks and foreshore developments of much lower importance.

I read about the Council working with the State Government to put in an international BMX track in a recreation park and a soccer facility in the same local park, over already reconstructed native vegetation. So, we are losing already revegetated land from a local park to build sporting facilities at a huge cost, for a very small part of the local community. These structures do not cater for all the Marion ratepayers. Why therefore is the Council not standing up to keep Glenthorne Farm as one place where our endangered wildlife can be protected? When is enough, enough? You have the power and the responsibility to act, before the March 2018 State election, yet you sit on your hands and wait for someone else to do your work.

The Friends are not asking for 100% native revegetation. We very recently had meetings with Robert Pitt (CEO) and Michael Robertson (Head of Operations, Infrastructure and Environment) from the Adelaide Cemeteries Authority and Sarah Sutter, CEO of Nature Play, and they both are very interested in accessing large portions of the farm and are also keen to contribute to the overarching plan for the property. The ACA has experience in natural spaces which involve the public in activities other than just burials and are keen to be involved in something much bigger than just a burial site. They have access to funds to contribute to the future in big and varied ways. Nature Play have spoken about a large Nature Play area for children which would be a

drawcard for families from far and wide and be an attraction for the property. We are also interested in linking local cycle tracks to the farm, so that cyclists can ride from Darlington, over O'Halloran Hill, through the recreation park and into the attractions at Glenthorne and beyond. Local schools and universities are interested in being allowed more access for activities and we encourage education and research activities. In an area which has a low socio-economic demographic, keeping Glenthorne urban development free is essential for the health and well-being of our southern community.

Picture an urban development as allegedly proposed by the University of Adelaide (and possibly the State Government and others) and ask yourselves, "How much space will be allocated to recreation activities in an environmental setting for the Community?" Very little. Picture a National Park which does allow for much of what I have described and much, much more. Many of these activities were detailed in our Glenthorne Farm Community Vision 2015 document, which was given to each councillor back in 2015. The Friends are willing to compromise but we don't want any urban development and we don't trust the University of Adelaide and the current State Government has no vision. We implore the City of Marion councillors to represent the community who elected them and prevent this from happening by restarting their "Save Glenthorne" campaign.

Are you going to spend millions of ratepayer's money on sport alone or will you stand up for the whole Community, the Friends and the environment and restart your campaign, because without your action, much of this heavy lifting will have to be carried out by the Friends on what little resources we have available to us?

The Friends have spent 21 years fighting and we will not go down without one hell of a battle. Which of you will stand with us? Are the City of Marion councillors willing to allow this to happen and what must the Community think of your inaction? You can't save the Great Barrier Reef, but you can do what is right at Glenthorne Farm and put back some habitat for endangered wildlife as well as some wonderful community spaces and activities, many of them commercial. The Friends support both, so remember your responsibility to today's children and the children for generations to come and I sincerely hope that certain individuals in the CofM are not a party to the underhand planning of the University of Adelaide and others.

Please rescind your rescind motion and restart your "Save Glenthorne" campaign and stand with the Friends of Glenthorne and our many supporters in saving this important part of the south, when so much is being lost around us.

We already have over 200 signatures on our petition and have the support of Dr Barbara Hardy AM, with more prominent South Australians being asked to sign up to acknowledge their support of our cause. We implore you to stand with us and your Community in its time of need. We need your help now before Glenthorne is lost forever.

Yours sincerely,

Alan Burns
Secretary / Treasurer,
Friends of Glenthorne Inc.
22 Westall Way,
Sheidow Park, SA 5158.
Mob: 0411595910
Email: caburns1@bigpond.com

